



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

Sector-01, Kamothe, Navi Mumbai -410 209

Tel 022-27432471, 022-27432994, Fax 022 -27431094

E-mail: [registrar@mgmuhs.com](mailto:registrar@mgmuhs.com) ; Website : [www.mgmuhs.com](http://www.mgmuhs.com)

**CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM**

**(CBCS)**

**(with effect from 2022-23 Batch onwards)**

**Curriculum for**

**B.Sc. Nursing**

Amended upto AC-49/2024, Dated 25/04/2024

### **Amended History**

1. Approved as per AC - 42/2022 [Resolution No. 4.17], Dated 26/04/2022.
2. Amended as per AC - 44/2022 [Resolution No. 6.15] Dated 09/12/2022.
3. Amended as per AC - 46/2023 [Resolution No. 6.18], [Resolution No 6.19] Dated 28/04/2023.
4. Amended as per AC - 48/2023 [Resolution No. 6.18] Dated 12/12/2023.
5. Amended as per AC-49/2024 [Resolution No. 3.19], Dated 25/04/2024



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

# B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>2023</b>
-------------



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

---



*Nursing is an art; and if it is to be made an art, requires as exclusive a devotion, as hard a preparation as any painter's or sculptor's work; for what is the having to do with dead canvas or cold marble, compared with having to do with the living body.....the temple of God's spirit..... it is one of the fine arts. I have almost said the finest of fine arts.*

***Florence Nightingale***





# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

### **INTRODUCTION OF THE PROGRAM**

The B.Sc. nursing degree program is a four-year fulltime program comprising eight semesters, which prepares B.Sc. nursing graduates qualified to practice nursing and midwifery in a variety of settings in either public/government or private healthcare settings. It adopts credit system and semester system as per the authority guidelines with minor modifications suitable to professional education in a hybrid form. The program encompasses foundational, core and elective courses. The choice-based system is applicable to electives only and is offered in the form of modules. Modular learning is also integrated in the foundational as well as core courses that are mandatory.

The program prepares nurses and midwives for generalist nursing including midwifery practice. Knowledge acquisition related to wellness, health promotion, illness, disease management and care of the dying is core to nursing practice. Mastery of competencies is the main focus. Students are provided with opportunities to learn a whole range of skills in addition to acquiring knowledge related to nursing practice (nursing and midwifery). This is achieved through learning in skill lab/ simulated lab and clinical environment. Simulation will be integrated throughout the curriculum wherever feasible to enable them to develop competencies before entry into real field of practice.

The revised curriculum embraces competency-based and outcome-based approach throughout the program integrating mastery learning and self-directed learning. Transformational and relationship based educational approaches are emphasized. Through the educational process the students assimilate and synthesize knowledge, cultivate critical thinking skills and develop care strategies. Competencies that reflect practice standards of the Council address the areas of cultural diversity, communication technology, teamwork and collaboration, safety, quality, therapeutic interventions and evidence-based practice. They are prepared to provide safe and competent care to patients across life span and influence patient outcomes.



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

## **PHILOSOPHY OF THE PROGRAMME**

### **Philosophy based on Indian Nursing Council**

Health and wellness are two fundamental concepts that are integrated throughout the program. Health is a state of well-being that encompasses physical, psychological, social, economic and spiritual dimensions. Wellness is the individual's perception of wellness and is influenced by the presence of disease and individual's ability to adapt. Health is a right of all people. Individuals have a right to be active participants in achieving health as they perceive it. Society consists of dynamic and interactive systems involving individuals, families, groups and communities. Cultural diversity, race, caste, creed, socio economic levels, religion, lifestyles, changes in environment and political factors influence it. Nurses and midwives recognize and respect human differences and diversity of population within society and provide ethical care with respect and dignity and protect their rights.

Nursing as a profession and a discipline utilizes knowledge derived from arts, sciences (physical, biological and behavioral), humanities and human experience. Nursing science incorporates clinical competence, critical thinking, communication, teaching learning, professionalism, and caring and cultural competency. Nurses collaborate with other health disciplines to solve individual and community health problems. Nursing facilitates evidence-based practice, compassionate caring among its practitioners in response to emerging issues in healthcare and new discoveries and technologies in profession. Nursing practice requires personal commitment to professional development and life-long learning.

Scope of nursing and midwifery practice encompasses provision of promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative aspects of care to people across the life span in a wide variety of healthcare settings. Nursing practice is based on acquisition of knowledge, understanding, attitude, competencies and skills through the Council's curricular and practice standards. The competencies in which the students are trained will guide them in performing their scope of practice. Nursing offers qualified nurses and midwives a wealth of opportunities in the field of practice, education, management and research in India and overseas.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

The undergraduate nursing program is broad based education within an academic curricular framework specifically directed to the development of critical thinking skills, competencies appropriate to human and professional values. Blended learning approach comprising of experiential learning, reflective learning, scenario based learning and simulated learning is also inbuilt. The teaching learning process encourages mastery learning, modular, self-directed and self-accountable in choice making in terms of elective courses. The program prepares its graduates to become exemplary citizens by adhering to code of ethics and professional conduct at all times in fulfilling personal, social and professional obligations so as to respond to national aspirations. Health and community orientation are provided with special emphasis on national health problems, national health programs and national health policy directives to achieve universal health care for all citizens of India. The main roles of graduates would be provider of care with beginning proficiency in delivering safe care, coordinator/manager of care by being active participant of inter-professional team and member of a profession demonstrating self-responsibility and accountability for practice as well as to support the profession.

The faculty has the responsibility to be role models and create learning environment that facilitates cultivation of critical thinking, curiosity, creativity and inquiry driven self-directed learning and attitude of life-long learning in students. Learners and educators interact in a process whereby students gain competencies required to function within their scope of practice.



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

### **AIMS & OBJECTIVES OF B.Sc. NURSING PROGRAMME:**

The aims and objectives of the undergraduate program are to

#### **AIMS:**

1. Produce knowledgeable competent nurses and midwives with clear critical thinking skills who are caring, motivated, assertive and well-disciplined responding to the changing needs of profession, healthcare delivery system and society.
2. Prepare them to assume responsibilities as professional, competent nurses and midwives in providing promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative healthcare services in any healthcare setting.
3. Prepare nurses and midwives who can make independent decisions in nursing situations within the scope of practice, protect the rights of individuals and groups and conduct research in the areas of nursing practice and apply evidence- based practice.
4. Prepare them to assume role of practitioner, teacher, supervisor and manager in all healthcare settings.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the B.Sc. Nursing program, the nursing graduates will be able to;

1. Utilize critical thinking to synthesize knowledge derived from physical, biological, behavioral sciences, and humanities, in the practice of professional nursing and midwifery.
2. Practice professional nursing and midwifery competently and safely in diverse settings, utilizing caring, critical thinking and therapeutic nursing interventions with individuals, families, populations and communities at any developmental stage and with varied lived health experiences.
3. Provide promotive, preventive and restorative health services in line with national health policies and programs.
4. Integrate professional caring into practice decisions that encompass values, ethical, and moral and legal aspects of nursing.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

5. Respect the dignity, worth, and uniqueness of self and others.
6. Apply concepts of leadership, autonomy and management to the practice of nursing and midwifery to enhance quality and safety in health care.
7. Utilize the latest knowledge and skills related to information and technology to enhance patient outcomes.
8. Communicate effectively with patients, peers, and all health care providers.
9. Utilize the requisite knowledge, skills and technologies to practice independently and collaboratively with all health professionals applying the principles of safety and quality improvement.
10. Integrate research findings and nursing theory in decision making in evidence-based practice.
11. Accept responsibility and accountability for the effectiveness of one's own nursing and midwifery practice and professional growth as a learner, clinician and leader.
12. Participate in the advancement of the profession to improve health care for the betterment of the global society.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

---

### CORE COMPETENCIES FOR NURSING AND MIDWIFERY PRACTICE BY B.Sc. NURSING GRADUATE

---

{Is adapted from NLN Model and Massachusetts: Nurse of the Future – Core Competencies (2016) as shown in **figure 1**}

The B.Sc. Graduate nurse will be able to:

1. **Patient centered care:** Provide holistic care recognizing individual patient's preferences, values and needs, that is compassionate, coordinated, age and culturally appropriate safe and effective care.
2. **Professionalism:** Demonstrate accountability for the delivery of standard-based nursing care as per the Council standards that is consistent with moral, altruistic, legal, ethical, regulatory and humanistic principles.
3. **Teaching & Leadership:** Influence the behavior of individuals and groups within their environment and facilitate establishment of shared goals through teaching and leadership
4. **System-based practice:** Demonstrate awareness and responsiveness to the context of healthcare system and ability to manage resources essential to provide optimal quality of care.
5. **Health informatics and Technology:** Use technology and synthesize information and collaborate to make critical decisions that optimize patient outcomes.
6. **Communication:** Interact effectively with patients, families and colleagues fostering mutual respect and shared decision making to enhance patient satisfaction and health outcomes.
7. **Teamwork and Collaboration:** Function effectively within nursing and interdisciplinary teams, fostering open communication, mutual respect, shared decision making, team learning and development.
8. **Safety:** Minimize risk of harm to patients and providers through both system effectiveness and individual performance.
9. **Quality improvement:** Use data to monitor the outcomes of care processes and utilize improvement methods to design and test changes to continuously improve the quality and safety of healthcare system.
10. **Evidence based practice:** Identify, evaluate and use the best current evidence coupled with clinical expertise and consideration of patient's preferences, experience and values to make practical decisions.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**CORE COMPETENCIES REQUIRED FOR PROFESSIONAL NURSING AND  
MIDWIFERY PRACTICE IN ALL PRACTICE SETTINGS**

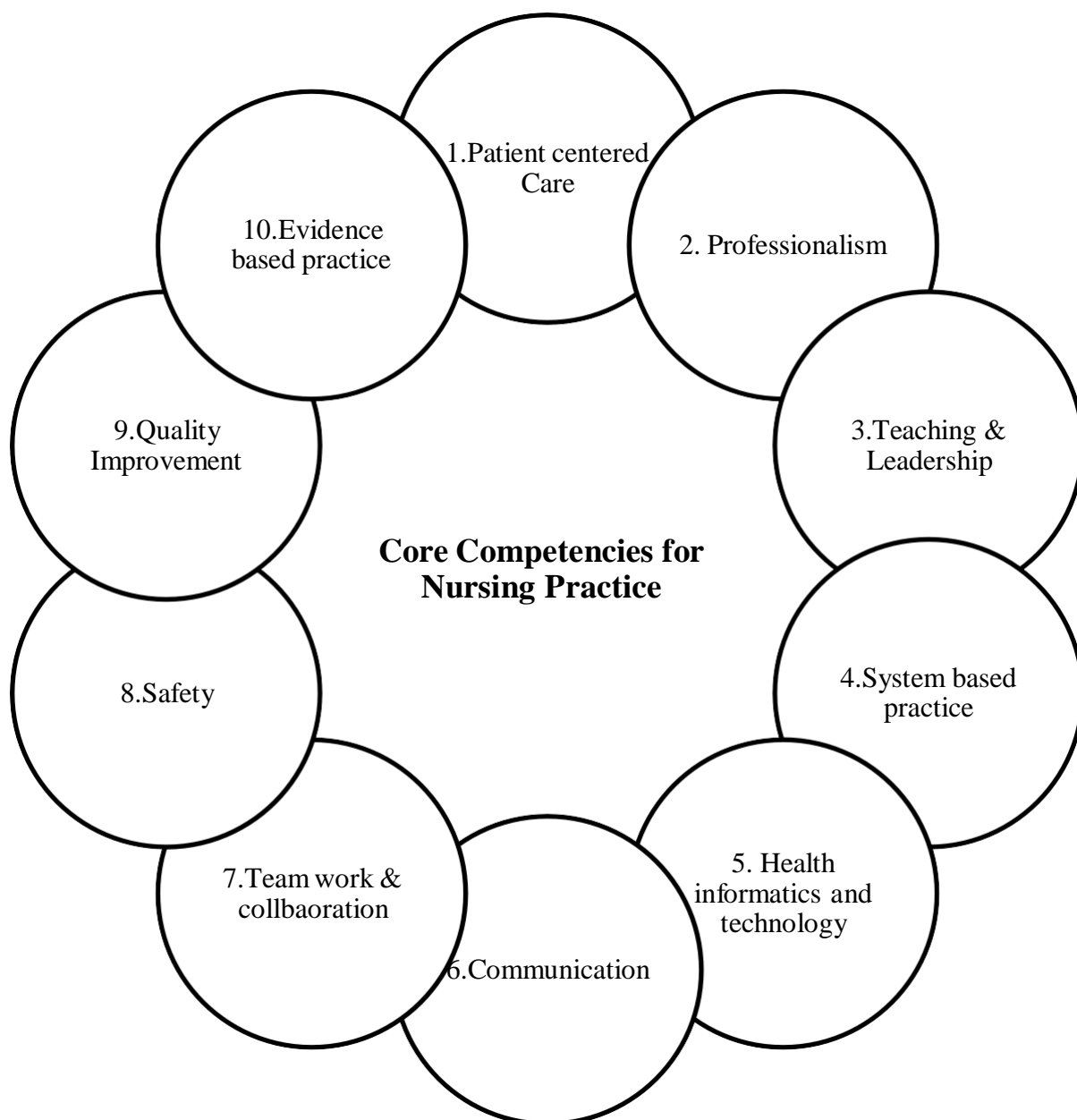


Figure 1. Core competencies for nursing and midwifery practice by B.Sc. Nursing Graduate {Adapted from NLN Model and Massachusetts: Nurse of the Future – Core Competencies (2016)}



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

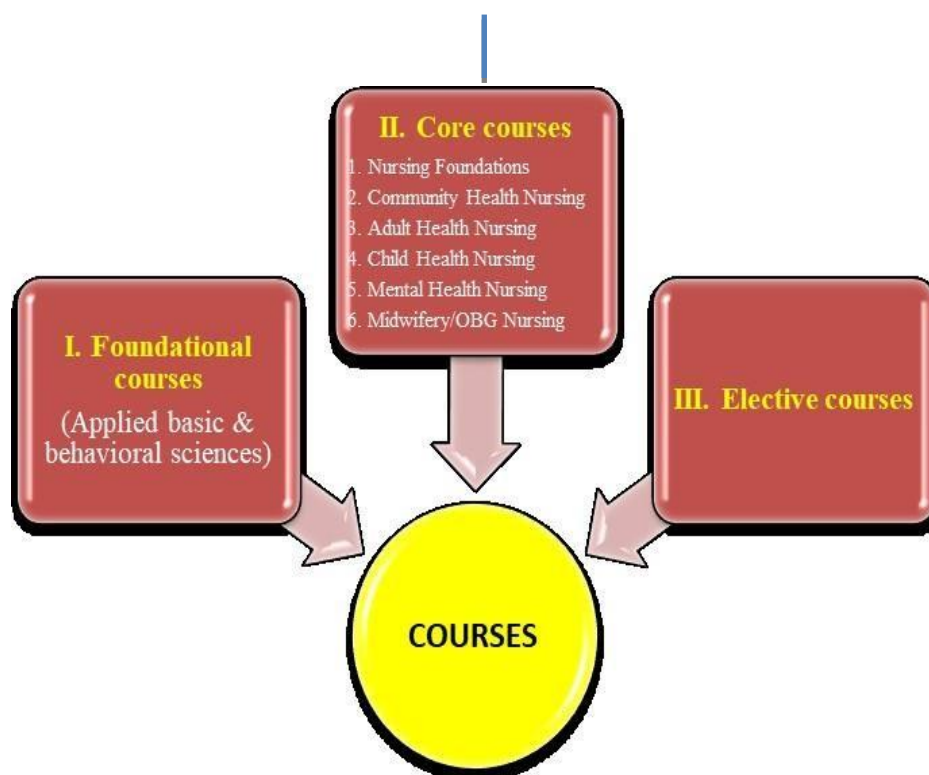
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**CURRICULAR FRAMEWORK: COMPETENCY BASED CURRICULUM**

The B.Sc. Nursing program is a four-year program comprising of eight semesters that is credit and semester based. It is choice based only for elective courses. Competency based curriculum is the main approach that is based on ten core competencies. The courses are categorized into foundational courses, core courses and elective courses. The curricular framework shown in Figure 2 depicts the entire course of curriculum, which is further outlined in the program structure.

**B.Sc. NURSING PROGRAM – Four years (8 semesters) CREDIT SYSTEM & SEMESTER SYSTEM**



**TEN CORE COMPETENCIES (Figure 1)**

Figure 2. Curricular Framework





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>B.Sc. Nursing Program Structure</b>			
<b>I Semester</b> 1. Communicative English 2. Applied Anatomy 3. Applied Physiology 4. Applied Sociology 5. Applied Psychology 6. *Nursing Foundations I  <b>Mandatory Module</b> *First Aid as part of Nursing Foundation I Course	<b>III Semester</b> 1. Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety 2. Pharmacology I 3. Pathology I 4. *Adult Health (Medical Surgical) Nursing I with integrated pathophysiology  <b>Mandatory Module</b> *BCLS as part of Adult Health Nursing I	<b>V Semester</b> 1. *Child Health Nursing I 2. Mental Health Nursing I 3. Community Health Nursing I (including Environmental Science & Epidemiology) 4. Educational Technology/Nursing Education 5. Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian Laws  <b>Mandatory Modules</b> *Essential Newborn Care (ENBC), Facility Based Newborn Care (FBNBC), IMNCI and PLS as part of Child Health Nursing	<b>VII Semester</b> 1. Community Health Nursing II 2. Nursing Research & Statistics 3. Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing II  <b>Mandatory Modules</b> *Safe delivery app under OBG Nursing I/II (VI/VII Semester)
<b>II Semester</b> 1. Applied Biochemistry 2. Applied Nutrition and Dietetics 3. *Nursing Foundations II 4. Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology  <b>Mandatory Module</b> *Health Assessment as part of Nursing Foundation II Course	<b>IV Semester</b> 1. *Pharmacology II 2. Pathology II & Genetics 3. Adult Health Nursing II with integrated pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing 4. Professionalism, Professional Values & Ethics including Bioethics  <b>Mandatory Module</b> *Fundamentals of Prescribing under Pharmacology II *Palliative care module under Adult Health Nursing II	<b>VI Semester</b> 1. Child Health Nursing II 2. Mental Health Nursing II 3. Nursing Management & Leadership 4. *Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing I  <b>Mandatory Module</b> *SBA Module under OBG Nursing I/II (VI/VII Semester)	<b>VIII Semester</b> Internship (Intensive Practicum/ Residency Posting)

**Note:** No institute/University will modify the curriculum. However they can add units/subject in the syllabus as deemed necessary.

**#Modules both mandatory and elective shall be certified by the institution/external agency.**



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

### **MANDATORY MODULES**

The prepared modules/modules outlined by the Council such as Health Assessment & Fundamentals of Prescribing and available modules as National Guidelines (First Aid – NDMA, IMNCI, ENBC, FBNBC), Palliative Care, Safe Delivery App and SBA module will be provided in separate learning resource package.

For BCLS, PLS – Standard national/international modules can be used.

### **ELECTIVE MODULES**

**Number of electives to be completed: 3 (Every module = 1 credit = 20 hours)**

**III & IV Semesters:** To complete any **one** elective by end of 4<sup>th</sup> semester across 1<sup>st</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> semesters

- Human values
- Diabetes care
- Soft skills

**V & VI Semesters:** To complete any **one** of the following before end of 6<sup>th</sup> semester

- CBT
- Personality development
- Addiction psychiatry
- Adolescent health
- Sports health
- Accreditation and practice standards
- Developmental psychology
- Menopausal health
- Health Economics

**VII & VIII Semesters:** To complete any **one** of the following before end of 8<sup>th</sup> semester

- Scientific writing skills
- Lactation management
- Sexuality & Health
- Stress management
- Job readiness and employability in health care setting



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**CURRICULUM IMPLEMENTATION: OVERALL PLAN**

---

<b>DURATION OF THE PROGRAM: 8 SEMESTERS</b>	
<b>First Semester to Seventh Semesters</b>	
Total Weeks per Semester	: 26 weeks per semester
Number of Weeks per Semester for instruction	: 20 weeks (40 hours per week $\times$ 20 weeks = 800 hours)
Number of Working Days	: Minimum of 100 working days (5 days per week $\times$ 20 weeks)
Vacation, Holidays, Examination and Preparatory Holidays:	Total : 6 weeks' Vacation: 3 weeks Holidays: 1 week Examination and Preparatory Holidays : 2 weeks
<b>Eighth Semester</b>	
Total Weeks	Total : 22 weeks
Vacation, Holidays, Examination and Preparatory Holidays	Vacation : 1 week Holidays : 1 week Examination and Preparatory Holidays : 2 weeks



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSES OF INSTRUCTION WITH CREDIT STRUCTURE

##### FIRST SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
ENGL 101	Communicative English	2	40	-	-	-	-	2	40
ANAT 105	Applied Anatomy	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60
PHYS 110	Applied Physiology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60
SOCI 115	Applied Sociology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60
PSYC 120	Applied Psychology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60
N-NF (I) 125	Nursing Foundation I including First Aid module	6	120	2	80	2	160	10	360
SSCC (I) 130	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40+40
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>640+80 = 720</b>

##### SECOND SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
BIOC 135	Applied Biochemistry	2	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
NUTR 140	Applied Nutrition and Dietetics	3	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
N-NF (II) 125	Nursing Foundation II including Health Assessment module	6	120	3	120	4	320	-	560
HNIT 145	Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology	2	40	1	40	-	-	-	80
SSCC(II) 130	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40+20
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>13+4+4=21</b>	<b>740+60 = 800</b>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### THIRD SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
MICR 201	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety	2	40	1	40	-	-	-	80
PHAR (I) 205	Pharmacology I	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
PATH (I) 210	Pathology I	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
N-AHN (I) 215	Adult Health Nursing I with integrated pathophysiology including BCLS module	7	140	1	40	6	480	-	660
SSCC (I) 220	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>11+2+6=19</b>	<b>780+20=800</b>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
PHAR (II) 205	Pharmacology II including Fundamentals of prescribing module	3	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
PATH (II) 210	Pathology II and Genetics	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
N-AHN (II) 225	Adult Health Nursing II with integrated pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing + Palliative care module	7	140	1	40	6	480	-	660
PROF 230	Professionalism, Professional Values and Ethics including bioethics	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
SSCC(II) 220	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
<b>Total</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>12+1+6=19</b>	<b>760+40=800</b>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### FIFTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-CHN(I) 301	Child Health Nursing I including Essential Newborn Care (ENBC),FBNC, IMNCI and PLS, modules	3	60	1	40	2	160	-	260
N-MHN(I) 305	Mental Health Nursing I	3	60	-	-	1	80	-	140
N-COMH(I) 310	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	5	100	-	-	2	160	-	260
EDUC 315	Educational Technology/Nursing Education	2	40	1	40	-	-	-	80
N-FORN 320	Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian laws	1	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
SSCC(I) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20+20
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>14+2+5=21</b>	<b>760+40=800</b>

#### SIXTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-CHN(II) 301	Child Health Nursing II	2	40	-	-	1	80	-	120
N-MHN(II) 305	Mental Health Nursing II	2	40	-	-	2	160	-	200
NMLE 330	Nursing Management &Leadership	3	60	-	-	1	80	-	140
N-MIDW(I) / OBG 335	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing I including SBA module	3	60	1	40	3	240	-	340
SSCC(II) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>10+1+7=18</b>	<b>800</b>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### SEVENTH SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-COMH(II) 401	Community Health Nursing II	5	100	-	-	2	160	-	260
NRST 405	Nursing Research & Statistics	2	40	2	80	-	-	-	120
N-MIDW(II)/ OBGN 410	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) Nursing II including Safe delivery app module	3	60	1	40	4	320	-	420
	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>10+3+6=19</b>	<b>800</b>

#### EIGHTH SEMESTER

##### (INTERNSHIP)

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
INTE 415	Community Health Nursing - 4 weeks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTE 420	Adult Health Nursing – 6 weeks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTE 425	Child Health Nursing – 4 weeks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTE 430	Mental Health Nursing - 4 weeks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTE 435	Midwifery – 4 weeks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total 22 weeks	<b>12 (1 Credit = 4 hours per week per semester) 1056</b> <b>(4hrsx 22 weeks=88 hours x12 credits =1056 hours)</b> <b>(48 hours per week x22 weeks)</b>							

#### Distribution of credits and hours by courses, internship and electives

Learning Environment	Learning Credit (C)
1 Hour of Learning from Lecture session per week (L)	1
1 Hour of Learning from Lab/Skill session per week (SL)	2
1 Hour of Learning from Practice session per week (C)	4
1 Hour of Learning from Course Elective session per week (E)	1

**Total Semesters = 8**



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

**Seven semesters:** One semester = 20 weeks × 40 hours per week = 800 hours

**(Eighth semester – Internship:** One semester = 22 weeks × 48 hours per week = 1056 hours)

**Total number of course credits including internship and electives – 156 (141+12+3)**

S.No.	Credits	Theory (Cr/Hrs)	Lab (Cr/Hrs)	Clinical (Cr/Hrs)	Total credits	Hours
1	Course credits	90 credit per 1800 hours	15/600	36/2880	141	5280
2	Internship				12	1056
3	Electives				3	60
<b>TOTAL</b>					156	6396
4	Self-study And Co-curricular	Saturdays (one semester = 5 hours per week × 20 weeks × 7 semesters = 700 hours)			12	240
					35	700
<b>TOTAL</b>					47	940

**Distribution of credits, hours and percentage for theory and practicum (Skill Lab & Clinical) across eight semesters**

S.No.	Theory & Practicum (Skill Lab & Clinical)	Credits	Hours	Percentage
1	Theory	90	1800	28
2	Lab/Skill Lab	15	600	10
3	Clinical	36	3936	62
	<b>Total</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>6336 hours</b>	<b>100</b>

#### Practicum (7 semesters) excluding internship

Lab/skill lab/simulation lab – 600 (17%)

Clinical – 2880 (83%)

Total – 3480

Lab/skill lab/simulation lab = 17% of the total practicum planned

**Note:** Besides the stipulated lab and clinical hours, a maximum of 13% (400-450 hours) from the clinical hours can be used in simulation lab/skill lab for skill lab/simulation learning and not to exceed 30% of total hours.





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

The distribution of marks in internal assessment, End Semester College Exam, and End Semester University Exam for each course is shown below.

FIRST SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Communicative English	10	15	25	25	-	2	50
2	Applied Anatomy & Applied Physiology	10	15	25	-	75	3	100
3	Applied Sociology & Applied Psychology	10	15	25		75	3	100
4	Nursing Foundations I	10	15	*25		-	-	-
Practical								
5	Nursing Foundations I	10	15	*25	-	-	-	

\*Will be added to the internal marks of Nursing Foundations II Theory and Practical respectively in the next semester (Total weightage remains the same)

I SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	ENGL 101	*Communicative English	2		10/25 (40%)		10/25 (40%)			
2	ANAT 105 & PHYS 110	Applied Anatomy & Applied Physiology	6 (3+3)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
3	SOCI 115 & PSYC 120	Applied Sociology & Applied Psychology	6 (3+3)		12.5/25		37.5/75			

\*ENGL 101-College Exam, Marks are not added for calculating SGPA, Pass marks-40%



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

II SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Applied Biochemistry and Applied Nutrition & Dietetics	10	15	25	-	75	3	100
2	Nursing Foundations(I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II =25+25 = 50/2= 25)		75	3	100
3	Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology	10	15	25	25	-	2	50
Practical								
4	Nursing Foundation ( I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50)	-	*50	-	100

II SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	BIOC 135 & NUTR 140	Applied Biochemistry and Applied Nutrition & Dietetics	5 (2+3)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
2	N-NF(I&II) 125	Nursing Foundation I & II Incl Health Assessment module	T-12 (6+6)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-11 (4+7)		25/50		25/50			
3	*HNIT 145	Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology	3		12.5/25		12.5/25			

**T-Theory, P-Practicum** (Skill lab & Clinical) \*HNIT 145-College Exam



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

THIRD SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety	10	15	25	-	75	3	100
2	Pharmacology I and Pathology I	10	15	*25		-	-	-
3	Adult Health Nursing I with integrated pathophysiology including BCLS module	10	15	25		75	3	100
Practical								
4	Adult Health Nursing I	20	30	50	-	50	-	100

\*Will be added to the internal marks of Pharmacology II and Pathology II & Genetics in the next semester (Total weightage remains the same).

III SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	MICR 201	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety	3		12.5/25		37.5/75			
2	N-AHN (I) 215	Adult Health Nursing I with Integrated Pathophysiology including BCLS module	T-7		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-7		25/50		25/50			

T-Theory, P-Practical



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

IV SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Pharmacology II & Pathology III & II	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50/2= 25)	-	75	3	100
2	Adult Health Nursing II with integrated pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing	10	15	25		75	3	100
3	Professionalism, Professional values & Ethics including bioethics	10	15	25	25	-	2	50
Practical								
4	Adult Health Nursing II	20	30	50	-	50	-	100

IV SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	PHAR (I&II) 205 PATH (I&II) 210	Pharmacology (I&II) & Pathology (I&II) (including Genetics)	6 (4+2)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
2	N-AHN (II) 225	Adult Health Nursing II with Integrated Pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing & Palliative Care	T-7 P-7		12.5/25 25/50		37.5/75 25/50			
3	*PROF 230	Professionalism, Professional Values and Ethics including Bioethics	1		12.5/25		12.5/25			
4	*Elective 1	Ex. Human Values	1				40/100			

#### T-Theory, P-Practical

\*PROF 230-College Exam; \*Elective 1-College Exam, Marks are not added for calculating SGPA, Pass marks-40%



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

V SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Child Health Nursing I	10	15	*25	-	-	-	-
2	Mental Health Nursing I	10	15	*25		-	-	-
3	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	10	15	25		75	3	100
4	Educational Technology/ Nursing education	10	15	25		75	3	100
5	Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian Laws	10	15	25	25	-	2	50
Practical								
6	Child Health Nursing I	10	15	*25	-	-	-	-
7	Mental Health Nursing I	10	15	*25		-	-	-
8	Community Health Nursing I	20	30	50		50	-	100

\*Will be added to the internal marks of Child Health Nursing II and Mental Health Nursing II in both theory and practical respectively in the next semester (Total weightage remains same).

V SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	N-COMH (I) 310	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	T-5		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P- 2		25/50		25/50			
2	EDUC 315	Educational Technology/Nursing Education	3		12.5/25		37.5/75			
3	*N-FORN 320	Introduction to Forensic Nursing	1		12.5/25		12.5/25			

**T-Theory, P-Practical**

\*N-FORN 320-College Exam



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

VI SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Child Health Nursing (I & II)	10	15	*25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50/2=25)	-	75	3	100
2	Mental Health Nursing (I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50/2=25)		75	3	100
3	Nursing Management & Leadership	10	15	25		75	3	100
4	Midwifery/Obstetrics & Gynecology I	10	15	*25		-	-	-
Practical								
5	Child Health Nursing (I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50)	-	50	-	100
6	Mental Health Nursing (I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50)		50	-	100
7	Midwifery/Obstetrics & Gynecology I	10	15	*25		-	-	-

VI SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	N-CHN (I&II) 301	Child Health Nursing (I & II)	T-5 (3+2)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-4 (3+1)		25/50		25/50			
2	N-MHN (I&II) 305	Mental Health Nursing (I & II)	T-5 (3+2)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-3 (1+2)		25/50		25/50			
3	NMLE 330	Nursing Management & Leadership	4 (T-3, P-1)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
4	*Elective-2	Ex. Menopausal Health	1				40/100			

#### T-Theory, P-Practical

Elective-2-College Exam, Marks are not added for calculating SGPA, Pass marks-40%



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

VII SEMESTER								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester University Exam	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	Sessional Exam	Total Internal Marks				
Theory								
1	Community Health Nursing II	10	15	25	-	75	3	100
2	Nursing Research & Statistics	10	15	25		75	3	100
3	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology(OBG) Nursing (I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50/2)		75	3	100
Practical								
3	Community Health Nursing II	20	30	50	-	50	-	100
4	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology(OBG) Nursing (I & II)	10	15	25 (I & II = 25+25 = 50)		50	-	100

VII SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/ University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained			Pass Marks out of			
1	N-COMH (II) 401	Community Health Nursing II	T-5		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-2		25/50		25/50			
2	NRST 405	Nursing Research & Statistics	4 (T-2, P-2)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
3	N-MIDW/ OBGN I & II 335 & 410	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) Nursing I&II	T-6 (3+3)		12.5/25		37.5/75			
			P-9 (4+5)		25/50		25/50			

T-Theory, P-Practical



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

VIII SEMESTER (INTERNSHIP)								
S.No	Course	Internal Assessment			End Semester Collegiate Exam	End Semester Competency assessment	Duration	Total Marks
		Continuous Assessment	OSCE	Total Internal Marks				
Practical								
1	Adult Health Nursing	10	10	100	-	100	-	200
	Child Health Nursing I	10	10					
	Mental Health Nursing I	10	10					
	Community Health Nursing	10	10					
	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology(OBG) Nursing	10	10					

VIII SEMESTER										
COURSES			Credits	Internal Assessment		End Semester College/University Exam		Final Marks (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Point
S. No.	Course Code	Title of the Course		Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of	Marks obtained	Pass Marks out of			
1	INTE 415, 420, 425, 430 & 435	<b>Competency Assessment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Health Nursing</li> <li>Adult Health Nursing</li> <li>Child Health Nursing</li> <li>Mental Health Nursing</li> <li>Midwifery/OBG Nursing</li> </ul>	P-12		50/100		50/100			
2	*Elective-3	Ex. Scientific Writing Skills	1				40/100			

#### P-Practical

\*Elective 3-College Exam, Marks are not added for calculating SGPA





## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

---

#### EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

##### Note:

1. Applied Anatomy and Applied Physiology: Question paper will consist of Section-A Applied Anatomy of 37 marks and Section-B Applied Physiology of 38 marks.
2. Applied Sociology and Applied Psychology: Question paper will consist of Section-A Applied Sociology of 37 marks and Section-B Applied Psychology of 38 marks.
3. Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety: Question paper will consist of Section-A Applied Microbiology of 37 marks and Section-B Infection Control including Safety of 38 marks.
4. Applied Nutrition and Dietetics and Applied Biochemistry: Question paper will consist of Section-A Applied Nutrition and Dietetics of 50 marks and Section-B Biochemistry of 25 marks.
5. Pharmacology, Genetics and Pathology: Question paper will consist of Section-A of Pharmacology with 38 marks, Section-B of Pathology with 25 marks and Genetics with 12 marks.
6. Nursing Research and Statistics: Nursing Research should be of 55 marks and Statistics of 20 marks.
7. A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical in each course/subject for appearing for examination.
8. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.
9. Following exams shall be conducted as College exam and minimum pass is 50% (C Grade) and to be sent to the University for Inclusion in the marks sheet and shall be considered for calculating aggregate.
  - i. Communicative English
  - ii. Health/Nursing Informatics and Technology
  - iii. Professionalism, Professional Values and Ethics including Bioethics
  - iv. Introduction to Forensic Nursing & Indian Laws
10. Minimum pass marks shall be 40% (P grade/4 point) for English only and elective modules.
11. Minimum pass marks shall be 50% in each of the Theory and practical papers separately except in English.
12. The student has to pass in all **mandatory modules** placed within courses and the pass mark for each module is 50% (C Grade). The allotted percentage of marks will be included in the internal assessment of College/University Examination (Refer Appendix 2).
13. A candidate has to pass in theory and practical exam separately in each of the paper.
14. If a candidate fails in either theory or practical, he/she has to re-appear for both the papers



## **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

### **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

(Theory and Practical).

15. If the student has failed in only one subject and has passed in all the other subjects of a particular semester and Grace marks of up to 5 marks to theory marks can be added for one course/subject only, provided that by such an addition the student passes the semester examination.
16. The candidate shall appear for exams in each semester:
  - i. The candidate shall have cleared all the previous examinations before appearing for fifth semester examination. However, the candidates shall be permitted to attend the consecutive semesters.
  - ii. The candidate shall have cleared all the previous examinations before appearing for seventh semester examination. However, the candidates shall be permitted to attend the consecutive semesters.
  - iii. The candidate shall have cleared all the previous examination before appearing for final year examination.
  - iv. The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 8 years.
17. The candidate has to pass separately in internal and external examination (shall be reflected in the marks sheet). No institution shall submit average internal marks of the students not more than 75% (i.e. if 40 students are admitted in a course the average score of the 40 students shall not exceed 75% of total internal marks).
18. At least 50% of the Non-nursing subjects like Applied Anatomy & Physiology, Applied Biochemistry, Applied Psychology & Sociology, Applied Microbiology, Pharmacology, Genetics, Nutrition & Dietetics, Communicative English and Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology should be taught by the Nursing teachers. Teachers who are involved in teaching non-nursing subjects can be the examiners for the program.
19. Maximum number of candidates for practical examination should not exceed 20 per day. Particular year and of same institution batch shall be examined by the same set of examiners.
20. All practical examinations must be held in the respective clinical areas.
21. One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.
22. An examiner for theory and practical/OSCE examination should be an Assistant Professor or above in a College of Nursing with M.Sc. (Nursing) in concerned subject and minimum 3 years of teaching experience. To be an examiner for Nursing Foundations course, the faculty having M.Sc. (Nursing) with any specialty shall be considered.



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES – THEORY

##### Continuous Assessment: 10 marks

Continuous Assessment for Theory	Marks
Written Assignments (2)	10 marks
Seminar/Microteaching/Individual Presentation (2)	12 marks
Group project/ Work /Report (!)	6 marks
Attendance 95-100% : 2 marks, 90-94 : 1.5 marks, 85-89 : 1 mark, 80-84 : 0.5 mark, <80 : 0 mark	2 marks
<b>Total Marks</b>	30 marks
<b>Continuous Assessment</b>	30/3= 10 marks
If there is mandatory module in that semester, marks obtained by student out of 10 can be added to 30 totaling 40 marks	
<b>Total = 40/4 = 10 marks</b>	

##### Sessional Examinations: 15 marks

Exam Pattern for Sessional Exams					
Question & Marks	MCQ (1 Mark)	Very short Notes (2 marks)	Short Answer (5 marks)	Essay (10 marks)	Total (30 marks)
No of questions to attempt	4	3	2	1	10
Optional questions	-	5	2	2	
Two sessional exams per course = 30 marks $\times$ 2 = 60/4 = 15					



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES- PRACTICAL

##### Continuous Assessment: 10 marks

Continuous Assessment for Practical	Marks
Clinical Assignments (Clinical presentation – 3, drug presentation & report – 2, case study report – 5)	10 marks
Continuous Evaluation of Clinical Performance	10 marks
End Of Posting OSCE	5 marks
Completion of procedures and clinical requirements	3 marks
Attendance 95-100% : 2 marks, 90-94 : 1.5 marks, 85-89 : 1 mark, 80-84 : 0.5 mark, <80 : 0 mark	2 marks
<b>Total Marks</b>	30 marks
<b>Continuous Assessment</b>	30/3= 10 marks

##### Sessional Examinations: 15 marks

Sessional Examinations for Practical		
OSCE Objective Structured Clinical Examination	DOP {DOP – Directly observed practical in the clinical setting}	Total
10 marks	20 marks	30 marks
Sessional exams per course = $30/2 = 15$		
<b>Note:</b> For Adult Health Nursing I, Adult Health Nursing II, Community Health Nursing I & Community Health Nursing II, the marks can be calculated as per weightage. Double the weightage as 20 marks for continuous assessment and 30 for sessional exams.		

##### Competency Assessment: (VIII Semester)

Internal assessment for Internship (VIII Semester)		
OSCE Objective Structured Clinical Examination	Clinical Performance Evaluation	Total
5 specialty x 10 marks	5 specialty x 10 marks	100 marks
50 marks	50 marks	



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION QUESTION PAPER PATTERN

S. No	Subjects	Section	MCQ (1 mark)	Very short Answer Questions (2marks)	Short answer Questions (5 marks)	Essay Questions (10 marks)	Total Marks
1.	Applied Anatomy and Applied Physiology						
	Applied Anatomy	A	6	3	3	1	37
	Applied Physiology	B	7	3	3	1	38
2.	Applied Sociology and Applied Psychology						
	Applied Sociology	A	6	3	3	1	37
	Applied Psychology	B	7	3	3	1	38
3.	Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety						
	Applied Microbiology	A	6	3	3	1	37
	Infection Control Including Safety	B	7	3	3	1	38
4.	Applied Biochemistry & Applied Nutrition & Dietetics						
	Applied Biochemistry	A	4	3	3		25
	Applied Nutrition & Dietetics	B	8	6	4	1	50
5.	Pharmacology, Pathology and Genetics:						
	Pharmacology	A	7	3	3	1	38
	Pathology	B	4	3	3		25
	Genetics	C	3	2	1		12
6.	Research & statistics						
	Research	A	9	3	2	2	55
	Statistics	B	4	3	2		
7.	All other University Exams		12	4	5	2	75
8.	Collegiate Exams		8	6	4	1	50

#### I. UNIVERSITY PRACTICAL EXAMINATION – 50 marks

**OSCE – 15 marks + DOP – 35 marks**

#### II. COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT – University Exam (VIII Semester)

Integrated OSCE including all 5 specialties (Stations based on every specialty) = 5 specialty 5 × 20 = 100 marks

**Total of 5 Examiners:** external – 2 and internal – 3 (One from each specialty) Internal examiners may be chosen from college faculty with required qualification or from hospital with required qualification.



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES

##### a. Grading of Performance

Based on the performance, each student shall be awarded a final grade at the end of the semester for each course.

Absolute grading is used by converting the marks to grade, based on predetermined class intervals.

UGC 10-point grading system is used with pass grade **modified**.

Letter grade	Grade point	Percentage of marks
O (Outstanding)	10	85% and Above
A+ (Excellent)	9	80% - 84.99%
A (Very Good)	8	75% - 79.99%
B+ (Good)	7	65% - 74.99%
B (Above Average)	6	60% - 64.99%
C (Average)	5	50% - 59.99%
P (Pass)	-	50% and Above
F (Fail)	0	<50%
Ab (Absent)	0	0

\*Pass for Communicative English and Electives- 40% and above  
Grade point 4 (40-49.99%)

#### Computation of Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all courses by the student during the semester (All courses excluding English and electives)

##### Ex. SGPA Computation

Course Number	Credit/s	Letter grade	Grade point	Credit point (Credit × grade)
1	3 (C1)	A	8 (G1)	3 × 8 = 24
2	4 (C2)	B+	7 (G2)	4 × 7 = 28
3	3 (C3)	B	6 (G3)	3 × 6 = 18

$$SGPA = \frac{C1G1 + C2G2 + C3G3}{C1 + C2 + C3} = \frac{70}{10} = 7 \text{ (rounded off to two decimal points)}$$



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### Computation of CGPA

CGPA is calculated with SGPA of all semesters to two decimal points and is indicated in final grade in mark card/transcript showing grades of all 8 semesters and their courses/subjects.

CGPA reflects the failed statuses in case of fail till the course/s are passed.

Semester I	Semester 2	Semester 3	Semester 4
Credit Cr Cr: 20  SGPA: 6.5  $Cr \times SGPA = 20 \times 6.5$	Cr: 22  SGPA: 7.0	Cr: 25  SGPA: 5.5	Cr: 26  SGPA: 6.0

$$CGPA = \frac{20 \times 6.5 + 22 \times 7 + 25 \times 5.5 + 26 \times 6}{93}$$

$$= \frac{577.5}{93} = 6.2$$

#### Transcript Format

Based on the above recommendation on letter grades, grade points, SPGA and CGPA, the transcript shall be issued for each semester with a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters.

#### Declaration of Pass

First Class with Distinction – CGPA of 7.5 and above

First Class – CGPA of 6.00-7.49

Second Class – CGPA of 5.00-5.99



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **FIRST SEMESTER**





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### Credit Distribution in First Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
ENGL 101	Communicative English	2	-	-	2
ANAT 105	Applied Anatomy	3	-	-	3
PHYS 110	Applied Physiology	3	-	-	3
SOCI 115	Applied Sociology	3	-	-	3
PSYC 120	Applied Psychology	3	-	-	3
N-NF (I) 125	Nursing Foundation I including First Aid module	6	2	2	10
SSCC (I) 130	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>24</b>

#### First Semester Hours Distribution Per Week

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Hours Per week			Hours Per Week	Total Hours 20 week
		Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)		
ENGL 101	Communicative English	2	-	-	2	40
ANAT 105	Applied Anatomy	3	-	-	3	60
PHYS 110	Applied Physiology	3	-	-	3	60
SOCI 115	Applied Sociology	3	-	-	3	60
PSYC 120	Applied Psychology	3	-	-	3	60
N-NF (I) 125	Nursing Foundation I including First Aid module	6	4	8	18	360
SSCC (I) 130	Self-study/Co-curricular		-	-	7	40
	Elective	1			1	40
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>720</b>



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

### SYLLABUS COMMUNICATIVE

### ENGLISH

#### PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
ENGL 101	Communicative English	2	40	-	-	-	-	2	40

**DESCRIPTION:** The course is designed to enable students to enhance their ability to speak and write the language (and use English) required for effective communication in their professional work. Students will practice their skills in verbal and written English during clinical and classroom experience.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Identify the significance of Communicative English for healthcare professionals.
2. Apply the concepts and principles of English Language use in professional development such as pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, paraphrasing, voice modulation, Spelling, pause and silence.
3. Demonstrate attentive listening in different hypothetical situations.
4. Converse effectively, appropriately and timely within the given context and the individual or team they are communicating with either face to face or by other means.
5. Read, interpret and comprehend content in text, flow sheet, framework, figures, tables, reports, anecdotes etc.
6. Analyze the situation and apply critical thinking strategies.
7. Enhance expressions through writing skills.
8. Apply LSRW (Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing) Skill in combination to learn, teach, educate and share information, ideas and results.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	Describes the Concepts of communication				x						
CO2	Demonstrates skill in listening				x	x					
CO3	Demonstrates skill in presentation				x			x	x		
CO4	Demonstrates skill in reading and comprehending				x		x				
CO5	Demonstrates Skill in writing reports				x	x					

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO1	Describes the Concepts of communication	I, II, VII	Knows		Nursing Foundation I
CO2	Demonstrates skill in listening	III	Does		
CO3	Demonstrates skill in presentation	IV	Does	Nursing Education	
CO4	Demonstrates skill in reading and comprehending	V	Does		Nursing Foundation I
CO5	Demonstrates Skill in writing reports	VI	Does		Nursing Foundation I



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

### COURSE OUTLINE

#### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	3 (T)	Identify the significance of communicative English	<b>Communication</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• What is communication?</li><li>• What are communication roles of listeners, speakers, readers and writers as healthcare professionals?</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Definitions with examples, illustrations and explanations</li><li>• Identifying competencies/ communicative strategies in LSRW</li><li>• Reading excerpts on the above and interpreting them through tasks</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Checking for understanding through tasks</li></ul>
II	5 (T)	Describe concepts and principles of Language (English) use in professional development such as pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, paraphrasing, voice modulation, spelling, pause and silence	<b>Introduction to LSRGW</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• L – Listening: Different types of listening</li><li>• S – Speaking: Understanding Consonants, Vowels, Word and Sentence Stress, Intonation</li><li>• R – Reading: Medical vocabulary,</li><li>• Gr – Grammar: Understanding tenses, linkers</li><li>• W – Writing simple sentences and short paragraphs – emphasis on correct grammar</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Exercises on listening to news, announcements, telephone conversations and instructions from others</li><li>• Information on fundamentals of Speech – Consonant, Vowel, Stress and Intonation with tasks based on these through audio/video and texts</li><li>• Reading a medical dictionary/ glossary of medical terms with matching exercises</li><li>• Information on tenses and basic concepts of correct grammar through fill in the blanks, true/false questions</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Through – check your understanding exercises</li></ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	5 (T)	Demonstrate attentive listening in different hypothetical situations	<b>Attentive Listening</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Focusing on listening in different situations – announcements, descriptions, narratives, instructions, discussions, demonstrations</li> <li>Reproducing Verbatim</li> <li>Listening to academic talks/ lectures</li> <li>Listening to presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listening to announcements, news, documentaries with tasks based on listening</li> <li>With multiple choice, Yes/No and fill in the blank activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Checking individually against correct answers</li> <li>Listening for specific information, overall meaning and instructions</li> <li>Listening to attitudes and opinions, to audio, video and identify key points</li> </ul>
IV	9 (T)	Converse effectively, appropriately and timely within the given context and the individual or team they are communicating with either face to face or other means	<b>Speaking – Effective Conversation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conversation situations – informal, formal and neutral</li> <li>Factors influencing way of speaking – setting, topic, social relationship, attitude and language</li> <li>Greetings, introductions, requesting, asking for and giving permission, speaking personally and casual conversations</li> <li>Asking for information, giving instructions and directions</li> <li>Agreeing and disagreeing, giving opinions</li> <li>Describing people, places, events and things, narrating, reporting &amp; reaching conclusions</li> <li>Evaluating and comparing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different types of speaking activities related to the content</li> <li>Guided with prompts and free discussions</li> <li>Presentation techniques</li> <li>Talking to peers and other adults.</li> <li>Talking to patients and Patient attenders</li> <li>Talking to other healthcare professionals</li> <li>Classroom conversation</li> <li>Scenario based learning tasks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individual and group/peer assessment through live speaking tests</li> <li>Presentation of situation in emergency and routine</li> <li>Handoff</li> <li>Reporting in doctors/nurses' rounds</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Face to face oral communication</li> <li>Speaking individually (Nurse to nurse/patient/ doctor) and to others in the group</li> <li>Telephonic talking</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complaints and suggestions</li> <li>Telephone conversations</li> <li>Delivering presentations</li> </ul>		
V	5 (T)	Read, interpret and comprehend content in text, flow sheet, framework, figures, tables, reports, anecdotes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Reading</b></li> <li>Reading strategies, reading notes and messages</li> <li>Reading relevant articles and news items</li> <li>Vocabulary for everyday activities, abbreviations and medical vocabulary</li> <li>Understanding visuals, graphs, figures and notes on instructions</li> <li>Reading reports and interpreting them</li> <li>Using idioms and phrases, spotting errors, vocabulary for presentations</li> <li>Remedial Grammar</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed tasks and exercises on reading for information, inference and evaluation</li> <li>Vocabulary games and puzzles for medical lexis</li> </ul> <p>Grammar activities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reading/ summarizing/ justifying answers orally</li> <li>Patient document</li> <li>Doctor 's prescription of care</li> <li>Journal/ newsreading and interpretation</li> <li>Notes/Reports</li> </ul>
VI	5 (T)	Enhance expressions through writing skills	<b>Writing Skills</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Writing patient history</li> <li>Note taking</li> <li>Summarizing</li> <li>Anecdotal records</li> <li>Letter writing</li> <li>Diary/Journal writing</li> <li>Report writing</li> <li>Paper writing skills</li> <li>Abstract writing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Writing tasks with focus on task fulfilment, coherence and cohesion, appropriate vocabulary and correct grammar</li> <li>Guided and free tasks</li> </ul> <p>Different kinds of letterwriting tasks</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paper based assessment by the teacher/ trainer against set band descriptors</li> <li>Presentation of situation</li> <li>Documentation</li> <li>Report writing</li> <li>Paper writing skills</li> <li>Verbatim reproducing</li> <li>Letter writing</li> <li>Resume/CV</li> </ul>



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>VII</b>	8 (T)	Apply LSRW Skill in combination to learn, teach, educate and share information, ideas and results	<b>LSRW Skills</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical thinking strategies for listening and reading</li> <li>• Oral reports, presentations</li> <li>• Writing instructions, letters and reports</li> <li>• Error analysis regarding LSRW</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valuating different options/multiple answers and interpreting decisions through situational activities</li> <li>• Demonstration – individually and in groups</li> <li>• Group Discussion</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Role Play</li> <li>• Writing reports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consolidated assessment orally and through written tasks/exercises</li> </ul>
------------	-------	---	--	--	--

### Bibliography:

1. Living English Grammar & Composition Tickoo M.L. & Subramanian A.E Oriental Longman, New Delhi.
2. English for practical purposes Valke, Thorat Patil & Merchant, Macmillan. Publication, New Delhi.
3. Enriching your competence in English, by Thorat, Valke, Orient Publication, Pune
4. English Grammar & Composition Wren & Martin, S. Chand Publications- 2005, Delhi.
5. Selva Rose, Carrier English for Nurses, 1st edition -1999, published by Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd. – 1997, Chennai.

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: ENGLISH

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>Assignment</b>			
Written Assignment (2 x 5 marks)	10 marks	40%	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading Skills</li> <li>• Listening Skills</li> </ul>			
Presentation (2 x 6 marks)			
Speaking Skills			
Report (1x 6 marks)	06 marks	60%	15
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Writing Skills</li> </ul>	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
<b>Internal Examination</b>			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
<b>Total</b>	<b>90 marks</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: ENGLISH**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	End Semester College Exam	25
Grand Total		50





## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### APPLIED ANATOMY

**PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
ANAT 105	Applied Anatomy	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60

**DESCRIPTION:** The course is designed to assist student to recall and further acquire the knowledge of the normal structure of human body, identify alteration in anatomical structure with emphasis on clinical application to practice nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Describe anatomical terms.
2. Explain the general and microscopic structure of each system of the body.
3. Identify relative positions of the major body organs as well as their general anatomic locations.
4. Explore the effect of alterations in structure.
5. Apply knowledge of anatomic structures to analyze clinical situations and therapeutic applications.

#### APPLIED ANATOMY

##### PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO6	Describes anatomical terms and organization of human body	x	x								
CO7	Describes normal human body structure, its application and implications in nursing	x	x								

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO6	Describes anatomical terms and organization of human body	I	Knows		
CO7	Describes normal human body structure, its application and implications in nursing	II-X	Knows How	1. Adult Health Nursing-I & II 2. OBG Nursing	Nursing Foundation I



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

### **COURSE OUTLINE**

#### **T – Theory**

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Time (Hrs)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Content</b>	<b>Teaching/ Learning Activities</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
<b>I</b>	8 (T)	<p>Define the terms relative to the anatomical position</p> <p>Describe the anatomical planes</p> <p>Define and describe the terms used to describe movements</p> <p>Organization of human body and structure of cell, tissues membranes and glands</p> <p>Describe the types of cartilage</p> <p>Compare and contrast the features of skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscle</p>	<p><b>Introduction to anatomical terms and organization of the human body</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to anatomical terms relative to position – anterior, ventral, posterior dorsal, superior, inferior, median, lateral, proximal, distal, superficial, deep, prone, supine, palmar and plantar</li> <li>• Anatomical planes (axial/ transverse/ horizontal, sagittal/vertical plane and coronal/ frontal/oblique plane)</li> <li>• Movements (flexion, extension, abduction, adduction, medial rotation, lateral rotation, inversion, eversion, supination, pronation, plantar flexion, dorsal flexion and circumduction)</li> <li>• Cell structure, Cell division</li> <li>• Tissue – definition, types, characteristics, classification, location</li> <li>• Membrane, glands – classification and structure</li> <li>• Identify major surface and bony landmarks in each body region, Organization of human body</li> <li>• Hyaline, fibro cartilage, elastic cartilage</li> <li>• Features of skeletal, smooth and cardiac muscle</li> <li>• Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Use of models</li> <li>• Video demonstration</li> <li>• Use of microscopical slides</li> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Video/Slides</li> <li>• Anatomical Torso</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• MCQ</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	6 (T)	Describe the structure of respiratory system	<p><b>The Respiratory system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of the organs of respiration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Video/Slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Identify the muscles of respiration and examine their contribution to the mechanism of breathing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Muscles of respiration</li> </ul> Application and implication in nursing		
III	6 (T)	Describe the structure of digestive system	<b>The Digestive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure of alimentary canal and accessory organs of digestion</li> </ul> Application and implications in nursing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Video/Slides</li> </ul> Anatomical Torso	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> </ul> Objective type
IV	6 (T)	Describe the structure of circulatory and lymphatic system.	<b>The Circulatory and Lymphatic system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure of blood components, blood vessels</li> <li>Arterial and Venous system</li> <li>Position of heart relative to the associated structures</li> <li>Chambers of heart, layers of heart</li> <li>Heart valves, coronary arteries</li> <li>Nerve and blood supply to heart</li> <li>Lymphatic tissue</li> <li>Veins used for IV injections</li> </ul> Application and implication in nursing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Models</li> </ul> Video/Slides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> </ul> MCQ
V	4 (T)	Identify the major endocrine glands and describe the structure of endocrine Glands	<b>The Endocrine system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure of Hypothalamus, Pineal Gland, Pituitary gland, Thyroid, Parathyroid, Thymus, Pancreas and Adrenal glands</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Models/charts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
VI	4 (T)	Describe the structure of various sensory organs	<b>The Sensory organs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure of skin, eye, ear, nose and tongue</li> <li>Application and implications in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Explain with Video/ models/charts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>MCQ</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VII	10 (T)	Describe anatomical position and structure of bones and joints  Identify major bones that make up the axial and appendicular skeleton  Classify the joints  Identify the application and implications in nursing	<b>The Musculoskeletal system:</b>  <b>The Skeletal system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Anatomical positions</li><li>Bones – types, structure, growth and ossification</li><li>Axial and appendicular skeleton</li><li>Joints – classification, major joints and structure</li></ul> Application and implications in nursing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Review – discussion</li><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussions</li><li>Explain using charts, skeleton and loose bones and torso</li><li>Identifying muscles involved in nursing procedures in lab</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Short answer</li></ul> Objective type
		Describe the structure of muscle  Apply the knowledge in performing nursing procedures /skills	<b>The Muscular system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Types and structure of muscles</li><li>Muscle groups – muscles of the head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, upper limb and lower limbs</li><li>Principal muscles – deltoid, biceps, triceps, respiratory, abdominal, pelvic floor, pelvic floor muscles, gluteal muscles and vastus lateralis</li></ul> Major muscles involved in nursing procedures		
VIII	5 (T)	Describe the structure of renal system	<b>The Renal system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Structure of kidney, ureters, bladder, urethra</li><li>Application and implication in nursing</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lecture</li><li>Models/charts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MCQ</li><li>Short answer</li></ul>
IX	5 (T)	Describe the structure of reproductive system	<b>The Reproductive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Structure of male reproductive organs</li><li>Structure of female reproductive organs</li><li>Structure of breast</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lecture</li><li>Models/charts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MCQ</li><li>Short answer</li></ul>



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>X</b>	6 (T)	Describe the structure of nervous system including the distribution of the nerves, nerve plexuses  Describe the ventricular system	<b>The Nervous system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Review Structure of neurons</li><li>• CNS, ANS and PNS (Central, autonomic and peripheral)</li><li>• Structure of brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, spinal nerves, peripheral nerves, functional areas of cerebral cortex</li><li>• Ventricular system – formation, circulation, and drainage</li><li>• Application and implication in nursing</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Explain with models</li><li>• Video slides</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MCQ</li><li>• Short answer</li></ul>
----------	-------	--	--	--	--

**Note:** Few lab hours can be planned for visits, observation and handling (less than 1 credit lab hours are not specified separately)



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY

##### PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
PHYS 110	Applied Physiology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60

**DESCRIPTION:** The course is designed to assist student to acquire comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the human body to facilitate understanding of physiological basis of health, identify alteration in functions & provide the student with the necessary physiological knowledge to practice nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Develop understanding of the normal functioning of various organ systems of the body.
2. Identify the relative contribution of each organ system towards maintenance of homeostasis.
3. Describe the effect of alterations in functions.
4. Apply knowledge of physiological basis to analyze clinical situations and therapeutic applications.

#### APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY:

##### PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO8	Describes the basic concepts of human physiology	x	x								
CO9	Describes the normal human physiology its application and implications in nursing	x	x								

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO8	Describes the basic concepts of human physiology	I	Knows		
CO9	Describes the normal human physiology its application and implications in nursing	II-XI	Knows How	1. Adult Health Nursing-I & II 2. OBG Nursing	Nursing Foundation - I



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSE OUTLINE T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	4 (T)	Describe the physiology of cell, tissues, membranes and glands	<b>General Physiology – Basic concepts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cell physiology including transportation across cell membrane</li> <li>Body fluid compartments, Distribution of total body fluid, intracellular and extracellular compartments, major electrolytes and maintenance of homeostasis</li> <li>Cell cycle</li> <li>Tissue – formation, repair</li> <li>Membranes and glands – functions</li> <li>Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review – discussion</li> <li>Lecture cum Discussionn</li> <li>Video demonstrations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz</li> <li>MCQ</li> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>
II	6 (T)	Describe the physiology and mechanism of respiration Identify the muscles of respiration and examine their contribution to the mechanism of breathing	<b>Respiratory system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Functions of respiratory organs</li> <li>Physiology of respiration</li> <li>Pulmonary circulation – functional features</li> <li>Pulmonary ventilation, exchange of gases</li> <li>Carriage of oxygen and carbon-dioxide, Exchange of gases in tissue</li> <li>Regulation of respiration</li> <li>Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnea, periodic breathing</li> <li>Respiratory changes during exercise</li> <li>Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Video slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>MCQ</li> </ul>
III	8 (T)	Describe the functions of digestive system	<b>Digestive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Functions of the organs of digestive tract</li> <li>Saliva – composition, regulation of secretion and functions of saliva</li> <li>Composition and function of gastric juice, mechanism and regulation of gastric secretion</li> <li>Composition of pancreatic juice, function, regulation of pancreatic secretion</li> <li>Functions of liver, gall bladder and pancreas</li> <li>Composition of bile and function</li> <li>Secretion and function of small and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Video slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>MCQ</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			Large intestine <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Movements of alimentary tract</li> <li>• Digestion in mouth, stomach, small intestine, large intestine, absorption of food</li> <li>• Application and implications in nursing</li> </ul>		
IV	6 (T)	Explain the functions of the heart, and physiology of circulation	<b>Circulatory and Lymphatic System</b> Functions of heart, conduction system cardiac cycle, Stroke volume and cardiac output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blood pressure and Pulse</li> <li>• Circulation – principles, factors influencing blood pressure, pulse</li> <li>• Coronary circulation, Pulmonary and systemic circulation</li> <li>• Heart rate – regulation of heart rate</li> <li>• Normal value and variations</li> <li>• Cardiovascular homeostasis in exercise and posture</li> <li>• Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Video/Slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>
V	5 (T)	Describe the composition and functions of blood	<b>Blood</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blood – Functions, Physical characteristics, Formation of blood cells</li> <li>• Erythropoiesis – Functions of RBC, RBC lifecycle</li> <li>• WBC – types, functions</li> <li>• Platelets – Function and production of platelets</li> <li>• Clotting mechanism of blood, clotting time, bleeding time, PTT</li> <li>• Hemostasis – role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in hemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic and extrinsic pathways of coagulation</li> <li>• Blood groups and types</li> <li>• Functions of reticuloendothelial system, immunity</li> <li>• Application in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Videos</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>VI</b>	5 (T)	Identify the major endocrine glands and describe their functions	<b>The Endocrine system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functions and hormones of Pineal Gland, Pituitary gland, Thyroid, Parathyroid, Thymus, Pancreas and Adrenal glands, Other hormones</li> <li>• Alterations in disease</li> <li>• Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Explain using charts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	4 (T)	Describe the structure of various sensory organs	<b>The Sensory Organs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functions of skin</li> <li>• Vision, hearing, taste and smell</li> <li>• Errors of refraction, aging changes</li> <li>• Application and implications in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Video</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>
<b>VIII</b>	6 (T)	Describe the functions of bones, joints, various types of muscles, its special properties and nerves supplying them	<b>Musculoskeletal system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bones – Functions, movements of bones of axial and appendicular skeleton, Bone healing</li> <li>• Joints and joint movements</li> <li>• Alteration of joint disease</li> <li>• Properties and Functions of skeletal muscles –mechanism of muscle contraction</li> <li>• Structure and properties of cardiac muscles and smooth muscles</li> <li>• Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Video presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structured essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>
<b>IX</b>	4 (T)	Describe the physiology of renal system	<b>Renal system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functions of kidney in maintaining homeostasis</li> <li>• GFR</li> <li>• Functions of ureters, bladder and urethra</li> <li>• Micturition</li> <li>• Regulation of renal function</li> <li>• Application and implication in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Charts and models</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• MCQ</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>X</b>	4 (T)	Describe the structure of reproductive system	<b>The Reproductive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Female reproductive system – Menstrual cycle, function and hormones of ovary, oogenesis, fertilization, implantation, Functions of breast</li> <li>Male reproductive system – Spermatogenesis, hormones and its functions, semen</li> <li>Application and implication in Providing nursing care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> </ul> Explain using charts, models, specimens	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer MCQ</li> </ul>
<b>XI</b>	8 (T)	Describe the functions of brain, physiology of nerve stimulus, reflexes, cranial and spinal nerves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Nervous system</b></li> <li>Overview of nervous system</li> <li>Review of types, structure and functions of neurons</li> <li>Nerve impulse</li> <li>Review functions of Brain-Medulla, Pons, Cerebrum, Cerebellum</li> <li>Sensory and Motor Nervous system</li> <li>Peripheral Nervous system</li> <li>Autonomic Nervous system</li> <li>Limbic system and higher mental Functions-Hippocampus, Thalamus, Hypothalamus</li> <li>Vestibular apparatus</li> <li>Functions of cranial nerves</li> <li>Autonomic functions</li> <li>Physiology of Pain-somatic, visceral and referred</li> <li>Reflexes</li> <li>CSF formation, composition, circulation of CSF, blood brain barrier and blood CSF barrier</li> </ul> Application and implication in nursing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Video slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brief structured essays</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>MCQ</li> <li>Critical reflection</li> </ul>

**Note:** Few lab hours can be planned for visits, observation and handling (less than 1 credit lab hours are not specified separately)



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

#### **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED ANATOMY & APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>Assignment</b>			
<b>Written Assignment</b> Journal book -2 ( Anatomy ,Physiology )	10 marks	40%	10
<b>Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks)</b> • Seminar (Anatomy -1,Physiology -1)	12 marks		
<b>Group Project (1x 6 marks)</b> • Learning Resource Material ( Self-directed Module /model Preparation on human organs)	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
<b>Internal Examination</b>			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
<b>Total</b>	<b>90 marks</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>

#### **UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: APPLIED ANATOMY & APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY**

S. No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Section A : Applied Anatomy	37 marks
2.	Section B : Applied Physiology	38 marks
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>75 marks</b>

#### **FINAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED ANATOMY & APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY**

S. No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



## **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

### **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

#### **First Semester- Applied Anatomy** **Guidelines for Journal Book**

##### **Topics**

1.	The Cell.
2.	The Tissues – Epithelial, muscular, nervous and connective.
3.	Bones of 50 Appendicular skeleton – Pectoral Girdle, Pelvic Girdle, Upper limb, Lower Limb
4.	Bones of the axial skeleton – Skull, Vertebral Column, Thoracic Cage
5.	The Joints- Structure of major joints
6.	Muscles – Deltoid, Biceps, Triceps, Respiratory, Abdominal, Pelvic Floor, Vastus Lateralis and Gluteal
7.	Respiratory System – Structure of respiratory organs
8.	Digestive System – Structure of Alimentary canal and accessory organs of digestion.
9.	Abdominal regions
10.	Circulatory System – Structure of heart, aorta and its branches, venous branches, lymph node
11.	Urinary System – Structure of Kidney, ureters, bladder, urethra
12.	Reproductive Male Reproductive organs Female Reproductive organs
13.	Endocrine system – Pituitary, Thyroid, Parathyroid, Adrenal, Thymus, Pineal, Pancreas.
14.	Nervous system – Brain, Central, Autonomous and Peripheral Nervous System
15.	Sense organs – Skin, Eye, Ear, Nose, Oral cavity

#### **Applied Physiology**

##### **Topics**

1.	Cell Cycle, Cell Division
2.	Pulmonary gas Exchange
3.	Functions of Liver, Pancreas and gall bladder
4.	Reflex arc
5.	Clotting mechanism of blood, Erythropoiesis, Blood Groups, coagulation cascade
6.	Cardiac Conduction system, Cardiac Cycle, Coronary, Pulmonary & Systemic circulation
7.	Regulation of kidney function
8.	Errors of refraction
9.	Menstrual Cycle, spermatogenesis
10.	CSF Circulation, Blood brain barrier, Nerve conduction, Pain Physiology



## **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

### **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

#### **APPLIED SOCIOLOGY**

#### **PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
SOCI 115	Applied Sociology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to enable the students to develop understanding about basic concepts of sociology and its application in personal and community life, health, illness and nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Identify the scope and significance of sociology in nursing.
2. Apply the knowledge of social structure and different culture in a society in identifying social needs of sick clients.
3. Identify the impact of culture on health and illness.
4. Develop understanding about types of family, marriage and its legislation.
5. Identify different types of caste, class, social change and its influence on health and health practices.
6. Develop understanding about social organization and disorganization and social problems in India.
7. Integrate the knowledge of clinical sociology and its uses in crisis intervention.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### APPLIED SOCIOLOGY: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO10	Describes the concept of sociology and the basics of social structure	x									
CO11	Explains culture, family, marriage and social stratification.	x					x				
CO12	Differentiates Social organization and disorganization and its application in clinical setting.	x		x							

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO10	Describes the concept of sociology and the basics of social structure	I,II	Knows		
CO11	Explains culture, family, marriage and social stratification.	III,IV, V	Knows	Community health Nursing-II	Nursing Foundation-I
CO12	Differentiates Social organization and disorganization and its application in clinical setting.	V,VII	Knows How	1.Child Health Nursing 2. Mental Health Nursing	Nursing Foundation-I



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSE OUTLINE

##### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	1 (T)	Describe the scope and significance of sociology in nursing	<b>Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, nature and scope of sociology</li> <li>• Significance of sociology in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	15 (T)	Describe the individualization, Groups, processes of Socialization, social change and its importance	<b>Social structure</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concept of society, community, association and institution</li> <li>• Individual and society</li> <li>• Personal disorganization</li> <li>• Social group – meaning, characteristics, and classification.</li> <li>• Social processes – definition and forms, Co-operation, competition, conflict, accommodation, assimilation, isolation</li> <li>• Socialization – characteristics, process, agencies of socialization</li> <li>• Social change – nature, process, and role of nurse</li> <li>• Structure and characteristics of urban, rural and tribal community.</li> <li>• Major health problems in urban, rural and tribal communities</li> </ul> <p>Importance of social structure in nursing profession</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	8 (T)	Describe culture and its impact on health and disease	<b>Culture</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nature, characteristic and evolution of culture</li> <li>• Diversity and uniformity of culture</li> <li>• Difference between culture and civilization</li> <li>• Culture and socialization</li> <li>• Transcultural society</li> </ul> <p>Culture, Modernization and its impact on health and disease</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Panel discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	8 (T)	Explain family, marriage & legislation related to marriage	<b>Family and Marriage</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Family – characteristics, basic need, types and functions of family</li> <li>• Marriage – forms of marriage, social custom relating to marriage and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Case study report</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<p>importance of marriage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislation on Indian marriage and family.</li> </ul> <p>Influence of marriage and family on health and health practices</p>		
V	8 (T)	Explain different types of caste and classes in society and its influence on health	<p><b>Social stratification</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction – Characteristics &amp; forms of stratification</li> <li>• Function of stratification</li> <li>• Indian caste system – origin and characteristics</li> <li>• Positive and negative impact of caste in society.</li> <li>• Class system and status</li> <li>• Social mobility-meaning and types</li> <li>• Race – concept, criteria of racial classification</li> <li>• Influence of class, caste and race system on health.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Panel discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
VI	15 (T)	Explain social organization, disorganization, social problems and role of nurse in reducing social problems	<p><b>Social organization and disorganization</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social organization – meaning, elements and types</li> <li>• Voluntary associations</li> <li>• Social system – definition, types, role and status as structural element of social system.</li> <li>• Interrelationship of institutions</li> <li>• Social control – meaning, aims and process of social control</li> <li>• Social norms, moral and values</li> <li>• Social disorganization – definition, causes, Control and planning</li> <li>• Major social problems – poverty, housing, food supplies, illiteracy, prostitution, dowry, Child labour, child abuse, delinquency, crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, COVID-19</li> <li>• Vulnerable group – elderly, handicapped, minority and other</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Group discussion</li> <li>• Observational visit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Visit report</li> </ul>





## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			marginal group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fundamental rights of individual, women and children</li><li>• Role of nurse in reducing social problem and enhance coping</li></ul> Social welfare programs in India		
<b>VII</b>	5 (T)	Explain clinical sociology and its application in the hospital and community	<b>Clinical sociology</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduction to clinical sociology</li><li>• Sociological strategies for developing services for the abused</li><li>• Use of clinical sociology in crisis intervention</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture,</li><li>• Group discussion</li><li>• Role play</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Essay</li><li>• Short answer</li></ul>



## **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

### **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

#### **APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY**

#### **PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
PSYC 120	Applied Psychology	3	60	-	-	-	-	3	60

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to enable the students to develop understanding about basic concepts of psychology and its application in personal and community life, health, illness and nursing. It further provides students opportunity to recognize the significance and application of soft skills and self-empowerment in the practice of nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Identify the importance of psychology in individual and professional life.
2. Develop understanding of the biological and psychological basis of human behaviour.
3. Identify the role of nurse in promoting mental health and dealing with altered personality.
4. Perform the role of nurses applicable to the psychology of different age groups.
5. Identify the cognitive and affective needs of clients.
6. Integrate the principles of motivation and emotion in performing the role of nurse in caring for emotionally sick client.
7. Demonstrate basic understanding of psychological assessment and nurse's role.
8. Apply the knowledge of soft skills in workplace and society.
9. Apply the knowledge of self-empowerment in workplace, society and personal life.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO13	Recognizes fundamentals of psychology, mental health and hygiene.	x									
CO14	Explains developmental psychology, personality and role of nurse in psychological assessments & tests.	x	x			x					
CO15	Describes Cognitive, emotional and motivational Process.	x	x								
CO16	Explains role of nurse in empowering others & applies soft skills in workplace.	x			x						

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO13	Recognizes fundamentals of psychology, mental health and hygiene.	I,II,III	Knows	Mental Health Nursing	
CO14	Explains developmental psychology, personality and role of nurse in psychological assessments & tests.	IV,V	Knows	Child health Nursing	
CO15	Describes Cognitive, emotional and motivational Process.	VI,VII,VIII	Knows		Nursing Foundation-II
CO16	Explains role of nurse in empowering others & applies soft skills in workplace.	IX,X	Knows How		Nursing Foundation-I



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSE OUTLINE

##### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	2 (T)	Describe scope, branches and significance of psychology in nursing	<b>Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning of Psychology</li> <li>• Development of psychology – Scope, branches and methods of psychology</li> <li>• Relationship with other subjects</li> <li>• Significance of psychology in nursing</li> <li>• Applied psychology to solve every day issues</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture Cum Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	4 (T)	Describe biology of human behavior	<b>Biological basis of behavior – Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Body mind relationship</li> <li>• Genetics and behavior</li> <li>• Inheritance of behavior</li> <li>• Brain and behavior.</li> <li>• Psychology and sensation – sensory process</li> <li>– normal and abnormal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	5 (T)	Describe mentally healthy person and defense mechanisms	<b>Mental health and mental hygiene</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of mental health and mental hygiene</li> <li>• Characteristic of mentally healthy person</li> <li>• Warning signs of poor mental health</li> <li>• Promotive and preventive mental health strategies and services</li> <li>• Defense mechanism and its implication</li> <li>• Frustration and conflict – types of Conflicts and measurements to overcome</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Role play</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of nurse in reducing frustration and conflict and enhancing coping</li> <li>• Dealing with ego</li> </ul>		
<b>IV</b>	7 (T)	Describe psychology of people in different age groups and role of nurse	<p><b>Developmental psychology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical, psychosocial and cognitive development across life span – Prenatal through early childhood, middle to late childhood through adolescence, early and mid-adulthood, late adulthood, death and dying</li> <li>• Role of nurse in supporting normal growth and development across the life span</li> <li>• Psychological needs of various groups in health and sickness – Infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood and older adult</li> </ul> <p>Introduction to child psychology and role of nurse in meeting the psychological needs of children</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Psychology of vulnerable individuals –challenged, women, sick etc.</li> <li>• Role of nurse with vulnerable groups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Group discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	4 (T)	Explain personality and role of nurse in identification and improvement in altered personality	<b>Personality</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, definition of personality</li> <li>• Classification of personality</li> <li>• Measurement and evaluation of personality               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Introduction</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Alteration in personality</li> <li>• Role of nurse in identification of individual personality and improvement in altered personality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay and short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
VI	16 (T)	Explain cognitive process and their applications	<b>Cognitive process</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Attention</b> – definition, types, determinants, duration, degree and alteration in attention</li> <li>• <b>Perception</b> – Meaning of Perception, principles, factors affecting perception,</li> <li>• <b>Intelligence</b> – Meaning of intelligence – Effect of heredity and environment in intelligence, classification, Introduction to measurement of intelligence tests               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Mental deficiencies</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Learning</b> – Definition of learning, types of learning, Factors influencing learning – Learning process, Habit formation</li> <li>• <b>Memory</b> – meaning and nature of memory, factors influencing memory, methods to improve memory, forgetting</li> <li>• <b>Thinking</b> – types, level, reasoning and problem solving.</li> <li>• <b>Aptitude</b> – concept, types, individual differences and variability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay and short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time(Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Psychometric assessment of cognitive processes – Introduction</li> <li>• Alteration in cognitive processes</li> </ul>		
<b>VII</b>	6 (T)	Describe motivation, emotion, attitude and role of nurse in emotionally sick client	<p><b>Motivation and emotional processes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Motivation</b> – meaning, concept, types, theories of motivation, motivation cycle, biological and special motives</li> <li>• <b>Emotions</b> – Meaning of emotions, development of emotions, alteration of emotion, emotions in sickness – handling emotions in self and other</li> <li>• <b>Stress and adaptation</b> – stress, stressor, cycle, effect, adaptation and coping</li> <li>• <b>Attitudes</b> – Meaning of attitudes, nature, factor affecting attitude, attitudinal change, Role of attitude in health and sickness</li> <li>• Psychometric assessment of emotions and attitude – Introduction</li> </ul> <p>Role of nurse in caring for emotionally sick client</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Group discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay and short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>VIII</b>	4 (T)	Explain psychological assessment and tests and role of nurse	<b>Psychological assessment and tests –introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types, development, characteristics, principles, uses, interpretation</li> <li>• Role of nurse in psychological assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of practice</li> </ul>
<b>IX</b>	10 (T)	Explain concept of soft skill and its application in workplace and society	<b>Application of soft skill</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of soft skill</li> <li>• Types of soft skill – visual, aural and communication skill</li> <li>• The way of communication</li> <li>• Building relationship with client and society</li> <li>• <b>Interpersonal Relationships (IPR):</b> Definition, Types, and Purposes, Interpersonal skills, Barriers, Strategies to overcome barriers</li> <li>• Survival strategies – managing time, coping stress, resilience, work – life balance</li> <li>• Applying soft skill to workplace and society</li> <li>- Presentation skills, social etiquette, telephone etiquette, motivational skills, teamwork etc.</li> <li>• Use of soft skill in nursing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Group discussion</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Refer/ Complete Soft skills module</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay and short answer</li> </ul>
<b>X</b>	2 (T)	Explain self-empowerment	<b>Self-empowerment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dimensions of self-empowerment</li> <li>• Self-empowerment development</li> <li>• Importance of women 's empowerment in society</li> <li>• Professional etiquette and personal grooming</li> <li>• Role of nurse in empowering others</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED SOCIOLOGY & APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (25 marks)

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment -2 Sociology- 1 Psychology - 1	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation (2 x 6 marks) • Panel Discussion (Sociology) • Role play ( Psychology)	12 marks		
Group Project (1x 6 marks) (Psychology) Basic Personality Tests	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
Total	90 marks	100%	25

### UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: APPLIED SOCIOLOGY & APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Section A : Applied Sociology	37 marks
2.	Section B : Applied Physiology	38 marks
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>75 marks</b>

### FINAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED SOCIOLOGY & APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**SEMESTER I**  
**NURSING FOUNDATION - I ((including Health Assessment Module))**

**PLACEMENT: I SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-NF (I) 125	Nursing Foundation I including Health Assessment module	6	120	2	80	2	160	10	360

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help novice nursing students develop knowledge and competencies required to provide evidence-based, comprehensive basic nursing care for adult patients, using nursing process approach.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Develop understanding about the concept of health, illness and scope of nursing within health care services.
2. Apply values, code of ethics and professional conduct in professional life.
3. Apply the principles and methods of effective communication in establishing communication links with patients, families and other health team members.
4. Develop understanding about fundamentals of health assessment and perform health assessment in supervised clinical settings
5. Demonstrate fundamental skills of assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care using Nursing process approach in supervised clinical settings
6. Develop skill in recording and reporting.
7. Demonstrate competency in monitoring and documenting vital signs.
8. Describe the fundamental principles and techniques of infection control and biomedical waste management.
9. Identify and meet the comfort needs of the patients.
10. Perform admission, transfer, and discharge of a patient under supervision applying the knowledge.
11. Identify the educational needs of patients and demonstrate basic skills of patient education.

**\*Mandatory Module used in Teaching/Learning:**

Health Assessment : 40 Hours (including Basic CPR)

## NURSING FOUNDATION I: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

[illegible]

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Nursing Foundation I (Theory):					
CO17	Describes Nursing Profession and role of nurse in health and illness	I,II	Knows		
CO18	Explains effective oral and written communication in healthcare settings	III, V,VI ,XII, XIII	Knows How		Communicative English
CO19	Develops skill in performing nursing procedures for patient comfort and safety and assess vital signs by following scientific principles	VII -XI	Shows	Applied Microbiology & Infection Control	Anatomy & Physiology
CO20	Develops skill in health assessment of patients using nursing process & theories approach	IV,V	Shows	Adult health Nursing-I	Communicative English  Anatomy & Physiology  Communicative English
CO21	Demonstrates skill in maintaining records and reports	III,V,XI	Does	Applied Microbiology & Infection Control	
CO22	Demonstrates skill in monitoring and recording vital signs, providing comfort and safety to patients	VI,-XI	Does		
CO23	Provides appropriate health teaching to patient and families	XIII	Does		
CO24	Demonstrates skill in use of PPE	IX	Does		
CO25	Performs health assessment of patients	IV,V	Does	Adult health Nursing-I	

---

**COURSE OUTLINE**  
**T – Theory, SL – Skill Lab**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	5 (T)	Describe the concept of health and illness	<b>Introduction to health and illness</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Health – Definitions (WHO), Dimensions</li> <li>• Maslow ‘s hierarchy of needs</li> <li>• Health – Illness continuum</li> <li>• Factors influencing health</li> <li>• Causes and risk factors for developing illnesses</li> <li>• Illness – Types, illness behavior</li> <li>• Impact of illness on patient and family</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	12 (T)	Trace the history of Nursing  Explain the concept, nature and scope of nursing Describe values, code of ethics and professional conduct for nurses in India	<b>History of Nursing and Nursing as a profession</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of Nursing, History of Nursing in India</li> <li>• Contributions of Florence Nightingale</li> <li>• Nursing – Definition – Nurse, Nursing, Concepts, philosophy, objectives, Characteristics, nature and Scope of Nursing/ Nursing practice, Functions of nurse, Qualities of a nurse, Categories of nursing personnel</li> <li>• Nursing as a profession –definition and characteristics/criteria of profession</li> <li>• Values – Introduction –meaning and importance</li> </ul> Code of ethics and professional Conduct for nurses – Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Role plays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answers</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>III</b>	8 (T) 3 (SL)	Describe the process, principles, and types of communication  Explain therapeutic, non-therapeutic and professional communication  Communicate effectively with patients, their families and team members	<b>Communication and Nurse Patient Relationship</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication – Levels, Elements and Process, Types, Modes, Factors influencing communication</li> <li>• Methods of effective communication/therapeutic communication techniques</li> <li>• Barriers to effective communication/non-therapeutic communication techniques</li> <li>• Professional communication</li> <li>• Helping Relationships (Nurse Patient Relationship) – Purposes and Phases</li> <li>• Communicating effectively with patient, families and team members</li> <li>• Maintaining effective human relations and communication with vulnerable groups (children, women, physically and mentally challenged and elderly)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Role play and video film on Therapeutic Communication</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	20 (T) 20 (SL)	Describe the purpose and process of health assessment and perform assessment under supervised clinical practice	<b>Health Assessment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interview techniques</li> <li>• Observation techniques</li> <li>• Purposes of health assessment</li> <li>• Process of Health assessment               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Health history</li> <li>○ Physical examination:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Methods: Inspection, Palpation, Percussion, Auscultation, Olfaction</li> <li>▪ Preparation for examination: patient and unit</li> <li>▪ General assessment</li> <li>▪ Assessment of each body system</li> <li>▪ Documenting health assessment findings</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modular Learning</li> <li>• *<b>Health Assessment Module</b></li> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	13 (T) 10 (SL)	Describe assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care using Nursing process approach	<b>The Nursing Process</b> Critical thinking competencies, Attitudes for critical thinking, Levels of Critical thinking in nursing <b>Nursing Process Over view</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Assessment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Collection of Data: Types, Sources, Methods</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Organizing, Validating &amp; Documenting Data</li> <li>○ <b>Nursing Diagnosis</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Identification of client problems, risks and strength</li> <li>▪ Nursing diagnosis statement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– parts, Types, Formulating, Guidelines for formulating Nursing Diagnosis</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ NANDA approved diagnoses</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Difference between medical and nursing diagnosis</li> <li>○ <b>Planning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Types of planning</li> <li>▪ Establishing Priorities</li> <li>▪ Establishing Goals and Expected Outcomes – Purposes, types, guidelines, Components of goals and outcome statements</li> <li>▪ Types of Nursing Interventions, Selecting interventions: Protocols and Standing Order</li> <li>▪ Introduction to Nursing Intervention Classification and Nursing Outcome Classification</li> <li>▪ Guidelines for writing care plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ <b>Implementation</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Process of Implementing the plan of care</li> <li>▪ Types of care – Direct and Indirect</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Supervised Clinical Practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type Evaluation of care plan</li> </ul>

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Evaluation</b> Evaluation Process, Documentation and Reporting</li> </ul>		
<b>VI</b>	4 (T) 2 (SL)	Describe the purposes, types and techniques of recording and reporting  Maintain records and reports accurately	<b>Documentation and Reporting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation – Purposes of Reports and Records</li> <li>• Confidentiality</li> <li>• Types of Client records/Common Record-keeping forms</li> <li>• Methods/Systems of documentation/Recording</li> <li>• Guidelines for documentation</li> <li>• Do's and Don'ts of documentation/Legal guidelines for Documentation/Recording</li> <li>• Reporting – Change of shift reports, Transfer reports, Incident reports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	15 (T) 20 (SL)	Describe principles and techniques of monitoring and maintaining vital signs	<b>Vital signs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guidelines for taking vital signs</li> <li>• <i>Body temperature</i> – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Definition, Physiology, Regulation,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> Factors affecting body temperature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Assessment of body temperature –sites, equipment and technique</li> <li>○ Temperature alterations – Hyperthermia, Heat Cramps, Heat Exhaustion, Heatstroke, Hypothermia</li> <li>○ Fever/Pyrexia – Definition, Causes, Stages, Types</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nursing Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Hot and Cold applications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Document the given values of temperature, pulse, and respiration in the graphic sheet</li> </ul>



Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Assess and record vitalsigns accurately	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Pulse:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Definition, Physiology and Regulation, Characteristics, Factors affecting pulse</li> <li>◦ Assessment of pulse – sites, equipment and technique</li> <li>◦ Alterations in pulse</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Respiration:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Definition, Physiology and Regulation, Mechanics of breathing, Characteristics, Factors affecting respiration</li> <li>◦ Assessment of respirations –technique</li> <li>◦ Arterial Oxygen saturation</li> <li>◦ Alterations in respiration</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Blood pressure:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Definition, Physiology and Regulation, Characteristics, Factors affecting BP</li> <li>◦ Assessment of BP – sites, equipment and technique, Common Errors in BP Assessment</li> <li>◦ Alterations in Blood Pressure</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Documenting Vital Signs</p>		

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VIII	3 (T)	Maintain equipment and linen	<b>Equipment and Linen</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types – Disposables and reusable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Linen, rubber goods, glassware, metal, plastics, furniture</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Introduction – Indent, maintenance, Inventory</li> </ul>		
IX	10 (T) 3 (SL)	Describe the basic principles and techniques of infection control and biomedical waste management	<b>Introduction to Infection Control in Clinical setting Infection</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nature of infection</li> <li>• Chain of infection</li> <li>• Types of infection</li> <li>• Stages of infection</li> <li>• Factors increasing susceptibility to infection</li> <li>• Body defenses against infection – Inflammatory response &amp; Immune response</li> <li>• Health care associated infection (Nosocomial infection)</li> </ul> <b>Introductory concept of Asepsis – Medical &amp; Surgical asepsis</b> <p><i>Precautions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hand Hygiene</li> <li>• (Hand washing and use of hand Rub)</li> <li>• Use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</li> <li>• Standard precautions</li> </ul> <p><i>Biomedical Waste Management</i></p> <p>Types of hospital waste, waste segregation and hazards – Introduction</p> <p>Guidelines for Covid-19 waste disposal-Responsibilities of a nurse.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Observation of autoclaving and other sterilization techniques</li> </ul> <p>Video presentation on medical &amp; surgical asepsis</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul> <p>Objective type</p>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>X</b>	15 (T) 15 (SL)	Identify and meet the comfort needs of the patients	<b><i>Comfort, Rest &amp; Sleep and Pain</i></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comfort               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Factors Influencing Comfort</li> <li>○ Types of beds including latest beds, purposes &amp; bed making</li> <li>○ Therapeutic positions</li> <li>○ Comfort devices</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sleep and Rest               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Physiology of sleep</li> <li>○ Factors affecting sleep</li> <li>○ Promoting Rest and sleep</li> <li>○ Sleep Disorders</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Pain (Discomfort)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Physiology</li> <li>○ Common cause of pain</li> <li>○ Types</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assessment – pain scales and narcotic scales</li> <li>• Pharmacological and Non-pharmacological pain relieving measures – Use of narcotics, TENS devices, PCA</li> <li>• Invasive techniques of pain management</li> <li>• Any other newer measures</li> <li>• CAM (Complementary &amp; Alternative healing Modalities)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
<b>XI</b>	5 (T) 3 (SL)	Describe the concept of patient environment	<b>Promoting Safety in Health Care Environment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical environment – Temperature, Humidity, Noise, Ventilation, Light, Odor, Pest control</li> <li>• Reduction of Physical hazards – fire, accidents</li> <li>• Fall Risk Assessment</li> <li>• Role of nurse in providing safe and clean environment</li> <li>• Safety devices –               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Restraints – Types, Purposes, Indications, Legal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			Implications and Consent, Application of Restraints- Skill and Practice guidelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other Safety Devices – Side rails, Grabbars, Ambu alarms, non-skid slippers etc.</li> </ul>		
<b>XII</b>	6 (T) 2 (SL)	Explain and perform admission, transfer, and discharge of a patient	<b>Hospital Admission and discharge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the hospital Unit and preparation of unit               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission bed</li> <li>Admission procedure</li> <li>Medico-legal issues</li> <li>Roles and Responsibilities of the nurse</li> </ul> </li> <li>Discharge from the hospital               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types – Planned discharge, LAMA and Abscond, Referrals and transfers</li> <li>Discharge Planning</li> <li>Discharge procedure</li> <li>Medico-legal issues</li> <li>Roles and Responsibilities of the nurse</li> <li>Care of the unit after discharge</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>XIII</b>	4 (T) 2 (SL)	Describe the principles and practice of patient education	<b>Patient education</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patient Teaching – Importance, Purposes, Process</li> <li>• Integrating nursing process in patient teaching</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Role plays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



---

\*Mandatory module

## **NURSING FOUNDATIONS**

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY....**

- 1) Potter A.P., Perry A.G, Fundamentals of Nursing, C.V. Mosby company,
- 2) Kozier B et al, Fundamentals of Nursing concepts, process and practice, Pearson education.
- 3) Dugas B.W. Introduction to patient care Saunders.
- 4) Brunner and Suddarth Text book of Medical surgical nursing
- 5) Brunner & Sudharth Lippincot manual of nursing practice JB Lippincot Company
- 6) Zwemer A. professional Adjustments and Ethics for nurse in India BI Publications. Bangalore.
- 7) Rosdhal, Fundamentals of nursing, Lippincott company.
- 8) Bolander, fundamentals of nursing, Saunders.
- 9) Carol Taylor Fundamental of Nursing, Carol Lillis et al Lippincott.
- 10) Illustration of bandaging and first aid Livingstone Ltd.
- 11) Wilkinson,J. M.& Leuven, K.V . Fundamental of Nursing, Theory Concepts and Applications. Davis Company: Philadelphia.

---

## CLINICAL PRACTICUM

**Clinical Practicum:** 2 Credits (160 hours), 10 weeks × 16 hours per week

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the clinical practicum, the students will be able to

1. Maintain effective human relations (projecting professional image)
2. Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members
3. Demonstrate skills in techniques of recording and reporting
4. Demonstrate skill in monitoring vital signs
5. Care for patients with altered vital signs
6. Demonstrate skill in implementing standard precautions and use of PPE
7. Demonstrate skill in meeting the comfort needs of the patients
8. Provide safe and clean environment
9. Demonstrate skill in admission, transfer, and discharge of a patient
10. Plan and provide appropriate health teaching following the principles
11. Perform health assessment of each body system
12. Develop skills in assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care using Nursing process approach

## SKILL LAB

### Use of Mannequins and Simulators

S.No.	Competencies	Mode of Teaching
1.	Therapeutic Communication and Documentation	Role Play
2.	Vital signs	Simulator/Standardized patient
3.	Medical and Surgical Asepsis	Videos/Mannequin
4.	Pain Assessment	Standardized patient
5.	Comfort Devices	Mannequin
6.	Therapeutic Positions	Mannequin
7.	Physical Restraints and Side rails	Mannequin
8.	Health Assessment	Standardized patient
9	Admission, Transfer, Discharge	Role Play
10	Health Teaching	Role Play

---

**CLINICAL POSTINGS – General Medical/Surgical Wards 10 weeks × 16 hrs/week = 160 Hours**

<b>Clinical Unit</b>	<b>Duration (in Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills (Supervised Clinical Practice)</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
General Medical/ Surgical wards	1	<p>Maintain effective human relations (projecting professional image)</p> <p>Communicate effectively with patient, families and team members</p> <p>Demonstrate skills in techniques of recording and reporting</p>	<p><b>Communication and Nurse patient relationship</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining Communication with patient and family and interpersonal relationship</li> <li>• Documentation and Reporting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Documenting patient care and procedures</li> <li>◦ Verbal report</li> <li>◦ Written report</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• One Minute Preceptorship</li> </ul>
	2	<p>Demonstrate skill in monitoring vital signs</p> <p>Care for patients with altered vital signs</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in implementing standard precautions and use of PPE</p>	<p><b>Vital signs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor/measure and document vital signs in a graphic sheet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Temperature (oral, tympanic, axillary)</li> <li>◦ Pulse (Apical and peripheral pulses)</li> <li>◦ Respiration</li> <li>◦ Blood pressure</li> <li>◦ Pulse oximetry</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Interpret and report alteration</li> <li>• Cold Applications – Cold Compress, Ice cap, Tepid Sponging</li> <li>• Care of equipment – thermometer, BP apparatus, Stethoscope, Pulse oximeter</li> </ul> <p><i>Infection control in Clinical settings</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hand hygiene</li> <li>• Use of PPE</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Care of patients with alterations in vital signs- 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul> <p>One Minute Preceptor ship</p>



Clinical Unit	Duration (in Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills (Supervised Clinical Practice)	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
	2	<p>Demonstrate skill In meeting the comfort needs of the patients</p> <p><b>Provide safe and clean environment</b></p>	<p><b>Comfort, Rest &amp; Sleep, Pain and Promoting Safety in Health Care Environment</b></p> <p><i>Comfort, Rest &amp; Sleep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bed making- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Open</li> <li>◦ Closed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Occupied Post-operative</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Cardiac bed</li> <li>◦ Fracture bed</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comfort devices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pillows, Over bed table/cardiac table, Back rest, Bed Cradle</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Therapeutic Positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Supine, Fowlers (low, semi, high), Lateral, Prone, Sims, Trendelenburg, Dorsal recumbent, Lithotomy, Knee chest</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>Pain</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain assessment and provision for comfort</li> </ul> <p><i>Promoting Safety in Health Care Environment</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Care of Patient 's Unit</li> <li>• Use of Safety devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Side Rails</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Restraints (Physical)</li> </ul> <p>Fall risk assessment and Post Fall Assessment</p>	Fall risk assessment-1	Assessment of clinical skills using checklist OSCE
General Medical/ Surgical wards	2	Perform health assessment of each body system	<p>○ <b>Health Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nursing/Health history taking</li> <li>• Perform physical examination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ General Body systems</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Use various methods of physical examination – Inspection, Palpation,</li> </ul>	History Taking – 2 Physical examination -2	Assessment of clinical skills using checklist OSCE

			Percussion, Auscultation, olfaction • Identification of system wise deviations • Documentation of findings		
	2	Develop skills in assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care using Nursing process approach	<b>The Nursing Process</b> • Prepare Nursing care plan for the patient based on the given case scenario	Nursing process –1	• Evaluation of Nursing process with criteria
	1	Demonstrate skill in admission, transfer, and discharge of a patient	<b>Hospital Admission and discharge, and Patient education</b> <i>Hospital Admission and discharge</i> Perform & Document: • Admission, Transfer, Planned Discharge		Assessment of clinical skills using checklist OSCE

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION I THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage out of 25	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment (2 x5 marks) Term Paper -1 Concept Map -1	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks) • Seminar • Role Play	12 marks		
Group Project (1x 6 marks)	06 marks		
Assessment of mandatory Module (Health assessment )	10 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
Sessional Exam I	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional II	30 marks		
Total	100 marks	100%	25

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION I PRACTICAL (25 marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Clinical Assignment – Health Talk-1 Care Plan-1	10 marks	40%	10
Continuous Clinical performance Evaluation Medical ward -1 Surgical ward -1	10 marks		
End of posting OSCE	05 marks		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements	03 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>OSCE-10 marks</li><li>DOPS-20 marks</li></ul>	30 marks	60%	15
Total	60 marks	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **SECOND SEMESTER**



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

---

### APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY

#### PLACEMENT: II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
BIOC 135	Applied Biochemistry	2	40	-	-	-	-	-	40

**DESCRIPTION:** The course is designed to assist the students to acquire knowledge of the normal biochemical composition and functioning of human body, its alterations in disease conditions and to apply this knowledge in the practice of nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Describe the metabolism of carbohydrates and its alterations.
2. Explain the metabolism of lipids and its alterations.
3. Explain the metabolism of proteins and amino acids and its alterations.
4. Explain clinical enzymology in various disease conditions.
5. Explain acid base balance, imbalance and its clinical significance.
6. Describe the metabolism of hemoglobin and its clinical significance.
7. Explain different function tests and interpret the findings.
8. Illustrate the immunochemistry.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY

#### : PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO26	Describes the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and hemoglobin	x									
CO27	Explains the Clinical Enzymology, different function tests in various disease conditions						x				
CO28	Identifies acid base imbalance and interpretations of immunochemistry.						x				

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO26	Describes the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and hemoglobin	I,II,III,VI	Knows		Applied Nutrition
CO27	Explains the Clinical Enzymology, different function tests in various disease conditions	IV,VII	Knows	Adult Health Nursing-I	
CO28	Identifies acid base imbalance and interpretations of immunochemistry.	V,VIII	Knows How	Adult Health Nursing-I	



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

### COURSE OUTLINE

#### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	8 (T)	Describe the metabolism of carbohydrates and its alterations	<b>Carbohydrates</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Digestion, absorption and metabolism of carbohydrates and related disorders</li><li>• Regulation of blood glucose</li><li>• Diabetes Mellitus – type 1 and type 2, symptoms, complications &amp; management in brief</li><li>• Investigations of Diabetes Mellitus<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ OGTT – Indications, Procedure, Interpretation and types of GTT curve</li><li>◦ Mini GTT, extended GTT, GCT, IVGTT</li><li>◦ HbA1c (Only definition)</li></ul></li><li>• Hypoglycemia – Definition &amp; causes</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Explain using charts and slides</li><li>• Demonstration of laboratory tests</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Essay</li><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Very short answer</li></ul>
II	8 (T)	Explain the metabolism of lipids and its alterations	<b>Lipids</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fatty acids – Definition, classification</li><li>• Definition &amp; Clinical significance of MUFA &amp; PUFA, Essential fatty acids, Trans fatty acids</li><li>• Digestion, absorption &amp; metabolism of lipids &amp; related disorders</li><li>• Compounds formed from cholesterol</li><li>• Ketone bodies (name, types &amp; significance only)</li><li>• Lipoproteins – types &amp; functions (metabolism not required)</li><li>• Lipid profile</li><li>• Atherosclerosis (in brief)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Explain using charts and slides</li><li>• Demonstration of laboratory tests</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Essay</li><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Very short answer</li></ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	9 (T)	<p>Explain the metabolism of amino acids and proteins</p> <p>Identify alterations in disease conditions</p>	<p><b>Proteins</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classification of amino acids based on nutrition, metabolic rate with examples</li> <li>• Digestion, absorption &amp; metabolism of protein &amp; related disorders</li> <li>• Biologically important compounds synthesized from various amino acids (only names)</li> <li>• Inborn errors of amino acid metabolism               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– only aromatic amino acids (in brief)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Plasma protein – types, function &amp; normal values</li> <li>• Causes of proteinuria, hyperproteinemia, hyper-gamma globulinemia</li> <li>• Principle of electrophoresis, normal &amp; abnormal electrophoretic patterns (in brief)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul> <p>Explain using charts, models and slides</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul> <p>Very short answer</p>
IV	4 (T)	<p>Explain clinical enzymology in various disease conditions</p>	<p><b>Clinical Enzymology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isoenzymes – Definition &amp; properties</li> <li>• Enzymes of diagnostic importance in               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Liver Diseases – ALT, AST, ALP, GGT</li> <li>◦ Myocardial infarction – CK, cardiotroponins, AST, LDH</li> <li>◦ Muscle diseases – CK, Aldolase</li> <li>◦ Bone diseases – ALP</li> <li>◦ Prostate cancer – PSA, ACP</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul> <p>Explain using charts and slides</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
V	3 (T)	<p>Explain acid base balance, imbalance and its clinical significance</p>	<p><b>Acid base maintenance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH – definition, normal value</li> <li>• Regulation of blood pH – blood buffer, respiratory &amp; renal</li> <li>• ABG – normal values</li> <li>• Acid base disorders – types, definition &amp; causes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul> <p>Explain using charts and slides</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>





## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VI	2 (T)	Describe the metabolism of hemoglobin and its clinical significance	<b>Heme catabolism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Heme degradation pathway</li><li>• Jaundice – type, causes, urine &amp; blood investigations (van den berg test)</li></ul>	• Lecture cum Discussion Explain using charts and slides	• Short answer Very short answer
VII	3 (T)	Explain different function tests and interpret the findings	<b>Organ function tests (biochemical parameters &amp; normal values only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Renal</li><li>• Liver<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Thyroid</li></ul></li></ul>	• Lecture cum Discussion • Visit to Lab • Explain using charts and slides	• Short answer • Very short answer
VIII	3 (T)	Illustrate the immunochemistry	<b>Immunochemistry</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Structure &amp; functions of immunoglobulin</li><li>• Investigations &amp; interpretation – ELISA</li></ul>	• Lecture cum Discussion • Explain using charts and slides • Demonstration of laboratory tests	• Short answer • Very short answer

**Note:** Few lab hours can be planned for observation and visits (Less than 1 credit, lab hours are not specified separately).



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

1. U. Satya Narayan, Essentials of biochemistry, Books & allied (P) Ltd., Kolkata publisher,
2. Deb A.C.: Concepts of biochemistry (Theory & Practical). books & allied (P) Ltd. Publisher, Kolkata.
3. Deb. A.C. Fundamentals of biochemistry of biochemistry: New central book Ag (P)Ltd.
4. Jacob Anthikad, Biochemistry for nurses, Jaypee;
5. Gupta. R.C., Multiple choice questions in Biochemistry, Jaypee.



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

---

#### APPLIED NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

##### PLACEMENT: II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
NUTR 140	Applied Nutrition and Dietetics	3	60	-	-	-	-	-	60

**DESCRIPTION:** The course is designed to assist the students to acquire basic knowledge and understanding of the principles of Nutrition and Dietetics and apply this knowledge in the practice of Nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Identify the importance of nutrition in health and wellness.
2. Apply nutrient and dietary modifications in caring patients.
3. Explain the principles and practices of Nutrition and Dietetics.
4. Identify nutritional needs of different age groups and plan a balanced diet for them.
5. Identify the dietary principles for different diseases.
6. Plan therapeutic diet for patients suffering from various disease conditions.
7. Prepare meals using different methods and cookery rules.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

## **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

### **APPLIED NUTRITION & DIETETICS**

#### **: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO29	Explains the importance of nutrition for maintaining optimal health at different stages of life.	X									
CO30	Describes the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances of Nutrients						X				
CO31	Plans various therapeutic diet for diseases, nutritional deficiency disorders		X								

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO29	Explains the importance of nutrition for maintaining optimal health at different stages of life.	I, VII	Knows		
CO30	Describes the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances of Nutrients	II- VI	Knows	Adult health Nsg -I&II Child Health Nsg ,OBG Nsg	Applied Biochemistry
CO31	Plans various therapeutic diet for diseases, nutritional deficiency disorders	VIII- XIII	Knows How	Adult health Nsg -I&II Child Health Nsg, OBG Nsg	



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSE OUTLINE: T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	2 (T)	Define nutrition and its relationship to Health	<b>Introduction to Nutrition</b> <i>Concepts</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of Nutrition &amp; Health</li> <li>• Malnutrition – Under Nutrition &amp; Over Nutrition</li> <li>• Role of Nutrition in maintaining health</li> <li>• Factors affecting food and nutrition</li> </ul> <i>Nutrients:</i> Classification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Macro &amp; Micronutrients</li> <li>• Organic &amp; Inorganic</li> <li>• Energy Yielding &amp; Non-Energy Yielding</li> </ul> <i>Food</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classification – Food groups</li> <li>• Origin</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
II	3 (T)	Describe the classification, functions, sources and recommended daily allowances (RDA) of carbohydrates Explain BMR and factors affecting BMR	<b>Carbohydrates</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Composition – Starches, sugar and cellulose</li> <li>• Recommended Daily Allowance (RDA)</li> <li>• Dietary sources</li> <li>• Functions</li> </ul> <b>Energy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unit of energy – Kcal</li> <li>• Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)</li> <li>• Factors affecting BMR</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Display of food items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
III	3 (T)	Describe the classification, Functions, sources and RDA of proteins.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eight essential amino acids</li> <li>• Functions</li> <li>• Dietary sources</li> <li>• Protein requirements – RDA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Display of food items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
IV	2 (T)	Describe the classification, Functions, sources and RDA of fats	<b>Fats</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classification – Saturated &amp; unsaturated</li> <li>• Calorie value</li> <li>• Functions</li> <li>• Dietary sources of fats and fatty acids</li> <li>• Fat requirements – RDA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Display of food items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	3 (T)	Describe the classification, functions, sources and RDA of vitamins	<b>Vitamins</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classification – fat soluble &amp; watersoluble</li> <li>• Fat soluble – Vitamins A, D, E, and K</li> <li>• Water soluble – Thiamine (vitamin B1), Riboflavin (vitamin B2), Nicotinic acid, Pyridoxine (vitamin B6), Pantothenic acid, Folic acid, Vitamin B12, Ascorbic acid (vitamin C)</li> <li>• Functions, Dietary Sources &amp; Requirements – RDA of every vitamin</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Display of food items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
VI	3 (T)	Describe the classification, functions, sources and RDA of minerals	<b>Minerals</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classification – Major minerals (Calcium, phosphorus, sodium, potassium and magnesium) and Trace elements</li> <li>• Functions</li> <li>• Dietary Sources</li> <li>• Requirements – RDA</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> <li>• Models</li> <li>• Display of food items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
VII	7 (T) 8 (L)	Describe and plan balanced diet for different age groups, pregnancy, and lactation	<b>Balanced diet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, principles, steps</li> <li>• Food guides – Basic Four Food Groups</li> <li>• RDA – Definition, limitations, uses</li> <li>• Food Exchange System</li> <li>• Calculation of nutritive value of foods</li> <li>• Dietary fiber</li> </ul> <b>Nutrition across life cycle</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meal planning/Menu planning – Definition, principles, steps</li> <li>• Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF) guidelines – breast feeding, infant foods</li> </ul> Diet plan for different age groups – Children, adolescents and elderly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diet in pregnancy – nutritional requirements and balanced diet plan</li> <li>• Anemia in pregnancy – diagnosis,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Meal planning</li> <li>• Lab session on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Preparation of balanced diet for different categories</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Low cost nutritious dishes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>diet for anemic pregnant women, iron &amp; folic acid supplementation and counseling</li> </ul> <p>Nutrition in lactation – nutritional requirements, diet for lactating mothers, complementary feeding/ weaning</p>		
<b>VIII</b>	6 (T)	Classify and describe the common nutritional deficiency disorders and identify nurses' role in assessment, management and prevention	<p><b>Nutritional deficiency disorders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protein energy malnutrition – magnitude of the problem, causes, classification, signs &amp; symptoms, Severe acute malnutrition (SAM), management &amp; prevention and nurses' role</li> <li>Childhood obesity – signs &amp; symptoms, assessment, management &amp; prevention and nurses' role</li> <li>Vitamin deficiency disorders – vitamin A, B, C &amp; D deficiency disorders – causes, signs &amp; symptoms, management &amp; prevention and nurses' role</li> <li>Mineral deficiency diseases – iron, iodine and calcium deficiencies – causes, signs &amp; symptoms, management &amp; prevention and nurses' role</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Charts/Slides</li> <li>Models</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Very short answer</li> </ul>
<b>IX</b>	4 (T) 7 (L)	Principles of diets in various diseases	<p><b>Therapeutic diets</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition, Objectives, Principles</li> <li>Modifications – Consistency, Nutrients,</li> <li>Feeding techniques.</li> <li>Diet in Diseases – Obesity, Diabetes Mellitus, CVD, Underweight, Renal diseases, Hepatic disorders Constipation, Diarrhea, Pre and Post-operative period</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Meal planning</li> <li>Lab session on preparation of therapeutic diets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Very short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
X	3 (T)	Describe the rules and preservation of nutrients	<b>Cookery rules and preservation of nutrients</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooking – Methods, Advantages and Disadvantages</li> <li>• Preservation of nutrients</li> <li>• Measures to prevent loss of nutrients during preparation</li> <li>• Safe food handling and Storage of foods</li> <li>• Food preservation</li> <li>• Food additives and food adulteration</li> <li>• Prevention of Food Adulteration Act (PFA)</li> <li>• Food standards</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Charts/Slides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>
XI	4 (T)	Explain the methods of nutritional assessment and nutrition education	<b>Nutrition assessment and nutrition education</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives of nutritional assessment</li> <li>• Methods of assessment – clinical examination, anthropometry, laboratory &amp; biochemical assessment, assessment of dietary intake including Food frequency questionnaire (FFQ) method</li> <li>• Nutrition education – purposes, principles and methods</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Writing nutritional assessment report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Evaluation of Nutritional assessment report</li> </ul>
XII	3 (T)	Describe nutritional problems in India and nutritional programs	<b>National Nutritional Programs and role of nurse</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutritional problems in India</li> <li>• National nutritional policy</li> <li>• <i>National nutritional programs</i> – Vitamin A Supplementation, Anemia Mukht Bharat Program, Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS), Mid-day Meal Scheme (MDMS), National Iodine Deficiency Disorders Control Program (NIDDCP), Weekly Iron Folic Acid Supplementation (WIFS) and others as introduced</li> <li>• Role of nurse in every program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Very short answer</li> </ul>





## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>XIII</b>	2 (T)	Discuss the importance of food hygiene and food safety  Explain the Acts related to food safety	<b>Food safety</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Definition, Food safety considerations &amp; measures</li><li>• Food safety regulatory measures in India</li></ul> – Relevant Acts <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Five keys to safer food</li><li>• Food storage, food handling and cooking</li><li>• General principles of food storage of food items (ex. milk, meat)</li><li>• Role of food handlers in food borne diseases</li><li>• Essential steps in safe cooking practices</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Guided reading on related acts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Quiz</li><li>• Short answer</li></ul>
-------------	----------	---	--	--	---



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY:

1. Shubhangi Joshi, *Nutrition and Dietetics*. Tata McGraw – Hill publishing company Limited, New Delhi.
2. Dr. M. Swaminathan, *Handbook of Food and Nutrition*, The Bangalore printing and publishing Co.Ltd. (Bangalore press) .
3. C. Gopalan, B. V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian *Nutritive value of Indian Foods*, National Institute of Nutrition, Indian Council of Medical Research, Hyderabad.
4. Joshi V.D. *Handbook of Nutrition and Dietetics* Vora medical publications.
5. Kusum Gupta (L. C. Guple, Abhishek Gupta) *Food and Nutrition Facts and Figures*, Jaypee brother's Medical publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India
6. T. K. Indrani, *Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet*, Jaypee Brothers medical publishers (P) Ltd.,
7. Anita – Clinical Dietetics and Nutrition,

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY & APPLIED NUTRITION & DIETITICS

(25 marks)

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment Record book – Biochemistry (5 marks) Record Book – Nutrition & Dietetics (5 marks)	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks) • Seminar (Biochemistry -1,Nutrition & Dietetics -1)	12 marks		
Group Project (1x 6 marks) Cookery – Nutrition	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
Total	90 marks	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY & APPLIED NUTRITION & DIETITICS**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Section A : Applied Bio chemistry	37 marks
2.	Section B : Applied Nutrition & Dietetics	38 marks
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>75 marks</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY & APPLIED NUTRITION & DIETITICS**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



## **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

#### **First Semester- B.Sc. NURSING**

#### **Guidelines for Journal Book**

#### **Applied Bio chemistry**

##### **Topics**

1	Investigation and its interpretation related to altered CHO metabolism.
2	Investigation and its interpretation related to altered protein metabolism
3	Investigation and its interpretation related to altered lipid metabolism
4	Investigation and its interpretation related to altered vitamin and minerals
5	Investigation and its interpretation related to altered immunochemistry
6.	Investigations and its interpretation related to altered Acid base Maintenance
7.	Investigations and its interpretation related to altered metabolism of Hemoglobin
8.	Investigations and its interpretation related to altered organ function tests: Renal, Liver, Thyroid
9.	Investigation and interpretation of ELISA
10.	Investigations and its interpretation related to Enzymes of diagnostic importance: Liver diseases, Myocardial Infarction, Muscle diseases, Bone diseases, Prostate cancer

#### **Applied Nutrition & Dietetics**

##### **Topics**

1.	Classification of Nutrients & Food
2.	Recommended Daily Allowances of CHO, Protein, Fat, Vitamin, Minerals
3.	Balanced Diet
4.	Food Exchange system
5.	Diet plan for different age groups
6.	Diet in Pregnancy
7.	Nutrition in Lactation
8.	Therapeutic Diet- Obesity, Diabetes Mellitus, Cardiovascular diseases, Underweight, Renal, Hepatic disorders, Constipation, diarrhea, Pre & Post-operative Period.
9.	Preservation of nutrients
10.	Prevention of Food Adulteration act



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### NURSING FOUNDATION - II (including Health Assessment Module)

##### PLACEMENT: II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-NF (II) 125	Nursing Foundation II including Health Assessment module	6	120	3	120	4	320	-	560

**THEORY:** 6 Credits (120 hours)

**PRACTICUM:** Skill Lab: 3 Credits (120 hours), Clinical: 4 Credits (320 hours)

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help novice nursing students develop knowledge and competencies required to provide evidence-based, comprehensive basic nursing care for adult patients, using nursing process approach.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Develop understanding about fundamentals of health assessment and perform health assessment in supervised clinical settings
2. Demonstrate fundamental skills of assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of nursing care using Nursing process approach in supervised clinical settings
3. Assess the Nutritional needs of patients and provide relevant care under supervision
4. Identify and meet the hygienic needs of patients
5. Identify and meet the elimination needs of patient
6. Interpret findings of specimen testing applying the knowledge of normal values
7. Promote oxygenation based on identified oxygenation needs of patients under supervision
8. Review the concept of fluid, electrolyte balance integrating the knowledge of applied physiology
9. Apply the knowledge of the principles, routes, effects of administration of medications in administering medication
10. Calculate conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements
11. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding in caring for patients with altered functioning of sense organs and unconsciousness
12. Explain loss, death and grief
13. Describe sexual development and sexuality
14. Identify stressors and stress adaptation modes
15. Integrate the knowledge of culture and cultural differences in meeting the spiritual needs
16. Explain the introductory concepts relevant to models of health and illness in patient care

##### **\*Mandatory Module used in Teaching/Learning:**

Health Assessment Module: 40 hours

## SEMESTER II

### NURSING FOUNDATION - II (including First Aid Module)

#### PLACEMENT: II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-NF (II) 125	Nursing Foundation II including First Aid module	6	120	3	120	4	320	-	560

**THEORY:** 6 Credits (120 hours)

**PRACTICUM:** Skill Lab: 3 Credits (120 hours), Clinical: 4 Credits (320 hours)

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help novice nursing students develop knowledge and competencies required to provide evidence-based, comprehensive basic nursing care for adult patients, using nursing process approach.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Assess the Nutritional needs of patients and provide relevant care under supervision
2. Identify and meet the hygienic needs of patients
3. Identify and meet the elimination needs of patient
4. Interpret findings of specimen testing applying the knowledge of normal values
5. Promote oxygenation based on identified oxygenation needs of patients under supervision
6. Review the concept of fluid, electrolyte balance integrating the knowledge of applied physiology
7. Apply the knowledge of the principles, routes, effects of administration of medications in administering medication
8. Calculate conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements
9. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding in caring for patients with altered functioning of sense organs and unconsciousness
10. Explain loss, death and grief
11. Describe sexual development and sexuality
12. Identify stressors and stress adaptation modes
13. Integrate the knowledge of culture and cultural differences in meeting the spiritual needs
14. Explain the introductory concepts relevant to models of health and illness in patient care
15. Demonstrate understanding and application of knowledge in caring for patients with restricted mobility.
16. Perform first aid measures during emergencies.

#### **\*Mandatory Module used in Teaching/Learning:**

First Aid Module: 40 hours

## NURSING FOUNDATION -II: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Nursing Foundation II (Theory):</b>											
			X								
CO33	Develops skill in performing nursing procedures to meet nutritional, elimination, hygienic, fluid and electrolyte, sensory and oxygenation needs						X				
CO34	Applies knowledge of principles of drug administration		X								
CO35	Describes psycho social and care of terminally ill patients needs						X				
<b>Nursing Foundation II (Practical):</b>											
CO36	Demonstrates skill in managing first aid emergencies		X								
CO37	Implements nursing procedures to meet nutritional, elimination, hygienic, fluid and electrolyte, sensory and oxygenation needs		X								
CO38	Administers drugs orally, topically and parenteral in different routes.						X				

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Nursing Foundation II (Theory):					
CO32	Develops skill firstaid management in emergencies including bandaging	I,II,XVI	Shows How	Adult health Nursing-I & II	
CO33	Develops skill in performing nursing procedures to meet nutritional, elimination, hygienic, fluid and electrolyte, sensory and oxygenation needs	III-VIII	Shows How	Adult health Nursing-I & II	Applied Nutrition & Dietetics
CO34	Applies knowledge of principles of drug administration	IX	Shows How	Adult health Nursing-I & II	
CO35	Describes psycho social and care of terminally ill patients needs	X-XV	Shows How		
Nursing Foundation II (Practical):					
CO36	Demonstrates skill in managing first aid emergencies	I,II	Does	Adult health Nursing-I & II	
CO37	Implements nursing procedures to meet nutritional, elimination, hygienic, fluid and electrolyte, sensory and oxygenation needs	III-VIII,X	Does	Adult health Nursing-I & II	
CO38	Administers drugs orally, topically and parenteral in different routes.	IX	Does	Pharmacology	



**COURSE OUTLINE**  
**T – Theory, SL – Skill Lab**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	5 (T)	Describe the levels of illness prevention and care, health care services	<b>Health Care Delivery Systems – Introduction of Basic Concepts &amp; Meanings</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Levels of Illness Prevention – Primary (Health Promotion), Secondary and Tertiary</li> <li>• Levels of Care – Primary, Secondary and Tertiary</li> <li>• Types of health care agencies/ services – Hospitals, clinics, Hospice, rehabilitation centers, extended care facilities</li> </ul> <b>Hospitals – Types, Organization and Functions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health care teams in hospitals – members and their role</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
II	8 (T) 8 (SL)	Demonstrate skill in caring for patients with restricted mobility	<b>Mobility and Immobility</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Elements of Normal Movement, Alignment &amp; Posture, Joint Mobility, Balance, Coordinated Movement</li> <li>• Principles of body mechanics &amp; Factors affecting Body Alignment and activity</li> <li>• Exercise – Types and benefits</li> </ul> <b>Effects of Immobility</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance of normal Body Alignment and Activity</li> <li>• Alteration in Body Alignment and mobility</li> <li>• Nursing interventions for impaired Body Alignment and Mobility – assessment, types, devices used, method</li> <li>• Range of motion exercises</li> <li>• Muscle strengthening exercises</li> <li>• Maintaining body alignment – positions</li> <li>• Moving</li> <li>• Lifting</li> <li>• Transferring</li> <li>• Walking</li> <li>• Assisting clients with ambulation</li> <li>• Care of patients with Immobility using Nursing process approach</li> </ul> <b>Care of patients with casts and splints</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type OSCE</li> </ul>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	5 (T) 5 (SL)	Identify and meet the Nutritional needs of patients	<b>Nutritional needs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Importance</li> <li>Factors affecting nutritional needs</li> <li>Assessment of nutritional status</li> <li><i>Review</i>: special diets – Solid, Liquid, Soft</li> <li><i>Review</i> on therapeutic diets</li> </ul> Care of patient with Dysphagia, Anorexia, Nausea, Vomiting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meeting Nutritional needs: Principles, equipment, procedure, indications               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral, Enteral: Nasogastric /Orogastric</li> <li>Introduction to other enteral feeds – types, indications, Gastrostomy, Jejunostomy</li> </ul> </li> <li>Parenteral – TPN (Total Parenteral Nutrition)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Exercise</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Evaluation of nutritional assessment &amp; diet planning</li> </ul>
IV	5 (T) 15 (SL)	Identify and meet the hygienic needs of patients	<b>Hygiene</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factors Influencing Hygienic Practice</li> <li>Hygienic care: Indications and purposes, effects of neglected care               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care of the Skin – (Bath, feet and nail, Hair Care)</li> <li>Care of pressure points</li> <li>Assessment of Pressure Ulcers using Braden Scale and Norton Scale</li> <li>Pressure ulcers – causes, stages and manifestations, care and prevention</li> <li>Perineal care/Meatal care</li> <li>Oral care, Care of Eyes, Ears and Nose including assistive devices (eye glasses, contact lens, dentures, hearing aid)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>

---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	10 (T) 10 (SL)	Identify and meet the elimination needs of patient	<b>Elimination needs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urinary Elimination               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Physiology of Urine Elimination, Composition and characteristics of urine</li> <li>Factors Influencing Urination</li> <li>Alteration in Urinary Elimination</li> <li>Facilitating urine elimination: assessment, types, equipment, procedures and special considerations</li> <li>Providing urinal/bed pan</li> <li>Care of patients with                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Condom drainage</li> <li>Intermittent Catheterization</li> <li>Indwelling Urinary catheter and urinary drainage</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Urinary diversions, Bladder irrigation</li> <li>Bowel Elimination               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Physiology of Bowel Elimination, Composition and characteristics of feces</li> <li>Factors affecting Bowel elimination</li> <li>Alteration in Bowel Elimination</li> <li>Facilitating bowel elimination: Assessment, equipment, procedures                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enemas, Suppository                       <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bowel wash</li> <li>Digital Evacuation of impacted feces</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Care of patients with Ostomies (Bowel DiversionProcedures)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> </ul> Discussion Demonstration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objecti vetype</li> </ul> OSCE

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VI	3 (T) 4 (SL)	Explain various types of specimens and identify normal values of tests  Develop skill in specimen collection, handling and transport	<b>Diagnostic testing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phases of diagnostic testing (pre-test, intra-test &amp; post-test) in Common investigations and clinical implications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete Blood Count</li> <li>Serum Electrolytes</li> <li>LFT</li> <li>Lipid/Lipoprotein profile</li> <li>Serum Glucose – AC, PC ,HbA1c</li> <li>Monitoring Capillary Blood Glucose (Glucometer Random Blood Sugar – GRBS)</li> <li>Stool Routine Examination</li> </ul> </li> <li>Urine Testing – Albumin, Acetone, pH, Specific Gravity</li> <li>Urine Culture, Routine, Timed Urine Specimen</li> <li>Sputum culture Overview of Radiologic &amp; Endoscopic Procedures</li> </ul>	Lecture  Discussion Demonstration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer Objective type</li> </ul>
VII	11 (T) 10 (SL)	Assess patients for oxygenation needs, promote oxygenation and provide care during oxygen therapy	<b>Oxygenation needs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiology</li> <li>Factors affecting respiratory functioning</li> <li>Alterations in Respiratory Functioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conditions affecting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Airway</li> <li>Movement of air</li> <li>Diffusion</li> <li>Oxygen transport</li> </ul> </li> <li>Alterations in oxygenation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Nursing interventions to promote oxygenation: assessment, types, equipment used &amp; procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance of patent airway <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oxygen administration</li> <li>Suctioning – oral, tracheal</li> <li>Chest physiotherapy – Percussion, Vibration &amp; Postural drainage</li> </ul> </li> <li>Care of Chest drainage – principles &amp; purposes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer Objective type</li> </ul>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Pulse Oximetry –Factors affecting measurement of oxygen saturation using pulse oximeter, Interpretation</li> <li>• Restorative &amp; continuing care               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Hydration</li> <li>○ Humidification</li> <li>○ Coughing techniques</li> <li>○ Breathing exercises                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Incentive spirometry</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>VIII</b>	5 (T) 10 (SL)	Describe the concept of fluid, electrolyte balance	<b>Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid – Base Balances</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of Physiological Regulation of Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid-Base Balances</li> <li>• Factors Affecting Fluid, Electrolyte and Acid-Base Balances</li> <li>• Disturbances in fluid volume Deficit               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hypovolemia</li> <li>▪ Dehydration</li> <li>○ Excess                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Fluid overload</li> <li>▪ Edema</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Electrolyte imbalances (hypo and hyper)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Acid-base imbalances                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Metabolic – acidosis &amp; alkalosis</li> <li>▪ Respiratory – acidosis &amp; alkalosis</li> <li>▪ Intravenous therapy</li> <li>▪ Peripheral venipuncture sites</li> <li>▪ Types of IV fluids</li> <li>▪ Calculation for making IV fluid plan</li> <li>▪ Complications of IV fluid therapy</li> <li>▪ Measuring fluid intake and output</li> <li>▪ Administering Blood and Blood components</li> <li>▪ Restricting fluid intake</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Enhancing Fluid intake</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> <p>Demonstration</p>	<p>Essay</p> <p>Short answer</p> <p>Objective type</p> <p>Problem solving– calculations</p>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
IX	20 (T) 22 (SL)	<p>Explain the principles, routes, effects of administration of medications</p> <p>Calculate conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of measurements</p> <p>Administer oral and topical medication and document accurately under supervision</p>	<p><b>Administration of Medications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction – Definition of Medication, Administration of Medication, Drug Nomenclature, Effects of Drugs, Forms of Medications, Purposes, Pharmacodynamics and Pharmacokinetics</li> <li>• Factors influencing Medication Action</li> <li>• Medication orders and Prescriptions</li> <li>• Systems of measurement</li> <li>• Medication dose calculation</li> <li>• Principles, 10 rights of Medication Administration</li> <li>• Errors in Medication administration</li> <li>• Routes of administration</li> <li>• Storage and maintenance of drugs and Nurses responsibility</li> <li>• Terminologies and abbreviations used in prescriptions and medications orders</li> <li>• Developmental considerations</li> <li>• Oral, Sublingual and Buccal routes: Equipment, procedure</li> <li>• Introduction to Parenteral Administration of Drugs – Intramuscular, Intravenous, Subcutaneous, Intradermal: Location of site, Advantages and disadvantages of the specific sites, Indication and contraindications for the different routes and sites.</li> <li>• Equipment – Syringes &amp; needles, cannulas, Infusion sets – parts, types, sizes</li> <li>• Types of vials and ampoules, Preparing Injectable medicines from vials and ampoules</li> <li>○ Care of equipment: decontamination and disposal of syringes, needles,</li> </ul>	<p>Lecture</p> <p>Discussion</p> <p>Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul> <p>OSCE</p>

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			infusion sets o Prevention of Needle-Stick Injuries • Topical Administration: Types, purposes, site, equipment, procedure o Application to skin & mucous membrane o Direct application of liquids, Gargle and swabbing the throat o Insertion of Drug into body cavity: Suppository/ medicated packing in rectum/vagina o Instillations: Ear, Eye, Nasal, Bladder, and Rectal o Irrigations: Eye, Ear, Bladder, Vaginal and Rectal o Spraying: Nose and throat • Inhalation: Nasal, oral, endotracheal/tracheal (steam, oxygen and medications) – purposes, types, equipment, procedure, recording and reporting of medications administered Other Parenteral Routes: Meaning of epidural, intrathecal, intraosseous, intraperitoneal, intra-pleural, intra-arterial		
X	5 (T) 6 (SL)	Provide care to patients with altered functioning of sense organs and unconsciousness in supervised clinical practice	<b>Sensory needs</b> • Introduction • Components of sensory experience – Reception, Perception & Reaction • Arousal Mechanism • Factors affecting sensory function • Assessment of Sensory alterations – sensory deficit, deprivation, overload & sensory poverty • Management o Promoting meaningful communication (patients with Aphasia, artificial airway & Visual and Hearing impairment)	• Lecture • Discussion Demonstration	• Essay • Short answer Objective type

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<b>Care of Unconscious Patients</b> Unconsciousness: Definition, causes & risk factors, pathophysiology, stages of Unconsciousness, Clinical Manifestations Assessment and nursing management of patient with unconsciousness, complications		
<b>XI</b>	4 (T) 6 (SL)	Explain loss, death and grief	<b>Care of Terminally ill, death and dying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss – Types</li> <li>• Grief, Bereavement &amp; Mourning</li> <li>• Types of Grief responses</li> <li>• Manifestations of Grief</li> <li>• Factors influencing Loss &amp; Grief Responses</li> <li>• Theories of Grief &amp; Loss – Kubler Ross</li> <li>• 5 Stages of Dying</li> <li>• The R Process model (Rando's)</li> <li>• Death – Definition, Meaning, Types (Brain &amp; Circulatory Deaths)</li> <li>• Signs of Impending Death</li> <li>• Dying patient's Bill of Rights</li> <li>• Care of Dying Patient</li> <li>• Physiological changes occurring after Death</li> <li>• Death Declaration, Certification</li> <li>• Autopsy, Embalming</li> <li>• Last office/Death Care</li> <li>• Counseling &amp; supporting grieving relatives</li> <li>• Placing body in the Mortuary</li> <li>• Releasing body from Mortuary</li> <li>• Overview – Medico-legal Cases, Advance directives, DNI/DNR, Organ Donation, Euthanasia</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Case discussions</li> </ul> Deathcare/last office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul> Objective type
<b>XII</b>	3 (T)	Develop basic understanding of self-concept	<b>PSYCHOSOCIAL NEEDS (A-D)</b> <b>A. Self-concept</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Components (Personal Identity, Body Image, Role Performance, Self Esteem)</li> <li>• Factors affecting Self Concept</li> <li>• Nursing Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul> Case Discussion/ Roleplay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul> Objective type



Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
XIII	2 (T)	Describe sexual Development and sexuality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sexual health</li> <li>Sexual orientation</li> <li>Factors affecting sexuality</li> <li>Prevention of STIs, unwanted pregnancy, avoiding sexual harassment and abuse</li> <li>Dealing with inappropriate sexual behavior</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
XIV	2(T) 4(SL)	Describe Stress and Adaptation	<b>C. Stress and Adaptation – Introductory concepts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Sources, Effects, Indicators &amp; Types of Stressors</li> <li>Stress Adaptation- General Adaptation Syndrome (GAS), Local Adaptation Syndrome(LAS)</li> <li>Manifestation of Stress- Physical &amp; Psychological</li> <li>Coping Strategies /Mechanisms</li> <li>Stress Management</li> <li>Assist with coping and adaptation</li> <li>Creating therapeutic Environment</li> <li>Recreational and Diversion therapies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
XV	6(T)	Explain culture and cultural aims  Integrate Cultural differences and spiritual needs in providing care to patients under supervision.	<b>D. Concepts of Cultural Diversity and Spirituality</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cultural Diversity</li> <li>Cultural concepts –culture, Subculture, Multicultural, Diversity, Race, Acculturation, Assimilation</li> <li>Transcultural Nursing</li> <li>Cultural competence</li> <li>Providing culturally Responsive Care</li> </ul> <b>Spirituality - Concepts-Faith, Hope, Religion, Spirituality, Spiritual Wellbeing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factors affecting Spirituality</li> <li>Spiritual problems in Acute, Chronic, Terminal illness &amp; Near death Experience</li> <li>Dealing with Spiritual Distress</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>

<b>XVI</b>	6 (T)	Explain the significance of nursing theories	<b>Nursing Theories: Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning &amp; Definition, Purposes, Types of theories with examples, Overview of selected nursing theories – Nightingale, Orem, Roy</li> </ul> Use of theories in nursing practice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>XVII</b>	20 (T) 20 (SL)	Explain and apply principles of First Aid during emergencies	<b>First Aid*</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, Basic Principles, Scope &amp; Rules</li> <li>• First Aid Management               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wounds, Hemorrhage &amp; Shock</li> <li>• Musculoskeletal Injuries – Fractures, Dislocation, Muscle injuries</li> <li>• Transportation of Injured persons</li> <li>• Respiratory Emergencies &amp; Basic CPR, Unconsciousness</li> <li>• Foreign Bodies – Skin, Eye, Ear, Nose, Throat &amp; Stomach</li> <li>• Burns &amp; Scalds</li> <li>• Poisoning, Bites &amp; Stings</li> <li>• Frostbite &amp; Effects of Heat Community Emergencies</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration &amp; Re-demonstration</li> <li>• Module completion</li> <li>• National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA)</li> <li>• / Indian Red Cross Society (IRCS) First Aid module</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>

---

## CLINICAL PRACTICUM

Clinical: 4 Credits (320 hours)

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the student will be able to

1. Demonstrate skill in caring for patients with restricted mobility
2. Acquire skills in assessing and performing First Aid during emergencies.
3. Identify and meet the Nutritional needs of patients
4. Implement basic nursing techniques in meeting hygienic needs of patients
5. Plan and Implement care to meet the elimination needs of patient
6. Develop skills in instructing and collecting samples for investigation.
7. Perform simple lab tests and analyze & interpret common diagnostic values
8. Identify patients with impaired oxygenation and demonstrate skill in caring for patients with impaired oxygenation
9. Identify and demonstrate skill in caring for patients with fluid, electrolyte and acid – base imbalances
10. Assess, plan, implement & evaluate the basic care needs of patients with altered functioning of sense organs and unconsciousness
11. Care for terminally ill and dying patient

## SKILL LAB

### Use of Mannequins and Simulators

S.No.	Competencies	Mode of Teaching
1	Ambulation	Standardized patient
2	Moving and Turning patients in bed	Mannequin
3	Changing position of helpless patients	Mannequin/Standardized patient
4	Transferring patients bed to stretcher/wheel chair	Mannequin/Standardized patient
5	Nutritional Assessment	Standardized Patient
6	Sponge bath, oral hygiene, perineal care	Mannequin
7	Nasogastric tube feeding	Trainer/ Simulator
8	Providing bed pan & urinal	Mannequin
9	Catheter care	Catheterization Trainer
10	Bowel wash, enema, insertion of suppository	Simulator/ Mannequin
11	Oxygen administration – face mask, venturemask, nasal prongs	Mannequin
12	Administration of medication through Parenteral route – IM, SC, ID, IV	IM injection trainer, ID injection trainer, IV arm(Trainer)
13	Last Office	Mannequin

---

**CLINICAL POSTINGS – General Medical/Surgical Wards (16 weeks × 20 hours per week= 320hours)**

<b>Clinical Unit</b>	<b>Duration (Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills (Supervised Clinical Practice)</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
General Medical Surgical Wards	1	Demonstrate skill in caring for patients with restricted mobility Plan and provide appropriate health teaching following the principles	<i>Mobility and Immobility</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Range of Motion Exercises</li> <li>• Assist patient in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Moving</li> <li>○ Turning</li> <li>○ Logrolling</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Changing position of helpless patient</li> <li>• Transferring (Bed to and from chair/wheelchair/ stretcher)</li> </ul> <i>Patient education</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist OSCE</li> </ul>
	3	Demonstrate skills in assessing and performing First Aid during emergencies	<b>First aid and Emergencies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bandaging Techniques <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Basic Bandages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Circular</li> <li>▪ Spiral</li> <li>▪ Reverse-Spiral</li> <li>▪ Recurrent</li> <li>▪ Figure of Eight</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Special Bandages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Caplin</li> <li>▪ Eye/Ear Bandage</li> <li>▪ Jaw Bandage</li> <li>▪ Shoulder Spica</li> <li>▪ Thumb spica</li> <li>▪ Triangular Bandage/ Sling (Head &amp; limbs)</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Binders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Module completion National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA) First Aid module (To complete it in clinical if not completed during lab)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>• OSCE (first aid competencies)</li> </ul>

Clinical Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills (Supervised Clinical Practice)	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
	2	<p>Identify the nutritional needs of patients</p> <p>Implement basic nursing techniques in meeting hygienic needs of patients</p>	<p><b>Nutritional needs &amp; Elimination needs &amp; diagnostic Testing</b></p> <p><b>Nutrition Needs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nutrition Assessment</li> <li>• Preparation of Nasogastric Tube feed</li> <li>• Nasogastric tube feeding</li> </ul> <p><b>Hygiene</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Care of Skin &amp; Hair</li> <li>• Sponge bath/ Bed bath</li> <li>• Care of pressure Points &amp; back massage</li> <li>• Pressure sore risk</li> <li>• Assessment using Braden/Norton scale               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hair wash</li> <li>– Pediculosis treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Oral Hygiene Perineal Hygiene &amp; Catheter care</li> </ul>	<p>Nutritional Assessment &amp; Clinical Presentation –I</p> <p>Pressure ulcer Assessment -1</p>	<p>Assessment of Clinical skills using checklist OSCE</p>
	2	<p>Plan and Implement care to meet the elimination needs of patient</p> <p>Develop skills in instructing and collecting samples for investigation.</p> <p>Perform simple lab tests and analyze &amp; interpret common diagnostic values</p>	<p><b>Elimination needs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Urinal</li> <li>– Bedpan</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Insertion of Suppository</li> <li>• Enema</li> <li>• Urinary Catheter care</li> <li>• Care of urinary drainage</li> <li>• <b>Diagnostic testing</b></li> <li>• Specimen Collection               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Urine routine and culture</li> <li>○ Stool routine</li> <li>○ Sputum Culture</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Perform simple Lab Tests using reagent strips               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Urine – Glucose, Albumin, Acetone, pH, Specific gravity</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Blood – GRBS Monitoring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical Presentation on Care of patient with Constipation – 1</li> <li>Lab values – inter-pretation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist OSCE</li> </ul>

Clinical Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills (Supervised Clinical Practice)	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
	3	<p>Identify patients with impaired oxygenation and demonstrate skill in caring for patients with impaired oxygenation</p> <p>Identify and demonstrate skill in caring for patients with fluid, electrolyte and acid – base imbalances</p>	<p><b>Oxygenation needs, Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid – Base Balances</b></p> <p><b><i>Oxygenation needs</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oxygen administration methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Nasal Prongs</li> <li>○ Face Mask/Venturi Mask</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Steam inhalation</li> <li>• Chest Physiotherapy</li> <li>• Deep Breathing &amp; Coughing Exercises</li> <li>• Oral Suctioning</li> </ul> <p><b><i>Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid – Base Balances</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintaining intake output chart</li> <li>• Identify &amp; report complications of IV therapy</li> <li>• Observe Blood &amp; Blood Component therapy</li> <li>• Identify &amp; Report Complications of Blood &amp; Blood Component therapy</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
	3	<p>Explain the principles, routes, effects of administration of medications</p> <p>Calculate conversions of drugs and dosages within and between systems of Measurements</p> <p>Administer drugs by the following routes- Oral, Intradermal,</p>	<p><b>Administration of Medications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calculate Drug Dosages</li> <li>• Preparation of lotions &amp; solutions</li> <li>• Administer Medications</li> <li>• Oral,, Topical,, Inhalations</li> <li>• Parenteral -Intradermal, Subcutaneous</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
		Subcutaneous, Intramuscular, Intra Venous Topical, inhalation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ -Intramuscular</li> <li>▪ Instillations</li> <li>○ Eye, Ear, Nose –instillation of medicated drops, nasal sprays, irrigations</li> </ul>		

	2	Assess, plan, implement & evaluate the basic care needs of patients with altered functioning of sense organs and unconsciousness  Care for terminally ill and dying patients	<b>Sensory Needs and Care of Unconscious patients, Care of Terminally ill, death and dying</b> <i>Sensory Needs and Care of Unconscious patients</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of Level of Consciousness using Glasgow Coma Scale</li> </ul> <i>Terminally ill, death and dying</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Death Care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing rounds on care of patient with altered sensorium</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Assessment of clinical skills using checklist</li> </ul>
--	---	--	---	--	--

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION II THEORY (25 marks)

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>Assignment</b>			
<b>Written Assignment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Term Paper-</li> <li>Concept Map-1</li> </ul>	10 marks	40%	10
<b>Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seminar-1</li> <li>Role Play -1</li> </ul>	12 marks		
<b>Group Project (1x 6 marks)</b>	06 marks		
<b>Mandatory module:</b> First Aid	10 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
<b>Internal Examination</b>			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 marks</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION II THEORY (25 marks)

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem I +Sem II) 25+25/2	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

---

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION II PRACTICAL

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Clinical Assignment Nursing Care Plan-1	10 marks	40%	10
Continuous Clinical Performance Evaluation Medical ward -1 Surgical ward -1	10 marks		
End of posting OSCE	05 marks		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements	03 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>OSCE - 10 marks</li><li>DOPS - 20 marks</li></ul>	30 marks	60%	15
Total	60 marks	100%	25

### FINAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING FOUNDATION II PRACTICAL

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem I +Sem II) 25+25= 50	50
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



## NURSING FOUNDATION II \_END OF POSTING OSCE

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station IV	Station V
Manned Station	Un manned Station	Manned Station	Un manned Station
5 minutes (3 marks)	5 minutes (2 marks)	5 minutes (3 marks)	5 minutes (2 marks)

Duration: 20 minutes

OSCE: 10 marks

### OSCE Bank for Nursing Foundation II Practical

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1.	Manned	Hand washing
2.	Manned	Bandaging
3.	Unmanned	Therapeutic positioning
4.	Manned	Use of PPE
5.	Unmanned	Bio medical Waste management –Method of Disposal
6.	Unmanned	Identification of equipment or article
7.	Unmanned	Identification of Pulse site
8.	Unmanned	Identification of pressure points
9.	Unmanned	Documentation of Incident Report/Procedure
10.	Unmanned	Documentation of characteristics of Pain
11.	Manned	Nasogastric tube feeding
12.	Manned	Oxygen administration
13.	Manned	Administration of Medication through Intramuscular Route
14.	Manned	Administration of Medication through Intra dermal Route
15.	Manned	Administration of Medication through Intravenous Route
16.	Manned	Administration of Medication through Subcutaneous Route
17.	Unmanned	Setting up Equipment tray for Nursing care Procedure
18.	Unmanned	Drug Dose Calculation
19.	Unmanned	Assessment of Level of Consciousness –Glasgow coma scale
20.	Manned	Basic CPR

**Directly Observed Practical in Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	Vital Signs
2	Health Assessment
3	Care of Pressure Points
4	Hygienic care
5	Nebulization
6	Steam Inhalation
7	Oxygen administration



## MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

### KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

### HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY

#### PLACEMENT: II SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Theory		Lab /Skill Lab		Clinical		Total	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
HNIT 145	Health/Nursing Informatics & Technology	2	40	1	40	-	-	-	80

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to equip novice nursing students with knowledge and skills necessary to deliver efficient informatics-led health care services.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Develop a basic understanding of computer application in patient care and nursing practice.
2. Apply the knowledge of computer and information technology in patient care and nursing education, practice, administration and research.
3. Describe the principles of health informatics and its use in developing efficient healthcare.
4. Demonstrate the use of information system in healthcare for patient care and utilization of nursing data.
5. Demonstrate the knowledge of using Electronic Health Records (EHR) system in clinical practice.
6. Apply the knowledge of interoperability standards in clinical setting.
7. Apply the knowledge of information and communication technology in public health promotion.
8. Utilize the functionalities of Nursing Information System (NIS) system in nursing.
9. Demonstrate the skills of using data in management of health care.
10. Apply the knowledge of the principles of digital ethical and legal issues in clinical practice.
11. Utilize evidence-based practices in informatics and technology for providing quality patient care.
12. Update and utilize evidence-based practices in nursing education, administration, and practice.



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

## **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

#### **HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY : PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

<b>Course Outcomes</b>		<b>PO1</b>	<b>PO2</b>	<b>PO3</b>	<b>PO4</b>	<b>PO5</b>	<b>PO6</b>	<b>PO7</b>	<b>PO8</b>	<b>PO9</b>	<b>PO10</b>
CO39	Describes computer applications in patient care delivery system				x						
CO40	Demonstrates skills in hospital information system and Nursing Information system.				x						

<b>Course Outcomes</b>		<b>Units</b>	<b>Competency</b>	<b>Integration</b>	
			<b>Level</b>	<b>Vertical</b>	<b>Horizontal</b>
CO39	Describes computer applications in patient care delivery system	I,II,III,IV,V,VI	Shows		
CO40	Demonstrates skills in hospital information system and Nursing Information system.	VII,VIII,IX,X	Shows How		



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

#### COURSE OUTLINE

T – Theory, P/L – Lab

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T				
I	T 10 P/L 15	Describe the importance of computer and technology in patientcare and nursing practice	<b>Introduction to computer applications for patient care delivery system and nursing practice</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of computers in teaching, learning, research and nursing practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Practice session</li> <li>• Supervised clinical practice on EHR use</li> <li>• Participate in data analysis using Statistical package with statistician</li> </ul>	(T) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Visit reports</li> <li>• Assessment of assignments</li> </ul>
		Demonstrate the use of computer and technology in patientcare, nursing education, practice, administration and research.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Windows, MS office: Word, Excel, Power Point</li> <li>• Internet</li> <li>• Literature search</li> <li>• Statistical packages</li> <li>• Hospital management information system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit to hospitals with different hospital management systems</li> </ul>	(P) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of skills using checklist</li> </ul>
II	T-4 P-5	Describe the principles of health informatics	<b><u>Principles of Health Informatics</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health informatics – needs, objectives and limitations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Practical session</li> </ul>	(T) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
		Explain the ways data, knowledge and information can be used for effective healthcare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of data, information and knowledge for more effective healthcare and better health</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work in groups with health informatics team in a hospital to extract nursing data and prepare a report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objective type questions</li> <li>• Assessment of report</li> </ul>
III	T-3 P-5	Describe the concepts of information system in health	<b><u>Information Systems in Healthcare</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to the role and architecture of information systems in modern healthcare environments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Practical session</li> </ul>	(T) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
		Demonstrate the use of health information system in hospital setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical Information System (CIS) / Hospital information System (HIS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work in groups with nurse leaders to understand the Hospital information system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P/L				
IV	4	4	<p>Explain the use of electronic health records in nursing practice</p> <p>Describe the latest trend in electronic health records standards and interoperability</p>	<p><b><u>Shared Care &amp; Electronic HealthRecords</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Challenges of capturing rich patient histories in a computable form</li> <li>Latest global developments and standards to enable lifelong electronic health records to be integrated from disparate systems.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Practice on Simulated EHRsystem</li> <li>Practical session</li> <li>Visit to health informatics department of a hospital to understand the use of EHR in nursing practice</li> <li>Prepare a report on current EHR standards in Indian setting</li> </ul>	<p>(T)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective</li> </ul> <p>type(P)</p> <p>Assessment of skills using checklist</p>
V	3		Describe the advantages and limitations of health informatics in maintaining patient safety and risk management	<p><b><u>Patient Safety &amp; Clinical Risk</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relationship between patient safety and informatics</li> <li>Function and application of the risk management process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	<p>(T)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
VI	3	6	<p>Explain the importance of knowledge management</p> <p>Describe the standardized languages used in health informatics</p>	<p><b><u>Clinical Knowledge &amp; Decision Making</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Role of knowledge management in improving decision-making in both the clinical and policy contexts</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine, Clinical Terms, SNOMED CT to ICD-10-CM Map, standardized nursing terminologies (NANDA, NOC), Omaha system.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practical session</li> <li>Work in groups to prepare a report on standardized languages used in health informatics.</li> <li>Visit health informatics department to understand the standardized languages used in hospital setting</li> </ul>	<p>(T)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P/L				
<b>VII</b>	3		Explain the use of information and communication technology in patient care  Explain the application of public health informatics	<b><u>Health: Patients and the Internet</u></b> • Use of information and communication technology to improve or enable personal and public healthcare  Introduction to public health informatics and role of nurses	• Lecture • Discussion Demonstration	• Essay • Short answer • Objective type Practical exam
<b>VIII</b>	3	5	Describe the functions of nursing information system  Explain the use of healthcare data in management of health care organization	<b><u>Using Information in Healthcare Management</u></b> • Components of Nursing Information system (NIS)  Evaluation, analysis and presentation of healthcare data to inform decisions in the management of health-care organizations	• Lecture • Discussion • Demonstration on simulated NIS software  Visit to health informatics department of the hospital to understand use of healthcare data in decision making	(T)  • Essay • Short answer Objective type
<b>IX</b>	4		Describe the ethical and legal issues in healthcare informatics  Explains the ethical and legal issues related to nursing informatics	<b><u>Information Law &amp; Governance in Clinical Practice</u></b> • Ethical-legal issues pertaining to healthcare information in contemporary clinical practice  Ethical-legal issues related to digital health applied to nursing	• Lecture • Discussion • Case discussion Role play	(T)  • Essay • Short answer Objective type
<b>X</b>	3		Explain the relevance of evidence-based practices in providing quality healthcare	<b><u>Healthcare Quality &amp; Evidence Based Practice</u></b> • Use of scientific evidence in improving the quality of healthcare and technical and professional informatics standards	• Lecture • Discussion • Case study	(T)  • Essay • Short answer • Objective type

**Skills**

- Utilize computer in improving various aspects of nursing practice.
- Use technology in patient care and professional advancement.
- Use data in professional development and efficient patient care.
- Use information system in providing quality patient care.
- Use the information system to extract nursing data.
- Develop skill in conducting literature review.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND  
TECHNOLOGY**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment -2 x 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Term Paper-1</li><li>Concept Map-1</li></ul>	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks) Seminar -2	12 marks		
Group Project Report (1x 6 marks)	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
Total	90 marks	100%	25

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	End Semester College Exam	25
Grand Total		50





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **THIRD SEMESTER**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**Credit Distribution in Third Semester of B.Sc. Nursing Programme**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
MICR 201	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety	2	1	-	3
PHAR (I) 205	Pharmacology I	1	-	-	1
PATH (I) 210	Pathology I	1	-	-	1
N-AHN (I)215	Adult Health Nursing I with integrated pathophysiology including BCLS module	7	1	6	14
SSCC (I) 220	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>

**Third Semester Hours Distribution per Week**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Hours Per week			Hours Per Week	Total Hours 20 week
		Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)		
MICR 201	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety	2	2	-	4	80
PHAR (I) 205	Pharmacology I	1	-	-	1	20
PATH (I) 210	Pathology I	1	-	-	1	20
N-AHN (I)215	Adult Health Nursing I with integrated pathophysiology including BCLS module	7	2	24	33	660
SSCC (I) 220	Self-study/Co-curricular	1	-	-	1	20
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>800</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL  
INCLUDING SAFETY**

**PLACEMENT: III SEMESTER**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course/Subject Title</b>	<b>Lecture (L)</b>	<b>Lab /Skill Lab (SL)</b>	<b>Practical (P)</b>	<b>Total Credit (C)</b>
MICR 201	Applied Microbiology & Infection Control including Safety	2	1	-	3

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of fundamentals of Microbiology, compare and contrast different microbes and comprehend the means of transmission and control of spread by various microorganisms. It also provides opportunities for practicing infection control measures in hospital and community settings.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Identify the ubiquity and diversity of microorganisms in the human body and the environment.
2. Classify and explain the morphology and growth of microbes.
3. Identify various types of microorganisms.
4. Explore mechanisms by which microorganisms cause disease.
5. Develop understanding of how the human immune system counteracts infection by specific and non-specific mechanisms.
6. Apply the principles of preparation and use of vaccines in immunization.
7. Identify the contribution of the microbiologist and the microbiology laboratory to the diagnosis of infection



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY:  
:PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P01
CO 41	Explains importance, classification, morphology of Microbes.	×	×								
CO 42	Describes the characteristics of Pathogenic organism.	×	×								
CO 43	Explains the Immunity & Immunization Programme against various diseases	×						×			

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 41	Explains importance, classification, morphology of Microbes.	I, II	Knows	Adult Health Nursing II Pathology II	Adult Health Nursing I Pathology I
CO 42	Describes the characteristics of Pathogenic organism.	III	Knows		Adult Health Nursing I Pathology I
CO 43	Explains the Immunity & Immunization Programme against various diseases	IV	Knows	Community Health Nursing Child Health Nursing	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COURSE OUTLINE: Section A : APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY**

**T – Theory, L/E – Lab/Experiential Learning**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	T-3	Explain concepts and Principles of microbiology and its Importance in nursing	<b>Introduction:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Importance and relevance to nursing</li> <li>Historical perspective</li> <li>Concepts and terminology</li> </ul> Principles of microbiology	Lecture cum Discussion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
II	T-10 L/E -10	Describe structure, classification morphology and growth of bacteria  Identify Microorganisms	<b>General characteristics of Microbes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structure and classification of Microbes</li> <li>Morphological types</li> <li>Size and form of bacteria</li> <li>Motility</li> <li>Colonization</li> <li>Growth and nutrition of microbes</li> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Moisture</li> <li>Blood and body fluids</li> <li>Laboratory methods for Identification of Microorganisms</li> <li>Types of Staining – simple, differential (Gram's, AFB), special –capsular</li> <li>Staining (negative), spore, LPCB, KOH mount.</li> </ul> Culture and media preparation – solid and liquid. Types of media – semi synthetic, synthetic, enriched, enrichment, selective and differential media. Pure culture techniques – tube dilution, pour, spread, streak plate. Anaerobic cultivation of bacteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Experiential Learning through visual</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	T-4 L/E-6	Describe the different disease producing organisms	<b>Pathogenic organisms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Micro-organisms: Cocci – gram positive and gram negative; Bacilli – gram positive and gram negative</li> <li>• Viruses</li> <li>• Fungi: Superficial and Deep mycoses</li> <li>• Parasites</li> <li>• Rodents &amp; Vectors</li> <li>○ Characteristics, Source, portal of entry, transmission of infection, Identification of disease producing micro-organisms</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul> Experiential learning through visual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
IV	T-3 L/E-4	Explain the concepts of immunity, hyper sensitivity & immunization	<b>Immunity</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Immunity: Types, classification</li> <li>• -Antigen and antibody reaction, Hypersensitivity reactions</li> <li>• Serological tests</li> <li>• Immunoglobulin's: Structure, types &amp; properties</li> <li>• Vaccines: Types &amp; classification, storage and Hypersensitivity reactions</li> <li>• Serological tests</li> <li>• Immunoglobulin's: Structure, types &amp; properties</li> <li>• Vaccines: Types &amp; classification, storage and handling, cold chain, Immunization for various diseases</li> </ul> Immunization Schedule	Lecture Discussion Demonstration  Visit to observe vaccine storage  Clinical practice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul> Visit report



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**SECTION B: INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY**

**THEORY:** 20 hours

**PRACTICAL/LAB:** 20 hours (Lab/Experiential Learning – L/E)

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to help students to acquire knowledge and develop competencies required for fundamental patient safety and infection control in delivering patient care. It also focuses on identifying patient safety indicators, preventing and managing hospital acquired infections, and in following universal precautions.

**COMPETENCIES:** The students will be able to:

1. Develop knowledge and understanding of Hospital acquired Infections (HAI) and effective practices for prevention.
2. Integrate the knowledge of isolation (Barrier and reverse barrier) techniques in implementing various precautions.
3. Demonstrate and practice steps in Hand washing and appropriate use of different types of PPE.
4. Illustrate various disinfection and sterilization methods and techniques.
5. Demonstrate knowledge and skill in specimen collection, handling and transport to optimize the diagnosis for treatment.
6. Incorporate the principles and guidelines of Bio Medical waste management.
7. Apply the principles of Antibiotic stewardship in performing the nurses' role.
8. Identify patient safety indicators and perform the role of nurse in the patient safety audit process.
9. Apply the knowledge of International Patient Safety Goals (IPSG) in the patient care settings.
10. Identify employee safety indicators and risk of occupational hazards.
11. Develop understanding of the various safety protocols and adhere to those protocols



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**SECTION B: INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY**

**: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P01
CO 44	Explains Hospital Associated Infections, Disinfection, sterilization, Antibiotic Stewardship & Specimen Collection	×	×								
CO 45	Demonstrates Universal standard Precautions & Biomedical Waste Management	×	×								
CO 46	Describes patient safety in health care Organization	×		×							

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 44	Explains Hospital Associated Infections, Disinfection, sterilization, Antibiotic Stewardship & Specimen Collection	I, IV, V, VII,	Knows How	Adult Health Nursing II Child Health Nursing-I & II	Adult Health Nursing I
CO 45	Demonstrates Universal standard Precautions & Biomedical Waste Management	II, III, VI	Does	Community Health Nursing-I & II Mental Health Nursing-I & II	
CO 46	Describes patient safety in health care Organization	VIII, IX, X, XI	Does	OBG Nursing I & II	





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NABI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	T-2 P2(E)	Summarize the evidence based and effective patient care practices for the prevention of common healthcare associated infections in the healthcare	<b>HAI (Hospital acquired Infection)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hospital acquired infection</li><li>• Bundle approach</li><li>-Prevention of Urinary Tract Infection (UTI)</li><li>-Prevention of Surgical Site Infection (SSI)</li><li>-Prevention of Ventilator Associated events (VAE)</li><li>-Prevention of Central Line Associated Blood Stream Infection (CLABSI)</li><li>-Surveillance of HAI – Infection control team &amp; Infection control committee</li></ul>	Lecture & Discussion  Experiential learning	Knowledge assessment  MCQ Short answer
II	T-3 L-4	Demonstrate appropriate use of different types of PPEs and the critical use of risk assessment	<b>Isolation Precautions &amp; use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-Types of isolation system, standard precaution and transmission-based precautions (Direct Contact, Droplet, Indirect)</li><li>-Epidemiology &amp; Infection prevention– CDC guidelines</li><li>Effective use of PPE</li></ul>	Lecture Demonstration Redemonstration	Performance assessment OSCE



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	T-1 L-2	Demonstrate the hand hygiene practice and its effectiveness on infection control	<b>Hand Hygiene</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Types of Hand hygiene.</li><li>• Hand washing and use of alcoholhand rub</li><li>• Moments of Hand Hygiene</li></ul> WHO hand hygiene promotion		• Performance assessment
IV	T-1 E-2	Illustrates disinfection and sterilization in the healthcare setting	<b>Disinfection and sterilization</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Definitions</li><li>• Types of disinfection and sterilization</li><li>• Environment cleaning</li><li>• Equipment Cleaning</li><li>• Guides on use of disinfectants</li></ul> Spaulding's principle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li></ul> Experiential learning through visit	• Short answer Objective type
V	T-1	Illustrate on what, when, how, why specimens are collected to optimize the diagnosis for treatment and management	<b>Specimen Collection (Review)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Principle of specimen collection</li><li>• Types of specimens</li><li>• Collection techniques and special considerations</li><li>• Appropriate containers</li><li>• Transportation of the sample</li></ul> Staff precautions in handling specimens	Discussion	• Knowledge evaluation • Quiz • Performance assessment Checklist



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VI	T-2 E-2	Explain on Bio Medical waste management & laundry management	<b>BMW (Bio Medical Waste Management)</b> <i>Laundry management process and infection control and prevention</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Waste management process and infection prevention</li><li>• Staff precautions</li><li>• Laundry management Country ordinance and BMW National guidelines 2017: Segregation of wastes, Colour coded waste containers, waste collection &amp; storage, Packaging &amp; labeling, Transportation</li></ul>	Discussion Demonstration Experiential learning through visit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge assessment by short answers, objective type</li><li>• Performance assessment</li></ul>
VII	T-2	Explain in detail about Antibiotic stewardship, AMR Describe MRSA/ MDRO And its prevention	<b>Antibiotic stewardship</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Importance of Antibiotic Stewardship</li><li>• Anti-Microbial Resistance Prevention of MRSA, MDRO in healthcare setting</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li><li>• Written assignment –Recent AMR (Antimicrobial resistance) guidelines</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type Assessment of assignment</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VIII	T-3 L/E-5	<p>Enlist the patient safety indicators followed in a health care organization and the role of nurse in the patient safety audit process</p> <p>Captures and analyzes incidents and events for quality improvement</p>	<p><b>Patient Safety Indicators</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care of Vulnerable patients</li> <li>Prevention of Iatrogenic injury</li> <li>Care of lines, drains and tubing's</li> <li>Restrain policy and care – Physical and Chemical</li> <li>Blood &amp; blood transfusion policy</li> <li>Prevention of IV Complication</li> <li>Prevention of Fall</li> <li>Prevention of DVT</li> <li>Shifting and transporting of patients</li> <li>Surgical safety</li> <li>Care coordination event related to medication reconciliation and administration</li> <li>Prevention of communication errors</li> <li>Prevention of HAI</li> <li>Documentation</li> </ul> <p><b>Incidents and adverse Events</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capturing of incidents</li> <li>RCA (Root Cause Analysis)</li> <li>CAPA (Corrective and Preventive Action)</li> </ul> <p>Report writing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Experiential learning</li> </ul> <p>Lecture</p> <p>Role play</p> <p>Inquiry Based Learning</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Knowledge assessment</li> <li>Performance assessment</li> <li>Checklist/ OSCE</li> </ul> <p>Knowledge assessment</p> <p>Short answer</p> <p>Objective type</p>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
IX	T-1	Enumerate IPSG and application of the goals in the patient care settings	<b>IPSG (International Patient safety Goals)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Identify patient correctly</li><li>• Improve effective communication</li><li>• Improve safety of High Alert medication</li><li>• Ensure safe surgery</li><li>• Reduce the risk of health care associated infection</li><li>• Reduce the risk of patient harm resulting from falls</li></ul> Reduce the harm associated with clinical alarm system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Role play</li></ul>	Objective type
X	T-2 L/E-3	Enumerate the various safety protocols and its applications	<b>Safety protocol</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 5S (Sort, Set in order, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)</li><li>• Radiation safety</li><li>• Laser safety</li><li>• Fire safety<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Types and classification of fire</li><li>- Fire alarms</li><li>- Firefighting equipment</li></ul></li><li>• HAZMAT (Hazardous Materials) safety<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Types of spill</li><li>- Spillage management</li><li>- MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets)</li></ul></li><li>• Environmental safety<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Risk assessment</li><li>- Aspect impact analysis</li><li>- Maintenance of Temp and Humidity (Department wise)</li><li>- Audits</li></ul></li><li>• Emergency Codes<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Role of Nurse in times of disaster</li></ul></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Demonstration/ Experiential learning</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mock drills</li><li>• Post tests</li><li>• Checklist</li></ul>

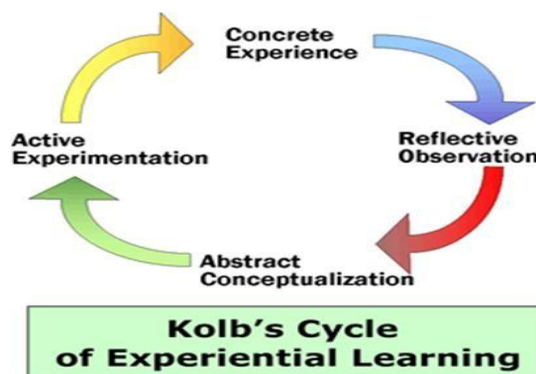


**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
XI	T-2	Explain importance of employee safety indicators	<b>Employee Safety Indicators</b> -Vaccination -Needle stick injuries (NSI) prevention -Fall prevention -Radiation safety -Annual health check <b>Healthcare Worker Immunization Program and management of occupational exposure</b> -Occupational health ordinance -Vaccination program for healthcare staff • Needle stick injuries and prevention and post exposure prophylaxis	• Lecture Discussion • Lecture method Journal review	Knowledge assessment by short answers, objective type Short answer

### Experiential Learning:

Experiential Learning is the process by which knowledge is created through the process of experience in the clinical field. Knowledge results from the combinations of grasping transforming experience (Kolb 1974) The Experiential learning cycle begins with an experience that the student has had, followed by an opportunity to reflect on that experience. Then students may conceptualize and draw conclusions about what they experienced and observed, leading to future actions in which the students experiment with different behaviors. This begins the new cycle as the students have new experiences based on their experimentation. These steps may occur in nearly any order as the learning progresses. As the need of the learner, the concrete components and conceptual components can be in different order as they may require a variety of cognitive and affective behaviors.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION  
CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment -2 X 5 Journal Book -1 Concept Map -1	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation (2 x 6 marks) Seminar -2	12 marks		
Group Project (1x 6 marks) Preparation of Learning Resource Material	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
Total	90 marks	100%	25

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:  
APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Applied Microbiology and Infection Control Including Safety	75 marks

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL  
INCLUDING SAFETY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PHARMACOLOGY - I**

---

**PLACEMENT: III SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical(P)	Total Credit (C)
PHAR I (205)	Pharmacology I	1	-	-	1

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics, principles of therapeutics and nursing implications.

**COMPETENCIES:**

On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Describe pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics.
2. Review the principles of drug calculation and administration.
3. Explain the commonly used antiseptics and disinfectants.
4. Describe the pharmacology of drugs acting on the GI system.
5. Describe the pharmacology of drugs acting on the respiratory system.
6. Describe drugs used in the treatment of cardiovascular and blood disorders.
7. Explain the drugs used in the treatment of endocrine system disorders.
8. Describe the drugs acting on skin and drugs used to treat communicable diseases.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PHARMACOLOGY - I**

**: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
CO 47	Explains Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics & classification of drug	×									
CO48	Describes common antibiotics, drugs used for communicable diseases and nurses responsibilities.		×	×							
CO49	Describes the drugs used in Gastrointestinal, respiratory, cardiovascular endocrine & Integumentary system disorders & nurses responsibilities		×				×				

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 47	Explains Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics & classification of drug	I	Knows	Adult Health Nursing II	Adult Health Nursing -I
CO48	Describes common antibiotics, drugs used for communicable diseases and nurses responsibilities.	II, VIII	Knows How	Child Health Nursing-I & II	
				Community Health Nursing-I & II	
CO49	Describes the drugs used in Gastrointestinal, respiratory, cardiovascular endocrine & Integumentary system disorders & nurses responsibilities	III, IV, V, VI, VII	Knows How	Mental Health Nursing-I & II	
				OBG Nursing I & II	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COURSE OUT LINE**

**T-Theory**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	3 (T)	Describe Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics, Classification, principles of administration of drugs	<b>Introduction to Pharmacology</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Definitions &amp; Branches</li><li>• Nature &amp; Sources of drugs</li><li>• Dosage Forms and Routes of drug administration</li><li>• Terminology used</li><li>• Classification, Abbreviations, Prescription, Drug Calculation, Weights and Measures</li><li>• <i>Pharmacodynamics:</i> Actions, Drug Antagonism, Synergism, Tolerance, Receptors, Therapeutic, adverse, toxic effects, pharmacovigilance</li><li>• <i>Pharmacokinetics:</i> Absorption, Bioavailability, Distribution, Metabolism, Interaction, Excretion</li><li>• Review: Principles of drug administration and treatment individualization<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Factors affecting dose, route etc.</li></ul></li><li>• Indian Pharmacopoeia: Legal Issues, Drug Laws, Schedule Drugs</li><li>• Rational Use of Drugs</li></ul> Principles of Therapeutics	┘ Lecture cum Discussion  Guided reading and written assignment on schedule K drugs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li></ul> Assessment of assignments



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
II	1 (T)	Describe antiseptics, and disinfectant & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Pharmacology of commonly used antiseptics and disinfectants</b>  Antiseptics and Disinfectants  Composition, action, dosage, route, Indications, contraindications,  Drug interactions, side effects, Adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li></ul> Objective type
III	2 (T)	Describe drugs acting on gastro-intestinal system & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs acting on G.I. system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pharmacology of commonly used drugs</li><li>• Emetics and Antiemetics</li><li>• Laxatives and Purgatives</li><li>• Antacids and antipeptic ulcer drugs</li><li>• Anti-diarrhoeals – Fluid and electrolyte therapy, Furazolidone, dicyclomine</li><li>• Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li></ul> Objective type
IV	2 (T)	Describe drugs acting on respiratory system & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs acting on respiratory system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pharmacology of commonly used<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Antiasthmatics – Bronchodilators (Salbutamol inhalers)</li><li>○ Decongestants</li><li>○ Expectorants, Antitussives and Mucolytics</li><li>○ Broncho-constrictors and Antihistamines</li></ul></li></ul> Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects toxicity and role of nurse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li></ul> Objective type



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	4 (T)	Describe drugs used on cardio-vascular system & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs used in treatment of Cardiovascular system and blood disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Haematinics, &amp; treatment of anemia and antiadrenergics</li><li>• Cholinergic and anticholinergic</li><li>• Adrenergic Drugs for CHF &amp; vasodilators</li><li>• Antianginals</li><li>• Antiarrhythmics</li><li>• Antihypertensives</li><li>• Coagulants &amp; Anticoagulants</li><li>• Antiplatelets &amp; thrombolytics</li><li>• Hypolipidemics</li><li>• Plasma expanders &amp; treatment of shock</li><li>• Drugs used to treat blood disorders</li></ul> Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li></ul>
VI	2 (T)	Describe the drugs used in treatment of endocrine system disorders	<b>Drugs used in treatment of endocrine system disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Insulin &amp; oral hypoglycemics</li><li>• Thyroid and anti-thyroid drugs</li><li>• Steroids<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Corticosteroids</li><li>o Anabolic steroids</li></ul></li><li>• Calcitonin, parathormone, vitamin D3, calcium metabolism</li><li>• Calcium salts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
VII	1 (T)	Describe drugs used in skin diseases & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs used in treatment of integumentary system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Antihistaminics and antipruritics</li><li>• Topical applications for skin- Benzylbenzoate, Gamma BHC, Clotrimazole, Miconazole, Silver Sulphadiazine (burns) Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects toxicity and role of nurse</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>• Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PATHOLOGY - I**

---

**PLACEMENT: III SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
PATH I (210)	PATHOLOGY I	1	-	-	1

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of pathology of various disease conditions, understanding of genetics, its role in causation and management of defects and diseases and to apply this knowledge in practice of nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Apply the knowledge of pathology in understanding the deviations from normal to abnormal pathology.
2. Rationalize the various laboratory investigations in diagnosing pathological disorders.
3. Demonstrate the understanding of the methods of collection of blood, body cavity fluids, urine and feces for various tests.
4. Apply the knowledge of genetics in understanding the various pathological disorders.
5. Appreciate the various manifestations in patients with diagnosed genetic abnormalities.
6. Rationalize the specific diagnostic tests in the detection of genetic abnormalities.
7. Demonstrate the understanding of various services related to genetics.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PATHOLOGY - I**

**: PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 50	Describes common terms and pathological deviations in structure and Function of body system.	×	×								
CO51	Illustrates pathological changes in disease conditions of Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, and cardiovascular, Liver, Gallbladder, Pancreas, Skeletal, blood and Endocrine disorders.		×	×							

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 50	Describes common terms and pathological deviations in structure and Function of body system.	I	Knows	Adult Health Nursing II Child Health Nursing-I & II	Adult Health Nursing -I
CO51	Illustrates pathological changes in disease conditions of Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, and cardiovascular, Liver, Gallbladder, Pancreas, Skeletal, blood and Endocrine disorders.	II, III	Knows How	Community Health Nursing-I & II Mental Health Nursing-I & II	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COURSE OUT LINE**

**T-Theory**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	8 (T)	Define the common terms used in pathology  Identify the deviations from normal to abnormal structure and functions of body system	<b>Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Importance of the study of pathology</li><li>Definition of terms in pathology</li><li>Cell injury: Etiology, pathogenesis of reversible and irreversible cell injury, Necrosis, Gangrene</li><li>Cellular adaptations: Atrophy, Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia, Apoptosis</li><li>Inflammation:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Acute inflammation (Vascular and Cellular events, systemic effects of acute inflammation)</li><li>Chronic inflammation (Granulomatous inflammation, systemic effects of chronic inflammation)</li></ul></li><li>Wound healing</li><li>Neoplasia: Nomenclature, Normal and Cancer cell, Benign and malignant tumors, Carcinoma in situ, Tumor metastasis: general mechanism, routes of spread and examples of each route</li><li>Circulatory disturbances: Thrombosis, embolism, shock</li><li>Disturbance of body fluids and electrolytes: Edema, Transudates and Exudates</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li><li>Explain using slides</li></ul> Explain with clinical scenarios	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Short answer</li></ul> Objective type





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>II</b>	5 (T)	Explain pathological changes in disease conditions of various systems	<b>Special Pathology</b> <b>Pathological changes in disease conditions of selected systems:</b> <b>1. Respiratory system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulmonary infections: Pneumonia, Lung abscess, pulmonary tuberculosis</li> <li>Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: Chronic bronchitis, Emphysema, Bronchial Asthma, Bronchiectasis</li> <li>Tumors of Lungs</li> </ul> <b>2. Cardio-vascular system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Atherosclerosis</li> <li>Ischemia and Infarction.</li> <li>Rheumatic Heart Disease</li> <li>Infective Endocarditis</li> </ul> <b>Gastro Intestinal tract</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Peptic ulcer disease (Gastric and Duodenal ulcer)</li> <li>Gastritis-H Pylori infection</li> <li>Oral mucosa: Oral Leukoplakia, Squamous cell carcinoma</li> <li>Esophageal cancer</li> <li>Gastric cancer</li> <li>Intestinal: Typhoid ulcer, Inflammatory Bowel Disease (Crohn's disease and Ulcerative colitis), Colorectal cancer</li> </ul> <b>4. Liver, Gall Bladder and Pancreas</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liver: Hepatitis, Amoebic Liver abscess, Cirrhosis of Liver</li> <li>Gall bladder: Cholecystitis.</li> <li>Pancreas: Pancreatitis</li> <li>Tumors of liver, Gall bladder and Pancreas</li> </ul> <b>5. Skeletal system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bone: Bone healing,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Explain using slides, X-rays and scans</li> </ul> Visit to pathology lab, endoscopy unit and OT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Osteoporosis, Osteomyelitis, Tumors</li><li>• Joints: Arthritis - Rheumatoid arthritis and Osteoarthritis</li></ul> <b>6. Endocrine system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Diabetes Mellitus</li><li>• Goitre</li><li>• Carcinoma thyroid</li></ul>		
<b>III</b>	7 (T)	Describe various laboratory tests in assessment and monitoring of disease conditions	<b>Hematological tests for the diagnosis of blood disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Blood tests: Hemoglobin, White cell and platelet counts, PCV, ESR</li><li>• Coagulation tests: Bleeding time (BT), Prothrombin time (PT), Activated Partial Prothrombin Time (APTT)</li><li>• Blood chemistry</li><li>• Blood bank:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Blood grouping and cross matching</li><li>○ Blood components</li><li>○ Plasmapheresis</li><li>○ Transfusion reactions</li></ul></li></ul> <b>Note:</b> Few lab hours can be planned for observation and visits (Less than 1 credit, lab hours are not specified separately)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li></ul> Visit to clinical lab, biochemistry lab and blood bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT**  
**PHARMACOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY I (25 marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>Assignment</b>			
<b>Written Assignments (2 x 5 marks)</b> Pharmacology -1 (Schedule K Drugs ) Pathology-I (Hematological tests for the diagnosis of blood disorder)	10 marks	40 %	10 marks
<b>Presentation (2 x6 marks)</b> Pharmacology -2 (Drug Presentation)	12 marks		
<b>Group project-(1 x 6 marks)</b> Pathology – E - learning Module on pathological changes in disease conditions	6 marks		
<b>Attendance</b>	2 marks		
<b>Internal Examination</b>			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
<b>Total</b>	<b>90marks</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including BCLS module)**

**PLACEMENT: III SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
N-AHN (I) 215	Adult Health Nursing - I With Integrated Pathophysiology (including BCLS module)	7	1	6	14

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to equip the students to review and apply their knowledge of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Behavioral sciences in caring for adult patients with Medical/Surgical disorders using nursing process approach and critical thinking. It also intends to develop competencies required for assessment, diagnosis, treatment, nursing management, and supportive/palliative care to patients with various Medical Surgical disorders.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of Medical Surgical Nursing I course, students will be able to

1. Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, manifestations, diagnostic studies, treatments and complications of common medical and surgical disorders.
2. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care and integrate the knowledge of anatomy, physiology and diagnostic tests in the process of data collection.
3. Identify nursing diagnoses, list them according to priority and formulate nursing care plan.
4. Perform nursing procedures skillfully and apply scientific principles while giving comprehensive nursing care to patients.
5. Integrate knowledge of pathology, nutrition and pharmacology in caring for patients experiencing various medical and surgical disorders.
6. Identify common diagnostic measures related to the health problems with emphasis on nursing assessment and responsibilities.
7. Demonstrate skill in assisting/performing diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
8. Demonstrate competencies/skills to patients undergoing treatment for medical surgical disorders.
9. Identify the drugs used in treating patients with medical surgical conditions.
10. Plan and give relevant individual and group education on significant medical surgical topics.
11. Maintain safe environment for patients and the health care personnel in the hospital.
12. Integrate evidence-based information while giving nursing care to patients



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including BCLS module): PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME**

**MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 59	Describes nursing management of common signs and symptoms & medical & surgical asepsis.	×					×				
CO 60	Explains Pre, Intra & Post-operative care.	×	×								
CO61	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with respiratory, digestive, cardiovascular & blood disorders.	×					×				
CO 62	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with endocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal disorders & communicable diseases.	×					×				
	<b>Practical</b>										
CO 63	Demonstrates skill in providing parenteral administration of medication.		×				×				
CO64	Demonstrates skill in Pre, Intra & Post-operative patient care.		×				×				
CO 65	Demonstrates competency in management of patient with respiratory, digestive, cardiovascular, blood endocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal disorders & Communicable diseases, disorders.		×								
CO 66	Demonstrate Skill In Providing Basic Life Support.		×	×			×				



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
	Theory				
CO 59	Describes nursing management of common signs and symptoms & medical & surgical asepsis.	I,III	Knows	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
CO 60	Explains Pre, Intra & Post-operative care.	II	Shows		Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety
CO61	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with respiratory, digestive, cardiovascular & blood disorders.	IV, V, VI, VII	Knows How		
CO 62	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with endocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal disorders & communicable diseases.	VIII, IX, X, XI	Knows How	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
Practical					
CO 63	Demonstrates skill in providing parenteral administration of medication.		Does	Adult Health Nursing II	
CO64	Demonstrates skill in Pre, Intra & Post-operative patient care.		Does	Adult Health Nursing II	Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety
CO 65	Demonstrates competency in management of patient with respiratory, digestive, cardiovascular, blood endocrine, integumentary, musculoskeletal disorders & Communicable diseases, disorders.		Does	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
CO 66	Demonstrate Skill In Providing Basic Life Support.		Does	Adult Health Nursing II	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	6 (T) 4 (L/SL)	<p>Narrate the evolution of medical surgical nursing</p> <p>Apply nursing process in caring for patients with medical surgical problems</p> <p>Execute the role of a nurse in various medical surgical setting</p> <p>Develop skills in assessment and care of wound</p> <p>Develop competency in providing pre and postoperative care</p>	<p><b>Introduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evolution and trends of medical and surgical nursing</li> <li>• International classification of diseases</li> <li>• Roles and responsibility of a nurse in medical and surgical settings               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Outpatient department</li> <li>◦ In-patient unit</li> <li>◦ Intensive care unit</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Introduction to medical and surgical asepsis               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Inflammation, infection</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Wound healing – stages, influencing factors</li> <li>• Wound care and dressing technique</li> <li>• Care of surgical patient               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ pre-operative</li> <li>◦ post-operative</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Alternative therapies used in caring for patients with Medical Surgical Disorders</li> </ul>	<p>Lecture cum discussion</p> <p>Demonstration &amp; Practice session</p> <p>Role play</p> <p>Visit to outpatient department, in patient and intensive care unit</p>	<p>Short Answer</p> <p>OSCE</p>
II	15 (T) 4 (L/S) L	<p>Explain organizational set up of the operating theatre</p> <p>Differentiate the role of scrub nurse and circulating nurse</p> <p>Describe the different positioning for various surgeries</p> <p>Apply principles of asepsis in handling the sterile equipment</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in scrubbing procedures</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in assessing the</p>	<p><b>Intraoperative Care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organization and physical set up of the operation theatre               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Classification</li> <li>◦ O.T Design</li> <li>◦ Staffing</li> <li>◦ Members of the OT team</li> <li>◦ Duties and responsibilities of the nurse in OT</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Position and draping for common surgical procedures</li> <li>• Instruments, sutures and suture materials, equipment for common surgical procedures</li> <li>• Disinfection and sterilization of equipment</li> <li>• Preparation of sets for common surgical procedures</li> <li>• Scrubbing procedures – Gowning, masking and gloving</li> <li>• Monitoring the patient during the procedure</li> </ul>	<p>Lecture cum Discussion</p> <p>Demonstration, Practice session, and Case Discussion</p> <p>Visit to Receiving bay</p>	<p>Caring for patient intra operatively</p> <p>Submit a list of disinfectants used for instruments with the action and precaution</p>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Patient and document accurately the surgical safety checklist Develop skill in assisting with selected surgeries Explain the types, functions, and nursing considerations for different types of anaesthesia	Maintenance of the therapeutic environment in OT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assisting in major and minor operation, handling specimen</li> <li>Prevention of accidents and hazards in OT</li> <li>Anesthesia – types, methods of administration, effects and stages, equipment &amp; drugs</li> </ul> Legal aspects		
<b>III</b>	6 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Identify the signs and symptoms of shock and electrolyte imbalances  Develop skills in managing fluid and electrolyte imbalances  Perform pain assessment and plans for the nursing management	<b>Nursing care of patients with common signs and symptoms and management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fluid and electrolyte imbalance</li> <li>Shock</li> <li>Pain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture, discussion, Demonstration</li> </ul> Case discussion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>MCQ</li> <li>Case report</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	18 (T) 4 (L)	Demonstrate skill in respiratory assessment  Differentiates different breath sounds and lists the indications  Explain the etiology,	<b>Nursing Management of patients with respiratory problems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of respiratory system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment – history taking, physical assessment and diagnostic tests</li> <li>Common respiratory problems: Upper respiratory tract</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture, discussion,</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Visit to PFT Lab</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and Nursing management of common respiratory problems Describe the health behaviour to be adopted in preventing respiratory illnesses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ infections</li> <li>○ Chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases</li> <li>○ Pleural effusion, Empyema</li> <li>○ Bronchiectasis</li> <li>○ Pneumonia</li> <li>○ Lung abscess</li> <li>○ Cyst and tumors</li> <li>○ Chest Injuries</li> <li>○ Acute respiratory distress syndrome</li> <li>○ Pulmonary embolism</li> </ul> Health behaviours to prevent respiratory illness		
<b>V</b>	16 (T) 5 (L)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of gastrointestinal disorders  Demonstrate skill in gastrointestinal assessment  Prepare patient for upper and lower gastrointestinal investigations  Demonstrate skill in gastric decompression, gavage, and stoma care	<b>Nursing Management of patients with disorders of digestive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of anatomy and physiology of GI system</li> <li>• Nursing assessment – History and physical assessment</li> <li>• GI investigations</li> <li>• Common GI disorders:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Oral cavity: lips, gums and teeth</li> <li>○ GI: Bleeding, Infections, Inflammation, tumors, Obstruction, Perforation &amp; Peritonitis</li> <li>○ Peptic &amp; duodenal ulcer,</li> <li>○ Mal-absorption, Appendicitis, Hernias</li> <li>○ Hemorrhoids, fissures, Fistulas</li> <li>○ Pancreas: inflammation, cysts, and tumors</li> <li>○ Liver: inflammation, cysts, abscess, cirrhosis, portal hypertension, hepatic failure, tumors</li> <li>○ Gall bladder: inflammation, Cholelithiasis, tumors</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Gastric decompression, gavage and stoma care, different feeding techniques</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture, Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration,</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Problem Based Learning</li> <li>• Visit to stoma clinic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Demonstrate skill in different feeding techniques	Alternative therapies, drugs used in treatment of disorders of digestive system		
<b>VI</b>	20 (T) 5 (L)	<p>Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of cardiovascular disorders</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in cardiovascular assessment</p> <p>Prepare patient for invasive and non-invasive cardiac procedures</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in monitoring and interpreting clinical signs related to cardiac disorders</p> <p>Complete BLS/BCLS module</p>	<p><b>Nursing Management of patients with cardiovascular problems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of cardiovascular system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment: History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Invasive &amp; non-invasive cardiac procedures</li> <li>Disorders of vascular system- Hypertension, arteriosclerosis, Raynaud's disease, aneurysm and peripheralvascular disorders</li> <li>Coronary artery diseases: coronary atherosclerosis, Angina pectoris, myocardial infarction</li> <li>Valvular disorders: congenital and acquired</li> <li>Rheumatic heart disease: pericarditis, myocarditis, endocarditis, cardiomyopathies</li> <li>Cardiac dysrhythmias, heart block</li> <li>Congestive heart failure, cor pulmonale, pulmonary edema, cardiogenic shock, cardiac tamponade</li> </ul> <p>Cardiopulmonary arrest</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Drug Book/ presentation</li> </ul> <p><b>Completion of BCLS Module</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care plan</li> <li>Drug record</li> </ul> <p>BLS/ BCLS evaluation</p>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>VII</b>	7 (T) 3 (L)	<p>Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of hematological disorders</p> <p>Interpret blood reports</p> <p>Prepare and provides health education on blood donation</p>	<p><b>Nursing Management of patients with disorders of blood</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Anatomy and Physiology of blood</li> <li>Nursing assessment: history, physical assessment &amp; Diagnostic tests</li> <li>Anemia, Polycythemia</li> <li>Bleeding Disorders: clotting factor defects and platelets defects, thalassemia, leukemia, leukopenia, agranulocytosis, Lymphomas, myelomas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field visit to bloodbank</li> <li>Counseling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interpretation of blood reports</li> <li>Visit report</li> </ul>
<b>VII I</b>	8 (T) 2 (L)	<p>Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of endocrine disorders</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in assessment of endocrine organ dysfunction</p> <p>Prepare and provides health education on diabetic diet</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in insulin administration</p>	<p><b>Nursing management of patients with disorders of endocrine system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of endocrine system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment – History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Disorders of thyroid and Parathyroid, Adrenal and Pituitary (Hyper, Hypo, tumors)</li> <li>Diabetes mellitus</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture, discussion, demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> <li>Health education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare health education on self-administration of insulin</li> <li>Submits a diabetic diet plan</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>IX</b>	8 (T) 2 (L)	<p>Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of disorders of integumentary system</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in integumentary assessment</p> <p>Demonstrate skill in medicated bath</p> <p>Prepare and provide health education on skin care</p>	<p><b>Nursing management of patients with disorders of Integumentary system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of skin</li> <li>Nursing Assessment: History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Infection and infestations; Dermatitis</li> <li>Dermatoses; infectious and Noninfectious</li> <li>Acne, Allergies, Eczema &amp; Pemphigus</li> <li>Psoriasis, Malignant melanoma, Alopecia</li> <li>Special therapies, alternative therapies</li> <li>Drugs used in treatment of disorders of integumentary system</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture, discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drug report</li> <li>Preparation of Home care plan</li> </ul>
<b>X</b>	16 (T) 4 (L)	<p>Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of musculoskeletal disorders</p>	<p><b>Nursing management of patients with musculoskeletal problems</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Anatomy and physiology of the musculoskeletal system</li> <li>Nursing Assessment: History and physical assessment, diagnostic tests</li> <li>Musculoskeletal trauma: Dislocation, fracture, sprain, strain,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture/</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> <li>Health education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing care plan</li> <li>Prepare health teaching on care of patient with cast</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Demonstrate skill in musculoskeletal assessment Prepare patient for radiological and non- radiological investigations of musculoskeletal system Demonstrate skill in crutch walking and splinting Demonstrate skill in care of patient with replacement surgeries Prepare and provide health education on bone healing	contusion, amputation • Musculoskeletal infections and tumors: Osteomyelitis, benign and malignant tumour • Orthopedic modalities: Cast, splint, traction, crutch walking • Musculoskeletal inflammation: Bursitis, synovitis, arthritis • Special therapies, alternative therapies • Metabolic bone disorder: Osteoporosis, osteomalacia and Paget's disease • Spinal column defects and deformities – tumor, prolapsed inter vertebral disc, Pott's spine • Rehabilitation, prosthesis Replacement surgeries		
<b>XI</b>	20 (T) 3 (L)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of patients with communicable diseases  Demonstrate skill in barrier and reverse barrier techniques  Demonstrate skill in execution of different isolation protocols	<b>Nursing management of Patients with Communicable diseases</b> • Overview of infectious diseases, the infectious process • Nursing Assessment: History and Physical assessment, Diagnostic tests Tuberculosis, Diarrhoeal diseases, hepatitis A- E, Typhoid, Herpes, chickenpox, Smallpox, Measles, Mumps, Influenza, Meningitis, Gas gangrene, Leprosy, Dengue, Plague, Malaria, Chikungunya, swine flu, Filariasis, Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus, Poliomyelitis • COVID-19 Special infection control measures: Notification, Isolation, Quarantine, Immunization	• Lecture, discussion, demonstration • Practice session • Case Discussion/ seminar • Health education • Drug Book/ presentation <b>Refer TB Control &amp; Management module</b>	Prepares and submits protocol on various isolation techniques



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM**

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM: 6 Credits (480 hours) -18 weeks × 27 hours**

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the clinical practicum, the students will be able to apply nursing process and critical thinking in delivering holistic nursing care including rehabilitation to the adult patients undergoing surgery, with shock and fluid and electrolyte imbalance and with selected medical & surgical conditions i.e., Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, Endocrine, Orthopedic, Dermatology and Cardiovascular disorders.

The students will be competent to:

1. Utilize the nursing process in providing care to the sick adults in the hospital:
2. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care.
3. Integrate the knowledge of diagnostic tests in the process of data collection.
4. Identify nursing diagnoses and list them according to priority.
5. Formulate nursing care plan, using problem solving approach.
6. Apply scientific principles while giving nursing care to patients.
7. Perform nursing procedures skillfully on patients.
8. Establish/develop interpersonal relationship with patients and family members.
9. Evaluate the expected outcomes and modify the plan according to the patient needs.
10. Provide comfort and safety to adult patients in the hospital.
11. Maintain safe environment for patients during hospitalization.
12. Explain nursing actions appropriately to the patients and family members.
13. Ensure patient safety while providing nursing procedures.
14. Assess the educational needs of the patient and their family related to medical and surgical disorders and provide appropriate health education to patients.
15. Provide pre, intra and post-operative care to patients undergoing surgery.
16. Integrate knowledge of pathology, nutrition and pharmacology for patients experiencing various medical and surgical disorders.
17. Integrate evidence-based information while giving nursing care to patients.
18. Demonstrate the awareness of legal and ethical issues in nursing practice.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**I. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Intravenous therapy
- Oxygen through mask
- Oxygen through nasal prongs
- Venturi mask
- Nebulization
- Chest physiotherapy

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
General medical	4	Develop skill in intravenous injection administration and IV therapy  Assist with diagnostic procedures  Develop skill in the management of patients with Respiratory problems  Develop skill in managing patients with metabolic abnormality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intravenous therapy               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IV cannulation</li> <li>- IV maintenance and monitoring</li> <li>- Administration of IV medication</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Care of patient with Central line</li> <li>• Preparation and assisting and monitoring of patients undergoing diagnostic procedures such as thoracentesis, Abdominal paracentesis</li> <li>• <i>Management patients with respiratory problems</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Administration of oxygen through mask, nasal prongs, venturi mask</li> <li>- Pulse oximetry</li> <li>- Nebulization</li> <li>- Chest physiotherapy</li> <li>- Postural drainage</li> <li>- Oropharyngeal suctioning</li> <li>- Care of patient with chest drainage</li> <li>- Diet Planning</li> <li>- High Protein diet</li> <li>- Diabetic diet</li> <li>- Insulin administration</li> <li>- Monitoring GRBS</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Care Study – 1  Health education  Clinical presentation/ Care note) – 1	Clinical evaluation  OSCE  Care Study evaluation  Care Note/ Clinical presentation



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

## **II. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH SURGICAL CONDITIONS**

### **A. Skill Lab**

#### **Use of manikins and simulators**

- Nasogastric aspiration
- Surgical dressing
- Suture removal
- Colostomy care/ileostomy care
- Enteral feeding

### **B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
General surgical wards	4	Develop skill in caring for patients during pre- and post-operative period  Assist with diagnostic procedures  Develop skill in managing patient with Gastro-intestinal Problems  Develop skill in wound management	Pre-Operative care Immediate Post-operative care Post-operative exercise Pain assessment Pain Management  Assisting diagnostic procedure and after care of patients undergoing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Colonoscopy</li> <li>• ERCP</li> <li>• Endoscopy</li> <li>• Liver Biopsy</li> <li>• Nasogastric aspiration</li> <li>• Gastrostomy/Jejunostomy feeds</li> <li>• Ileostomy/colostomy care</li> <li>• Surgical dressing</li> <li>• Suture removal</li> <li>• Surgical soak</li> <li>• Sitz bath</li> <li>• Care of drain</li> </ul>	Care study – 1 Health teaching	Clinical evaluation, OSCE Care study  Care note/ Clinical presentation





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

### III. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH CARDIAC CONDITIONS

#### A. Skill Lab

##### Use of manikins and simulators

- Cardiovascular assessment
- Interpreting ECG
- BLS/BCLS
- CPR
- ABG analysis
- Taking blood sample
- Arterial blood gas analysis – interpretation

#### B. Clinical Postings

Clinical area/unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Cardiology wards	2	Develop skill in management of patients with cardiac problems  Develop skill in management of patients with disorders of Blood	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cardiac monitoring</li> <li>• Recording and interpreting ECG</li> <li>• Arterial blood gas analysis – interpretation</li> <li>• Administer cardiac drugs</li> <li>• Preparation and after care of patients for cardiac catheterization</li> <li>• CPR</li> <li>• Collection of blood sample for:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Blood grouping/cross matching</li> <li>- Blood sugar</li> <li>- Serum electrolytes</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assisting with blood transfusion</li> <li>• Assisting for bone marrow aspiration</li> <li>• Application of anti-embolism stockings (TED hose)</li> <li>• Application/maintenance of sequential Compression device</li> </ul>	Cardiac assessment – 1  Drug presentation – 1	Clinical evaluation  Drug presentation



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**IV. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH DISORDERS OF INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM**

**A. Skill Lab**

- Use of manikins and simulators
- Application of topical medication

**B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies / Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
Dermatology wards	1	Develop skill in management of patients with disorders of integumentary system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Intradermal injection-</li><li>Skin allergy testing</li><li>- Application of topical medication</li><li>- Medicated bath</li></ul>		Clinical evaluation



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**V. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

**A. Skill Lab**

- Barrier Nursing
- Reverse Barrier Nursing
- Standard precautions

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Isolation Ward	1	Develop skill in the management of patients requiring isolation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Barrier Nursing</li><li>• Reverse barrier nursing</li><li>• Standard precautions (Universal precaution), use of PPE, needle stick and sharp injury prevention, Cleaning and disinfection, Respiratory hygiene, waste disposal and safe injection practices)</li></ul>	Care Note – 1	Clinical evaluation Care note



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**VI. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH MUSCULOSKELETAL PROBLEMS**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Range of motion exercises
- Muscle strengthening exercises
- Crutch walking

**B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
Orthopedic wards	2	Develop skill in management of patients with musculoskeletal problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preparation of patient with Myelogram/CT/ MRI</li><li>• Assisting with application &amp; removal of POP/Cast</li><li>• Preparation, assisting and aftercare of patient with Skin traction/skeletal traction</li><li>• Care of orthotics</li><li>• Muscle strengthening exercises</li><li>• Crutch walking</li><li>• Rehabilitation</li></ul>	Care Note – 1	Clinical evaluation, Care note



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

## **VII. NURSING MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS IN THE OPERATING ROOMS**

### **A. Skill Lab**

#### **Use of manikins and simulators**

Scrubbing, gowning and gloving

Orient to instruments for common surgeries

Orient to suture materials

Positioning

### **B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (Weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
Operation theatre	4	Develop skill in caring for intra operative patients	Position and draping Preparation of operation table Set up of trolley with instrument Assisting in major and minor operation Disinfection and sterilization of equipment Scrubbing procedures – Gowning, masking and gloving Intra operative monitoring	Assist as circulatory nurse –4  Positioning & draping – 5  Assist as scrub nurse in major surgeries – 4  Assist as scrub nurse in minor surgeries – 4	Clinical evaluation  OSCE



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (including BCLS module)- 25 MARKS**

**THEORY:**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>OT Record Book</li><li>Term Paper</li></ul>	10 marks		
<b>Presentation (2 x 6 marks)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Seminar -1</li><li>Panel discussion-1</li></ul>	12 marks		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6)	6 marks		
Assessment of mandatory Module (BCLS module)	10 marks		
Attendance	2 marks		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60 marks	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30 marks			
Sessional Exam II 30 marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY -50 MARKS PRACTICAL**

Item	MarksAllotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT		40%	20
Clinical Presentation -1	3		
Drug Report & Presentation - 1	2		
Case study Report including Care Plan- 1	5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation: Medical, Surgical, Cardiac	10		
End of Posting OSCE	5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements	3		
Attendance	2		
Sessional Exam		60%	30
OSCE 10	30		
DOPS 20			
Total	60	100%	50



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	IV Cannulation
2	Cardiac Assessment
3	Nebulization
4	Nasogastric aspiration
5	Surgical dressing
6	Ileostomy / Colostomy care
7	Sitz bath
8	Taking blood sample
9	Range of motion exercises
10	Scrubbing, gowning and gloving





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	ECG Interpretation
2	Unmanned	ABG Analysis
3	Unmanned	Drug Calculation
4	Manned	Gowning and gloving
5	Manned	Identification of OT Instrument
6	Manned	Medication administration

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY-THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - I WITH INTEGRATED  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY-PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	50
2.	University Exam O S P E - 1 5 m a r k s - 3 5 m a r k s	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**OSCE (University Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
<b>5 marks</b>	<b>3 marks</b>	<b>5 marks</b>	<b>2 marks</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **FOURTH SEMESTER**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**Credit Distribution in Fourth Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
PHAR (II) 205	Pharmacology II including Fundamentals of prescribing module	3			3
PATH (II) 210	Pathology II and Genetics	1	-	-	1
N-AHN (II)225	Adult Health Nursing II with integrated pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing +Palliative care module	7	1	6	14
PROF 230	Professionalism, Professional Values and Ethics including bioethics	1	-	-	1
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>

**Fourth Semester Hours Distribution per Week**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Hours Per week			Hours Per Week	Total Hours 20 week
		Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)		
PHAR (II) 205	Pharmacology II including Fundamentals of prescribing module	3			3	60
PATH (II) 210	Pathology II and Genetics	1			1	20
N-AHN (II) 225	Adult Health Nursing II with integrated pathophysiology including Geriatric Nursing +Palliative care module	7	2	24	32	660
PROF 230	Professionalism, Professional Values and Ethics including bioethics	1			1	20
SSCC(II)	Self study/Co curricular					40
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>800</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**PHARMACOLOGY - II**  
**INCLUDING FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESCRIBING MODULE**

**PLACEMENT: IV SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
PHAR (II) 205	Pharmacology - II including Fundamentals of Prescribing Module	3	-	-	3

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire understanding of Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacokinetics, principles of therapeutics & nursing implications. Further it develops understanding of fundamental principles of prescribing in students.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Explain the drugs used in the treatment of ear, nose, throat and eye disorders.
2. Explain the drugs used in the treatment of urinary system disorders.
3. Describe the drugs used in the treatment of nervous system disorders.
4. Explain the drugs used for hormonal replacement and for the pregnant women during antenatal, intra natal and postnatal period.
5. Explain the drugs used to treat emergency conditions and immune disorders.
6. Discuss the role and responsibilities of nurses towards safe administration of drugs used to treat disorders of various systems with basic understanding of pharmacology.
7. Demonstrate understanding about the drugs used in alternative system of medicine.
8. Demonstrate understanding about the fundamental principles of prescribing.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
 Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PHARMACOLOGY - II**

**INCLUDING FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESCRIBING MODULE :**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 52	Describes the drugs used in ENT, Urinary, Nervous system disorders & Nurses responsibilities.	×					×				
CO 53	Explains drugs used in hormonal disorders, pregnancy, immunization emergency conditions & alternative system of medicine.	×									
CO 54	Describes fundamental principles of prescribing.	×		×							

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 52	Describes the drugs used in ENT, Urinary, Nervous system disorders & Nurses responsibilities.	I, II, III	Knows how	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
CO 53	Explains drugs used in hormonal disorders, pregnancy, immunization emergency conditions & alternative system of medicine.	IV, V, VI, VII	Knows how		Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety
CO 54	Describes fundamental principles of prescribing.	VIII	Knows how		



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	4 (T)	Describe drugs used in disorders of ear, nose, throat and eye and nurses' responsibilities	<b>Drugs used in disorders of ear, nose, throat &amp; Eye</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antihistamines</li> <li>Topical applications for eye (Chloramphenicol, Gentamycin eye drops), ear (Soda glycerin, boric spirit ear drops), nose and buccal cavity-chlorhexidine mouthwash</li> <li>Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Drug study/presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	4 (T)	Describe drugs acting on urinary system & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs used on urinary system</b> Pharmacology of commonly used drugs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Treatment of UTI – acidifiers and alkalinizers</li> </ul> Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, Drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects toxicity and role of nurse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Drug study/presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	10 (T)	Describe drugs used on nervous system & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs acting on nervous system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basis &amp; applied pharmacology of commonly used drugs</li><li>• Analgesics and anaesthetics<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Analgesics: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAID) drugs</li><li>○ Antipyretics</li><li>○ Opioids &amp; other central analgesics</li></ul></li><li>✓ General (techniques of GA, preanesthetic medication) &amp; local anesthetics</li><li>✓ Gases: oxygen, nitrous, oxide, carbon-dioxide &amp; others</li><li>• Hypnotics and sedatives</li><li>• Skeletal muscle relaxants</li><li>• Antipsychotics<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Mood stabilizers</li></ul></li><li>• Antidepressants</li><li>• Antianxiety Drugs</li><li>• Anticonvulsants</li><li>• Drugs for neuro degenerative disorders &amp; miscellaneous drugs</li><li>• Stimulants, ethyl alcohol and treatment of methyl alcohol poisoning Composition, action, dosage, route, indications, contraindications, drug interactions, side effects, adverse effects toxicity and role of nurse</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li></ul> Drug study/ presentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
IV	5 (T)	Describe drugs used for hormonal disorder & supplementation, contraception & medical termination of pregnancy & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Drugs used for hormonal, disorders and supplementation, contraception and medical termination of pregnancy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><input type="checkbox"/> Estrogens and progesterones<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>oOral contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy</li></ul></li><li><input type="checkbox"/> Vaginal contraceptives</li><li><input type="checkbox"/> Drugs for infertility and medical termination of pregnancy<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>oUterine stimulants and relaxants, Composition, actions dosage route indications</li><li>contraindications, drugs interactions, side effects, adverse effects, toxicity and role of nurse</li></ul></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
V	3 (T)	Develop understanding about important drugs used for women before, during and after labour	<b>Drugs used for pregnant women during antenatal, labour and postnatal period</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tetanus prophylaxis</li><li>• Iron and Vit K1 supplementation</li><li>• Oxytocin, Misoprostol</li><li>• Ergometrine</li><li>• Methyl prostaglandin F2-alpha</li><li>• Magnesium sulphate</li><li>Calcium gluconate</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li><li>Drug study/ presentation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>VI</b>	10 (T)	Describe drugs used in deaddiction, emergency, poisoning, vitamins & minerals supplementation, drugs used for immunization & immune-suppression & nurse's responsibilities	<b>Miscellaneous</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drugs used for deaddiction</li> <li>Drugs used in CPR and emergency- adrenaline, Chlorpheniramine, hydrocortisone, Dexamethasone</li> <li>IV fluids &amp; electrolytes replacement</li> <li>Common poisons, drugs used for treatment of poisoning               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activated charcoal</li> <li>Ipecac</li> <li>Antidotes,</li> <li>Anti-snake venom (ASV)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vitamins and minerals supplementation</li> <li>Vaccines &amp; sera (Universal immunization program schedules)</li> <li>Anticancer drugs: Chemotherapeutic drugs commonly used Immuno-suppressants and Immunostimulants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Drug study/ presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	4 (T)	Demonstrate awareness of common drugs used in alternative system of medicine	<b>Introduction to drugs used in alternative systems of medicine</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ayurveda, Homeopathy, Unani and Siddha etc.</li> <li>Drugs used for common ailments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Observational visit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>VIII</b>	20 (T)	Demonstrate understanding about fundamental principles of prescribing	<b>Fundamental principles of prescribing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prescriptive role of nurse practitioners: Introduction</li> <li>Legal and ethical issues related to prescribing</li> <li>Principles of prescribing</li> <li>Steps of prescribing</li> <li>Prescribing competencies</li> </ul>	Completion of module on Fundamental principles of prescribing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer Assignment evaluation</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
PATH (II ) 210	Pathology II & Genetics	1	-	-	I

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge of pathology of various disease conditions, understanding of genetics, its role in causation and management of defects and diseases and to apply this knowledge in practice of nursing.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Apply the knowledge of pathology in understanding the deviations from normal to abnormal pathology
2. Rationalize the various laboratory investigations in diagnosing pathological disorders
3. Demonstrate the understanding of the methods of collection of blood, body cavity fluids, urine and feces for various tests
4. Apply the knowledge of genetics in understanding the various pathological disorders
5. Appreciate the various manifestations in patients with diagnosed genetic abnormalities
6. Rationalize the specific diagnostic tests in the detection of genetic abnormalities.
7. Demonstrate the understanding of various services related to genetics.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 55	Illustrates pathological changes in disease conditions of Renal, Reproductive & nervous disorders.	×									
CO 56	Describes the method of sample collection and relevant laboratory investigations for body cavity fluids, Urine & faeces.	×	×								
CO 57	Explains the principles & role of nurses in genetic services.	×					×				
CO 58	Describes the genetic influences on prenatal development of defects, Genetic Testing & services related to genetics.	×									

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 55	Illustrates pathological changes in disease conditions of Renal, Reproductive & nervous disorders.	I	Knows How	Adult health nursing II	Applied Microbiology
CO 56	Describes the method of sample collection and relevant laboratory investigations for body cavity fluids, Urine & faeces.	II	Knows		Pathology & Pharmacology I
CO 57	Explains the principles & role of nurses in genetic services.	V	Knows How		
CO 58	Describes the genetic influences on prenatal development of defects, Genetic Testing & services related to genetics.	I, II, IV	Knows How	Obstetrics & Gynecological Nursing I	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	5 (T)	Explain pathological changes in disease conditions of various systems	<b>Special Pathology:</b> <b>Pathological changes of disease conditions of selected systems</b> 1. <b>Kidney</b> • Glomerulonephritis • Pyelonephritis • Renal calculi • Cystitis • Renal Cell Carcinoma • Renal Failure (Acute and Chronic) 2. <b>Male genital systems</b> • Cryptorchidism • Testicular atrophy • Prostatic hyperplasia • Carcinoma penis and Prostate. 3. <b>Female genital system</b> • Carcinoma cervix • Carcinoma of endometrium • Uterine fibroids • Vesicular mole and Choriocarcinoma • Ovarian cyst and tumors 4. <b>Breast</b> • Fibrocystic changes • Fibroadenoma • Carcinoma of the Breast 5. <b>Central nervous system</b> • Meningitis. • Encephalitis • Stroke Tumors of CNS	• Lecture • Discussion Explain using slides, X-rays, and scans Visit to pathology lab, endoscopy unit and OT	• Short answer Objective type



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
II	5 (T)	Describe the laboratory tests for examination of body cavity fluids, urine and faeces	<b>Clinical Pathology</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Examination of body cavity fluids:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Methods of collection and examination of CSF and other body cavity fluids (sputum, wound discharge) specimen for various clinical pathology, biochemistry and microbiology tests</li></ul></li><li>Analysis of semen<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sperm count, motility and morphology and their importance in infertility</li></ul></li><li>Urine:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Physical characteristics, Analysis, Culture and Sensitivity</li></ul></li><li>Faeces:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Characteristics</li><li>Stool examination: Occult blood, Ova, Parasite and Cyst, Reducing substance etc.</li></ul></li></ul> Methods and collection of urine and faeces for various tests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lecture</li><li>Discussion</li></ul> Visit to clinical lab and biochemistry lab	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**GENETICS**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	2 (T)	Explain nature, principles and perspectives of heredity	<b>Introduction:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Practical application of genetics in nursing</li><li>• Impact of genetic condition on families</li><li>• Review of cellular division: mitosis and meiosis</li><li>• Characteristics and structure of genes</li><li>• Chromosomes: sex determination</li><li>• Chromosomal aberrations</li><li>• Patterns of inheritance</li><li>• Mendelian theory of inheritance</li><li>• Multiple allots and blood groups</li><li>• Sex linked inheritance</li><li>• Mechanism of inheritance</li><li>Errors in transmission (mutation)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li></ul> Explain using slides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>
<b>II</b>	2 (T)	Explain maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases	<b>Maternal, prenatal and genetic influences on development of defects and diseases</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conditions affecting the mother: genetic and infections</li><li>• Consanguinity atopy</li><li>• Prenatal nutrition and food allergies</li><li>Maternal age</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li></ul> Explain using slides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>Objective type</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maternal drug therapy</li> <li>• Prenatal testing and diagnosis</li> <li>• Effect of Radiation, drugs and chemicals</li> <li>• Infertility</li> <li>• Spontaneous abortion</li> <li>• Neural Tube Defects and the role of folic acid in lowering the risks</li> <li>Down syndrome (Trisomy 21)</li> </ul>		
<b>III</b>	2 (T)	Explain the screening methods for genetic defects and diseases in neonates and children	<b>Genetic testing in the neonates and children</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening for               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Congenital abnormalities</li> <li>◦ Developmental delay</li> </ul> </li> </ul> Dysmorphism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> Explain using slides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	2 (T)	Identify genetic disorders in adolescents and adults	<b>Genetic conditions of adolescents and adults</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cancer genetics: Familial cancer</li> <li>• Inborn errors of metabolism</li> <li>• Blood group alleles and hematological disorder</li> <li>• Genetic haemochromatosis</li> <li>• Huntington's disease</li> <li>Mental illness</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> Explain using slides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	2 (T)	Describe the role of nurse in genetic services and counselling	<b>Services related to genetics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Genetic testing</li> <li>• Gene therapy</li> <li>• Genetic counseling</li> <li>• Legal and Ethical issues</li> </ul> Role of nurse	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT –PHARMACOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY II AND GENETICS (25 Marks)**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>Written Assignments (2 x 5 )</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Term Paper -1</li> <li>Concept Map -1</li> </ul>	10 marks	40 %	10 marks
<b>Presentation (2 x 6 )</b> Pharmacology -Drug Presentation- 2	12 marks		
<b>Group project- 1</b>	6 marks		
Assessment of Mandatory Module ( Fundamental principles of prescribing medications)	10 marks		
Attendance	2 marks		
<b>Internal Examination</b>		60%	
First Sessional Exam	30 marks		15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
<b>Total</b>	<b>100marks</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: PHARMACOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY II AND GENETICS**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Section A : Pharmacology	38marks
2.	Section B : Pathology	25 marks
3.	Section C: Genetics	12 marks
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>75 marks</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: PHARMACOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY II AND GENETICS**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (SEM III& SEM IV) $25+25/2=25$	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module)**

**PLACEMENT: IV SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical(P)	Total Credit (C)
N-AHN (II) 225	Adult Health Nursing - II With Integrated Pathophysiology ((including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module)	7	1	6	14

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to equip the students to review and apply their knowledge of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and Behavioral sciences in caring for adult patients with Medical/Surgical disorders using nursing process approach. It also intends to develop competencies required for assessment, diagnosis, treatment, nursing management, and supportive/palliative and rehabilitative care to adult patients with various Medical Surgical disorders.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course the students will apply nursing process and critical thinking in delivering holistic nursing care with selected Medical and Surgical conditions.

At the completion of Adult Health Nursing II course, students will

1. Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, manifestations, diagnostic studies, treatments and complications of selected common medical and surgical disorders.
2. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care and integrate the knowledge of diagnostic tests in the process of data collection.
3. Identify diagnoses, list them according to priority and formulate nursing care plan.
4. Perform nursing procedures skillfully and apply scientific principles while giving comprehensive nursing care to patients.
5. Integrate knowledge of anatomy, physiology, pathology, nutrition and pharmacology in caring for patients experiencing various medical and surgical disorders.
6. Identify common diagnostic measures related to the health problems with emphasis on nursing assessment and responsibilities.
7. Demonstrate skill in assisting/performing diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
8. Demonstrate competencies/skills to patients undergoing treatment for medical surgical disorders.
9. Identify the drugs used in treating patients with selected medical surgical conditions.
10. Plan and provide relevant individual and group education on significant medical surgical topics.
11. Maintain safe environment for patients and the health care personnel in the hospital.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module):**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 67	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with ENT, Eye, Renal, Reproductive burns Neurological disorders.	×					×				
CO 68	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with Immunological, oncological, occupational disorders, Emergency and disaster situations.	×					×				
CO69	Explains nursing care of elderly and management of patients in critical care units	×		×							
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 70	Demonstrate competency in management of patient with ENT, Eye, Renal, Reproductive burns Neurological disorders.		×								
CO 71	Demonstrate competency in management of patient with Immunological, oncological, occupational disorders, Emergency and disaster situations.		×	×							
CO 72	Demonstrate competency in management of elderly and management of patients in critical care units		×								



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 67	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with ENT, Eye, Renal, Reproductive burns Neurological disorders.	I-VII	Knows	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
CO 68	Describes nursing management of hospitalized patients with Immunological, oncological, occupational disorders, Emergency and disaster situations.	VII, VIII, IX, XII	Shows		Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety
CO 69	Explains nursing care of elderly and management of patients in critical care units	X, XI	Knows How		
Practical					
CO 70	Demonstrate competency in management of patient with ENT, Eye, Renal, Reproductive burns Neurological disorders.	I_-VII	Does	Adult Health Nursing II	Pharmacology I & Pathology I
CO 71	Demonstrate competency in management of patient with Immunological, oncological, occupational disorders, Emergency and disaster situations.	VII, VIII, IX, XII	Does		Applied Microbiology & Infection Control Including Safety
CO 72	Demonstrate competency in management of elderly and management of patients in critical care units	X, XI,	Does		



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	12 (T) 4 (SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and medical, surgical, nutritional and nursing management of patients with ENT disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with disorders of Ear, Nose and Throat</b> (Includes etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and medical, surgical, nutritional and nursing management) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Review of anatomy and physiology of the ear, nose and throat</li></ul> History, physical assessment, and diagnostic tests <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Ear:</b> External ear: Deformities, Otalgia, foreign bodies and tumors Middle ear: impacted Wax, tympanic membrane perforation, Otitis Media and tumors Inner ear: Meniere's disease, labyrinthitis, Ototoxicity tumors</li><li>• Upper respiratory airway infection: Rhinitis, Sinusitis, Tonsillitis, Laryngitis Epistaxis, Nasal Obstruction, Laryngeal Obstruction Deafness and its Management</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture and discussion</li><li>• Demonstration of hearing aids, nasal packing, medication administration</li></ul> Visit to audiology and speech clinic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MCQ</li><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Essay</li><li>• OSCE</li><li>• Assessment of skill (using checklist)</li><li>• Quiz</li><li>• Drug book</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>II</b>	12 (T) 4 (SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with disorders of eye  Describe eye donation, banking and transplantation	<b>Nursing management of patient with disorder of eye</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of the eye</li> <li>History, physical assessment, diagnostic assessment</li> </ul> <b>Eye Disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refractive errors</li> <li>Eyelids: infection, deformities</li> <li>Conjunctiva: inflammation and infection bleeding</li> <li>Cornea: inflammation and infection</li> <li>Lens: cataract</li> <li>Glaucoma</li> <li>Retinal detachment</li> <li>Blindness</li> </ul> Eye donation, banking and transplantation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> <li>Demonstration of visual aids, lens, medication administration</li> </ul> Visit to eye bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MCQ</li> <li>Short Essay</li> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Drug book</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	15 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of Kidney and urinary system disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with Kidney and Urinary problems</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of Anatomy and physiology of the genitourinary system</li> <li>History, physical assessment, diagnostic tests</li> <li>Urinary tract infections: acute, chronic, lower, upper</li> <li>Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome</li> <li>Renal calculi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case Discussion</li> <li>Health education</li> <li>Drug book</li> <li>Field visit – Visits hemodialysis unit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MCQ</li> <li>Short Note</li> <li>Long essay</li> <li>Case report</li> <li>Submits health teaching on prevention of urinary calculi</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Demonstrate skill in genitourinary assessment  Prepare patient for genitourinary investigations  Prepare and provide health education on prevention of renal calculi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Acute and chronic renal failure</li><li>• Disorders of ureter, urinary bladder and Urethra</li></ul> Disorders of prostate: inflammation, infection, stricture, obstruction, and Benign Prostate Hypertrophy		
IV	6 (T)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of male reproductive disorders	<b>Nursing management of disorders of male reproductive system</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Review of Anatomy and physiology of the male reproductive system</li><li>• History, Physical Assessment, Diagnostic tests</li></ul> Infections of testis, penis and adjacent structures: Phimosis, Epididymitis, and Orchitis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sexual dysfunction, infertility, contraception</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Male Breast Disorders: gynecomastia, tumor, climacteric changes</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture, Discussion</li><li>• Case Discussion</li></ul> Health education	Short essay



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	10 (T) 4 (SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, types, diagnostic measures and management of patients with disorders of burns/cosmetic surgeries and its significance	<b>Nursing management of patient with burns, reconstructive and cosmetic surgery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of the skin and connective tissues</li> <li>History, physical assessment, assessment of burns and fluid &amp; electrolyte loss</li> <li>Burns</li> <li>Reconstructive and cosmetic surgery for burns, congenital deformities, injuries and cosmetic purposes, gender reassignment</li> <li>Legal and ethical aspects</li> </ul> Special therapies: LAD, vacuumed dressing. Laser, liposuction, skin health rejuvenation, use of derma filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> <li>Demonstration of burn wound assessment, vacuum dressing and fluid calculations</li> </ul> Visit to burn rehabilitation centers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Short notes</li> </ul>
VI	16 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with neurological disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with neurological disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of anatomy and physiology of the neurological system</li> <li>History, physical and neurological assessment, diagnostic tests</li> <li>Headache, Head injuries</li> <li>Spinal injuries: Paraplegia, Hemiplegia, Quadriplegia</li> <li>Spinal cord compression: herniation of intervertebral disc</li> <li>Intracranial and cerebral aneurysms</li> <li>Meningitis, encephalitis, brain abscess, neuro-</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> <li>Demonstration of physiotherapy, neuroassessment, tracheostomy care</li> </ul> Visit to rehabilitation center, long term care clinics, EEG, NCV study unit,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Short notes</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Drug book</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			cysticercosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Movement disorders: Chorea, Seizures &amp; Epilepsies</li> <li>• Cerebrovascular disorders: CVA</li> <li>• Cranial, spinal neuropathies: Bell's palsy, trigeminal neuralgia</li> <li>• Peripheral Neuropathies</li> <li>• Degenerative diseases: Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease</li> </ul> <i>Guillain-Barré syndrome</i> , Myasthenia gravis & Multiple sclerosis Rehabilitation of patient With neurological deficit		
<b>VII</b>	12 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic tests, and medical, surgical, nutritional, and nursing management of immunological disorders  Prepare and provides health education on prevention of HIV infection and rehabilitation  Describe the national infection control programs	<b>Nursing management of patients with Immunological problems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of Immune system</li> <li>• Nursing Assessment: History and Physical assessment</li> <li>• HIV &amp; AIDS: Epidemiology, Transmission, Prevention of Transmission and management of HIV/AIDS</li> <li>• Role of Nurse; Counseling, Health education and home care consideration and rehabilitation</li> </ul> National AIDS Control Program –NACO, various national and international agencies for infection control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture, discussion</li> <li>• Case Discussion/ seminar Refer Module on HIV/AIDS</li> </ul>	





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>VIII</b>	12 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, types, clinical manifestations, staging, diagnostic measures and management of patients with different cancer, treatment modalities including newer treatments	<b>Nursing management of patient with Oncological conditions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure and characteristics of normal and cancer cells</li> <li>• History, physical assessment, diagnostic tests</li> <li>• Prevention screening early detections warning sign of cancer</li> <li>• Epidemiology, etiology classification, Pathophysiology, staging clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical and surgical nursing management of Oncological condition</li> <li>• Common malignancies of various body system eye, ear, nose, larynx, breast, cervix, ovary, uterus, sarcoma, renal, bladder, kidney, prostate Brain, Spinal cord.</li> <li>• Oncological emergencies</li> <li>• Modalities of treatment: Chemotherapy, Radiotherapy: Radiation safety, AERB regulations, Surgical intervention, Stem cell and bone marrow transplant, Immunotherapy, Gene therapy</li> <li>• Psychological aspects of cancer: anxiety, depression, insomnia, anger</li> <li>• Supportive care Hospice care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration of chemotherapy preparation and administration</li> <li>• Visit to BMT, radiotherapy units (linear accelerator, brachytherapy, etc.), nuclear medicine unit</li> </ul> <p>Completion of palliative care module during clinical hours (20 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• Drug book Counseling, health teaching</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>IX</b>	15 (T) 4 (L/SL)	Explain the types, policies, guidelines, prevention and management of disaster and the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients with acute emergencies	<b>Nursing management of patient in Emergency and Disaster situations</b> <b>Disaster Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept and principles of disaster nursing, Related Policies</li> <li>• Types of disaster: Natural and manmade</li> <li>• Disaster preparedness: Team, guidelines, protocols, equipment, resources</li> <li>• Etiology, classification, Pathophysiology, staging, clinical manifestation, diagnosis, treatment modalities and medical and surgical nursing management of patient with medical and surgical emergencies –Poly trauma, Bites, Poisoning and Thermal emergencies</li> <li>• Principles of emergency management</li> </ul> Medico legal aspects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration of disaster preparedness (Mockdrill) and triaging</li> <li>• Filed visit to local disaster management centers or demo by fire extinguishers</li> <li>• Group presentation (role play, skit, concept mapping) on different emergency care</li> <li>• <b>Refer Trauma care management/ ATCN module</b></li> </ul> Guided reading on National Disaster Management Authority (NDMA) guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• Case presentations and case study</li> </ul>
<b>X</b>	10 (T)	Explain the Concept, physiological changes, and psychosocial problems of ageing  Describe the nursing management of the elderly	<b>Nursing care of the elderly</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History and physical assessment</li> <li>• Aging process and age-related body changes and psychosocial aspects</li> <li>• Stress and coping in elder patient</li> <li>• Psychosocial and sexual abuse of elderly</li> <li>• Role of family and formal and non-formal caregivers</li> <li>• Use of aids and prosthesis (hearingaids,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration of communication with visual and hearing impaired</li> <li>• Field visit to old age homes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• Case presentations</li> <li>• Assignment on family systems of India focusing on geriatric population</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dentures)</li> <li>Legal and ethical issues</li> <li>National programs for elderly, privileges, community programs and health services</li> <li>Home &amp; institutional care</li> </ul>		
<b>XI</b>	15 (T) 8 (L/SL)	Explain the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures and management of patients in critical care units	<b>Nursing management of patients in critical Care units</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Principles of critical care nursing</li> <li>Organization: physical set-up, policies, staffing norms</li> </ul> Protocols, equipment and supplies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use and application of critical care biomedical equipment: ventilators, cardiac monitors, defibrillators, infusion pump, Resuscitation equipment and any other</li> <li>Advanced Cardiac Life support</li> <li>Nursing management of critically ill patient</li> <li>Transitional care</li> <li>Ethical and Legal Aspects</li> <li>Breaking Bad News to Patients and/or their families: Communication with patient and family</li> </ul> End of life care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> <li>Demonstration on the use of mechanical ventilators, cardiac monitors etc.</li> </ul> Clinical practice in different ICUs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Short notes</li> <li>Case presentations</li> </ul> Assessment of skill on monitoring of patients in ICU. Written assignment on ethical and legal issues in critical care
<b>XII</b>	5 (T)	Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic measures & management of patients with occupational/ industrial health disorders	<b>Nursing management of patients occupational and industrial disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History, physical examination, Diagnostic tests</li> </ul> Occupational diseases and management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> </ul> Industrial visit	Assignment on industrial health hazards



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

## **CLINICAL PRACTICUM**

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM: 6 Credits (480 Hours) – 20 weeks × 24 hours**

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the clinical practicum, the students will develop proficiency in applying nursing process and critical thinking in rendering holistic nursing care including rehabilitation to the adult/geriatric patients admitted in Critical Care Units, undergoing cosmetic and reconstructive surgery and with selected medical & surgical disorders of ear, nose, throat, eye, Genitourinary, reproductive, immunologic, nervous systems and in emergency/disaster conditions.

The students will be competent to

1. Utilize the nursing process in providing care to the sick adults in the hospital
  - a. Perform complete health assessment to establish a data base for providing quality patient care.
    - Integrate the knowledge of diagnostic tests in patient assignment.
    - Identify nursing diagnoses and list them according to priority.
    - Formulate nursing care plan, using problem solving approach.
    - Apply scientific principles while giving nursing care to patients.
    - Develop skill in performing nursing procedures applying scientific principle.
    - Establish/develop interpersonal relationship with patients and family members.
    - Evaluate the expected outcomes and modify the plan according to the patient needs.
2. Provide comfort and safety to adult patients in the hospital.
3. Maintain safe environment for patients during hospitalization.
4. Explain nursing actions appropriately to the patients and family members.
5. Ensure patient safety while providing nursing procedures.
6. Assess the educational needs of the patient and their family related to medical and surgical disorders and provide appropriate health education to patients.
7. Provide pre, intra and post-operative care to patients undergoing surgery.
8. Integrate knowledge of pathology, nutrition and pharmacology for patients experiencing selected medical and surgical disorders.
9. Integrate evidence-based information while giving nursing care to patients.
10. Demonstrate the awareness of legal and ethical issues in nursing practice.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**I. Nursing Management of Patients with ENT Disorders**

**A. Skill Lab**

Use of manikins and simulators

- Tracheostomy care
- Instilling Ear and Nasal medications
- Bandage application

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
ENT Ward and OPD	2	Provide care to patients with ENT disorders  Educate the patients and their families	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Examination of ear, nose, throat and History taking</li><li>• Applying bandages to Ear, Nose</li><li>• Tracheostomy care</li><li>• Preparation of patient, assisting and monitoring of patients undergoing diagnostic procedures<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Auditory screening tests</li><li>○ <b>Audiometric tests</b></li></ul></li><li>• Preparing the patient and assisting in special procedures like Anterior/ posterior nasal packing, Ear Packing and Syringing</li><li>• Preparation and aftercare of patients undergoing ENT surgical procedures</li><li>• Instillation of drops/medication</li></ul>	ENT assessment –1  Case study/ Clinical presentation – 1	Clinical evaluation  OSCE  Case report study/ Clinical presentation



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**II. Nursing Management of Patients with Eye Conditions**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Instilling Eye medications
- Eye irrigation
- Eye bandage

**B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
Ophthalmology unit	2	Develop skill in providing care to patients with Eye disorders  Educate the patients and their families	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• History taking, Examination of eyes and interpretation</li><li>• Assisting procedures<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Visual acuity</li><li>○ Fundoscopy, Retinoscopy, ophthalmoscopy, tonometry,</li><li>○ Refraction tests</li><li>○ Pre and post-operative care</li><li>○ Instillation of drops/ medication</li><li>○ Eye irrigation</li><li>○ Application of eye bandage</li><li>○ Assisting with foreign body removal</li></ul></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Eye assessment –1</li><li>• Health teaching</li><li>• Case study/ Clinical Presentation – 1</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• OSCE</li><li>• Clinical presentation</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**III. Nursing Management of Patients with Kidney and Urinary System Disorders**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Assessment: kidney & urinary system
- Preparation: dialysis
- Catheterization and care

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Renal ward/ nephrology ward including Dialysis unit	2	Develop skill in Management of patients with urinary, male reproductive problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assessment of kidney and urinary system<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ History taking</li><li>○ Physical examination</li><li>○ Testicular self-examination</li><li>○ digital rectal exam</li></ul></li><li>• Preparation and assisting with diagnostic and therapeutic procedures<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Cystoscopy, Cystometrogram,</li><li>○ Contrast studies: IVP etc.</li><li>○ Peritoneal dialysis</li><li>○ Hemodialysis,</li><li>○ Lithotripsy</li><li>○ Specific tests: Semen analysis, gonorrhoea test, Renal/ Prostate Biopsy etc.</li></ul></li><li>• Catheterization: care</li><li>• Bladder irrigation</li><li>• I/O recording and monitoring</li><li>• Ambulation and exercise</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assessment – 1</li><li>• Drug presentation – 1</li><li>• Care study/ Clinical presentation – 1</li><li>• Preparing and assisting in hemodialysis</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• Care plan</li><li>• OSCE</li><li>• Quiz</li><li>• Drug presentation</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**IV. Nursing Management of Patients with Burns and Reconstructive Surgery**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Assessment of burns wound
- Wound dressing

**B. Clinical Postings**

<b>Clinical area/unit</b>	<b>Duration (weeks)</b>	<b>Learning Outcomes</b>	<b>Procedural competencies/ Clinical Skills</b>	<b>Clinical Requirements</b>	<b>Assessment Methods</b>
Burns unit/ reconstructive surgical unit	2	Develop skill in Burn assessment and providing care to patients with Different types of burns  Develop skill in providing care to patients with different types of cosmetic and reconstructive surgeries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assessment of burns</li><li>• First aid of burns</li><li>• Fluid &amp; electrolyte replacement therapy</li><li>• Skin care</li><li>• Care of Burn wounds<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Bathing</li><li>– Dressing</li></ul></li><li>• Pre-operative and post-operative care of patients</li><li>• Caring of skin graft and postcosmetic surgery</li><li>• Rehabilitation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Burn wound assessment – 1</li><li>• Care study/Case Presentation – 1</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical Evaluation,</li><li>• Care Study/Case report</li></ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**V. Nursing Management of Patients with neurological disorders**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Range of motion exercises
- Muscle strengthening exercises
- Crutch walking

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Neurology -medical/ Surgery wards	3	Develop skill in Management of patients with Neurological problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History taking; Neurological Examination</li> <li>• Patient monitoring</li> <li>• Prepare and assist for various invasive and non-invasive diagnostic procedures</li> <li>• Range of motion exercises, muscle strengthening</li> <li>• Care of medical, surgical and rehabilitative patients</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neuro-assessment –1</li> <li>• Case study/ case presentation – 1</li> <li>• Drug presentation – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical evaluation</li> <li>• Neuro assessment</li> <li>• OSCE</li> <li>• Case report/ presentations</li> </ul>

**VI. Nursing Management of Patients with Immunological Disorders**

**A. Skill Lab**

- Barrier Nursing
- Reverse Barrier Nursing

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Isolation ward/ Medical ward	1	Develop skill in the Management of patients with immunological disorders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History taking</li> <li>• Immunological status assessment (e.g. HIV) and Interpretation of specific tests</li> <li>• Caring of patients with low immunity</li> <li>• Practicing of standard safety measures, precautions/barrier nursing/reverse barrier/isolation skills</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of immune status</li> <li>• Teaching of isolation to patient and family care givers</li> <li>• Nutritional management</li> <li>• Care Note – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Care note</li> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• Health Teaching</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**VII. Nursing Management of Patients with disorders of Oncological conditions**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Application of topical medication
- Administration of chemotherapy

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Oncology wards (including day care radiotherapy unit)	3	Develop skill in providing care to patients with oncological disorders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• History taking &amp; physical examination of cancer patients</li><li>• Screening for common cancers: TNM classification</li><li>• Preparation, assisting and after care patients undergoing diagnostic procedures<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Biopsies/FNAC</li><li>– Pap smear</li><li>– Bone-marrow aspiration</li></ul></li><li>• Various modalities of treatment<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Chemotherapy</li><li>– Radiotherapy</li><li>– Pain management</li><li>– Stoma therapy</li><li>– Hormonal therapy</li><li>– Immuno therapy</li><li>– Gene therapy</li><li>– Alternative therapy</li></ul></li><li>• Stoma care and feeding</li><li>• Caring of patients treated with nuclear medicine</li><li>• Rehabilitation</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assessment – 1</li><li>• Care study/ clinical presentation – 1</li><li>• Pre and post-operative care of patient with various modes of cancer treatment</li><li>• Teaching on BSE to family members</li><li>• Visit to palliative care unit</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• Care study</li><li>• Quiz</li><li>• Drug book</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**VIII. Nursing Management of Patients in emergency conditions**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Assessment: primary and secondary survey
- Trauma care: bandaging, wound care, splinting, positions

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Emergency room/ Emergency unit	2	Develop skill in providing care to patients with emergency health problems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Practicing triage</li><li>• Primary and secondary survey in emergency</li><li>• Examination, investigations &amp; their interpretations, in emergency &amp; disaster situations</li><li>• Emergency care of medical and traumatic injury patients</li><li>• Documentations, assisting in legal procedures in emergency unit</li><li>• Managing crowd</li><li>• Counseling the patient and family in dealing with grieving &amp; bereavement</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Triage</li><li>• Immediate care</li><li>• Use of emergency trolley</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• Quiz</li></ul>

**IX. Nursing Management of geriatric patients**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Use of assistive safety devices

**B. Clinical Posting**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Geriatric ward	1	Develops skill in geriatric assessment and providing care to patients with geriatric illness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• History taking and assessment of Geriatric patient</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Geriatric assessment – 1</li><li>• Care of normal and geriatric patient with illness</li><li>• Fall risk assessment – 1</li><li>• Functional status assessment – 1</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• Care plan</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**X. Nursing Management of Patients in critical care units**

**A. Skill Lab**

**Use of manikins and simulators**

- Assessment critically ill
- ET tube set up –suction
- TT suction
- Ventilator set up
- Chest drainage
- Bag mask ventilation
- Central & Peripheral line
- Pacemaker

**B. Clinical Postings**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Critical Care Unit	2	Develop skill in assessment of critically ill and providing care to patients with critical health conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assessment of critically ill patients</li><li>• Assisting in arterial puncture, ET tube intubation &amp; extubation</li><li>• ABG analysis &amp; interpretation - respiratory acidosis, respiratory alkalosis, metabolic acidosis, metabolic alkalosis</li><li>• Setting up of Ventilator modes and settings and care of patient on a ventilator</li><li>• Set up of trolley with instruments</li><li>• Monitoring and maintenance of Chest drainage system</li><li>• Bag and mask ventilation</li><li>• Assisting and maintenance of Central and peripheral lines invasive</li><li>• Setting up of infusion pump, defibrillator,</li><li>• Drug administration-infusion, intracardiac, intrathecal, epidural,</li><li>• Monitoring pacemaker</li><li>• ICU care bundle</li><li>• Management of the dying patient in the ICU</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hemodynamic monitoring</li><li>• Different scales used in ICU</li><li>• Communicating with critically ill patients</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clinical evaluation</li><li>• OSCE</li><li>• RASS scale assessment</li><li>• Use of VAE bundle VAP, CAUTI, BSI</li><li>• Case Presentation</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module): 25 MARKS**

**THEORY:**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5) • Term Paper -1 • Concept Map -1	10 marks		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) • Seminar -1 • Panel Discussion-1	12 marks		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 )	6 marks		
Assessment of mandatory Module (Palliative care module)	10 marks		
Attendance	2 marks		
Sessional Examinations		60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks	60 marks		
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
Total	100	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
**(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module): -50 MARKS**  
**PRACTICAL**

Item	MarksAllotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT		40%	20
Clinical Presentation -1	3		
Drug Report & Presentation - 1	2		
Case study Report including Care Plan	5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation ENT, EYE, Burns ,Onco, Casualty, ICU	10		
End of Posting OSCE	5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements	3		
Attendance	2		
Sessional Exam		60%	30
OSCE 10	30		
DOPS 20			
Total	60	100%	50



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**OSCE**

<b>Examiner I</b>		<b>Examiner II</b>	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

Duration: 20 minutes

OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)

Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)

<b>S.no</b>	<b>Procedure</b>
1	Ear, Eye and Nasal Instillations
2	ENT Assessment
3	Eye Examination
4	Neuro Assessment
5	Tracheostomy care
6	Oral/Endotracheal Suctioning
7	Irrigations
8	Bandages
9	Catheterization and care
10	Wound Dressing



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

Station Number	Type of Station	Procedure
1	Unmanned	ECG Interpretation
2	Unmanned	ABG Analysis
3	Unmanned	Drug Calculation/ Identification of Drug class and Mention Indications/ MOA
4	Manned	Instillation of Medication - Eye
5	Manned	Instillation of Medication - Ear
6	Manned	Instillation of Medication - Nose
7	Unmanned	Fluid Calculation in Burns
8	Manned	Perform Ear Assessment
9	Manned	Specific Cranial Nerve Assessment
10	Manned	Set up a Syringe Pump
11	Unmanned	Triage the scenarios given
12	Unmanned	Identification of equipment and mention purpose
13	Manned	Assess the LOC using GCS
14	Manned	Demonstrate assessment of Visual Acuity
15	Manned	Bag Mask Ventilation
16	Manned	Counselling/Health Education
17	Manned	Set up a Defibrillator
18	Manned	Setting up equipment tray for Nursing procedures
19	Manned	Cardiac Monitoring
20	Manned	Mechanical Ventilator Set up & Identification of parameters





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**FINAL ASSESMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH**  
**INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module): **-THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESMENT: ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II**  
**WITHINTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**  
(including Geriatric Nursing and Palliative Care Module): **-PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	50
2.	University Exam – OSCE -15 marks DOPS - 35 marks	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

OSCE (University Exam)

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
<b>5 marks</b>	<b>3 marks</b>	<b>5 marks</b>	<b>2 marks</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES &  
ETHICS INCLUDING BIOETHICS**

**PLACEMENT: IV SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
PROF 230	Professionalism, Professional Values & Ethics Including Bioethics	1	-	-	1

**DESCRIPTION:**

This course is designed to help students to develop an understanding of professionalism and demonstrate professional behavior in their workplace with ethics and professional values. Further the students will be able to identify ethical issues in nursing practice and participate effectively in ethical decision making along with health team members.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Describe profession and professionalism.
2. Identify the challenges of professionalism.
3. Maintain respectful communication and relationship with other health team members, patients and society.
4. Demonstrate professional conduct.
5. Describe various regulatory bodies and professional organizations related to nursing.
6. Discuss the importance of professional values in patient care.
7. Explain the professional values and demonstrate appropriate professional values in nursing practice.
8. Demonstrate and reflect on the role and responsibilities in providing compassionate care in the healthcare setting.
9. Demonstrate respect, human dignity and privacy and confidentiality to self, patients and their caregivers and other health team members.
10. Advocate for patients' wellbeing, professional growth and advancing the profession.
11. Identify ethical and bioethical concerns, issues and dilemmas in nursing and healthcare.
12. Apply knowledge of ethics and bioethics in ethical decision making along with health team members.
13. Protect and respect patient's rights



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES**

**& ETHICS INCLUDING BIOETHICS:**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO73	Describes professionalism, Professional Values & Conduct	×				×					
CO74	Illustrates Ethics and Bioethics in relation to nursing & health care.	×				×					

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO73	Describes professionalism, Professional Values & Conduct	I,II	Knows	Nursing research	
CO74	Illustrates Ethics and Bioethics in relation to nursing & health care.	III	Knows		



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	5 (T)	<p>attributes of professionalism</p> <p>Identify the challenges of professionalism</p> <p>Maintain respectful communication and relationship with other health team members, patients and society</p> <p>Demonstrate professional conduct</p> <p>Respect &amp; maintain professional boundaries between patients, colleagues and society</p> <p>Describe the roles and responsibilities of regulatory bodies &amp; professional organizations</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition and characteristics of professionalism</li> <li>Concepts, attributes and indicators of professionalism</li> <li><i>Challenges of professionalism</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personal identity vs professional identity</li> <li>Preservation of self-integrity: threat to integrity, Deceiving patient: withholding information and falsifying records</li> <li>Communication &amp; Relationship with team members: Respectful and open communication and relationship pertaining to relevant interests for ethical decision making</li> <li>Relationship with patients and society</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Professional Conduct</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Following ethical principles</li> <li>Adhering to policies, rules and regulation of the institutions</li> <li>Professional etiquettes and behaviours</li> <li>Professional grooming: Uniform, Dresscode</li> <li>Professional boundaries: Professional relationship with the patients, caregivers and team members</li> </ul> <p><b>Regulatory Bodies &amp; Professional Organizations: Roles &amp; Responsibilities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Regulatory bodies:</i> Indian Nursing Council, State Nursing Council</li> </ul> <p><i>Professional Organizations:</i> Trained Nurses Association of India (TNAI), Student Nurses Association (SNA), Nurses League of Christian Medical Association of India, International Council of Nurses (ICN) and International Confederation of Midwives</p>	<p>Lecture cum Discussion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debate</li> <li>Role play</li> </ul> <p>Case based discussion</p> <p>Lecture cum Discussion</p> <p>Visit to INC, SNC, TNAI</p>	<p>Short answer</p> <p>Essay Objective type</p> <p>Visit reports</p>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>II</b>	5 (T)	<p>Discuss the importance of professional values</p> <p>Distinguish between personal values and professional values</p> <p>Demonstrate appropriate professional values in nursing practice</p>	<p><b>PROFESSIONAL VALUES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Values: Definition and characteristics of values</li> <li>• Value clarification</li> <li>• Personal and professional values</li> <li>• Professional socialization: Integration of professional values with personal values</li> <li>• Professional values in nursing</li> <li>• Importance of professional values in nursing and health care</li> <li>• Caring: definition, and process</li> <li>• Compassion: Sympathy Vs empathy, Altruism</li> <li>• Conscientiousness</li> <li>• Dedication/devotion to work</li> <li>• Respect for the person- Human dignity</li> <li>• Privacy and confidentiality: Incidental disclosure</li> <li>• Honesty and integrity: Truth telling</li> <li>• Trust and credibility: Fidelity, Loyalty</li> <li>• Advocacy: Advocacy for patients, work environment, nursing education and practice, and for advancing the profession</li> </ul>	<p>Lecture cum Discussion</p> <p>Value clarification</p> <p>exercise</p> <p>Interactive learning</p> <p>Story telling</p> <p>Sharing experiences</p> <p>Scenario based discussion</p>	<p>Short answer</p> <p>Essay</p> <p>Assessment of student's behavior with patients and families</p>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	10 (T)	Define ethics & bioethics  Explain ethical principles  Identify ethical concerns    Ethical issues and dilemmas in health care	<b>ETHICS &amp; BIOETHICS</b> <b>Definitions: Ethics, Bioethics and Ethical Principles</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Beneficence</li><li>• Non-maleficence: Patient safety, protecting patient from harm, Reporting errors</li><li>• Justice: Treating each person as equal</li><li>• Care without discrimination, equitable access to care and safety of the public</li><li>• Autonomy: Respects patients' autonomy, Self-determination, Freedom of choice</li></ul> <b>Ethical issues and ethical dilemma: Common ethical problems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conflict of interest</li><li>• Paternalism</li><li>• Deception</li></ul> Privacy and confidentiality <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Valid consent and refusal</li><li>• Allocation of scarce nursing resources</li><li>• Conflicts concerning new technologies</li><li>• Whistle-blowing</li></ul>	Lecture cum discussion  Group discussion with examples  Flipping/ self-directed learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Role play</li><li>• Story telling</li><li>• Sharing experiences</li><li>• Case based Clinical discussion</li><li>• Role modeling</li><li>• Group exercise on ethical decision-making following steps on a given scenario</li></ul> Assignment	Short answer  Essay  Quiz  Reflective diary  Case report  Attitude test Assessment of assignment



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>Explain process of ethical decision making and apply knowledge of ethics and bioethics in making ethical decisions</p> <p>Explain code of ethics stipulated by ICN and INC</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Beginning of life issues</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Abortion</li> <li>○ Substance abuse</li> <li>○ Fetal therapy</li> <li>○ Selective deduction</li> <li>○ Intrauterine treatment of fetal conditions</li> <li>○ Mandated contraception</li> <li>○ Fetal injury</li> <li>○ Infertility treatment</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>End of life issues</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ End of life</li> <li>○ Euthanasia</li> <li>○ Do Not Resuscitate (DNR)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Issues related to psychiatric care</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Non compliance</li> <li>○ Restrain and seclusion</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Refuse to take food</p> <p><b>Process of ethical decision making</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess the situation (collect information)</li> <li>• Identify the ethical problem</li> <li>• Identify the alternative decisions</li> <li>• Choose the solution to the ethical decision</li> <li>• Implement the decision</li> <li>• Evaluate the decision</li> </ul> <p><b>Ethics committee: Roles and responsibilities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical decision making</li> <li>• Research</li> </ul> <p><b>Code of Ethics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International Council of Nurses (ICN)</li> <li>• Indian Nursing Council</li> </ul>		



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching /Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Protect and respect patients' rights	<b>Patients' Bill of Rights-17 patients' rights (MoH&amp;FW, GoI)</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Right to emergency medical care</li><li>2. Right to safety and quality care according to standards</li><li>3. Right to preserve dignity</li><li>4. Right to nondiscrimination</li><li>5. Right to privacy and confidentiality</li><li>6. Right to information</li><li>7. Right to records and reports</li><li>8. Right to informed consent</li><li>9. Right to second opinion</li><li>10. Right to patient education</li><li>11. Right to choose alternative treatment options if available</li><li>12. Right to choose source for obtaining medicines or tests</li><li>13. Right to proper referral and transfer, which is free from perverse commercial influences</li><li>14. Right to take discharge of patient or receive body of deceased from hospital</li><li>15. Right to information on the rates to be charged by the hospital for each type of service provided and facilities available on a prominent display board and a brochure</li><li>16. Right to protection for patients involved in clinical trials, biomedical and health research</li></ol> Right to be heard and seek redressal		





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESSMENT: PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES & ETHICS INCLUDING BIOETHICS**

Item	Marks allotted	Weightage	Marks
Assignment			
Written Assignment -2 x 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reflective diary on Professional Conduct-1</li><li>• Term Paper -1</li></ul>	10 marks	40%	10
Presentation ( 2 x 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Role Play</li><li>• Debate</li></ul>	12 marks		
Group Project (1x 6 marks)	06 marks		
Attendance	02 marks		
Internal Examination			
First Sessional Exam	30 marks	60%	15
Second Sessional Exam	30 marks		
Total	90 marks	100%	25

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES & ETHICS INCLUDING BIOETHICS**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	End Semester College Exam	25
Grand Total		50



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

# **FIFTH SEMESTER**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

**Credit Distribution in Fifth Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
N-CHN(I) 301	Child Health Nursing I including Essential Newborn Care (ENBC), FBNC, IMNCI and PLS, modules	3	1	2	6
N-MHN(I) 305	Mental Health Nursing I	3	-	1	4
N-COMH(I)310	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	5	-	2	7
EDUC 315	Educational Technology/Nursing Education	2	1	-	3
N-FORN 320	Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian laws	1	-	-	1
SSCC(I) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-
	Total	14	2	5	21

**Fifth Semester Hours Distribution per Week**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Hours Per week			Hours Per Week	Total Hours 20 week
		Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)		
N-CHN(I) 301	Child Health Nursing I including Essential Newborn Care (ENBC), FBNC, IMNCI and PLS, modules	3	2	8	13	260
N-MHN(I) 305	Mental Health Nursing I	3	-	4	7	140
N-COMH(I)310	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	5	-	8	13	260
EDUC 315	Educational Technology/Nursing Education	2	-	2	4	80
N-FORN 320	Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian laws	1	-	-	1	20
SSCC(I) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular	2	-	-	-	40
<b>TOTAL</b>		16	2	22	40	800



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - I**

**PLACEMENT: V SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-CHN(I) 301	Child Health Nursing I including Essential Newborn Care (ENBC), FBNC, IMNCI and PLS, modules	3	60	1	40	2	160	6	260

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to child-care, identification, prevention and nursing management of common health problems of neonates and children.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Develop understanding of the history and modern concepts of child health and child-care.
2. Explore the national child welfare services, national programs and legislation in the light of National Health Policy 2017.
3. Describe the role of preventive pediatrics and perform preventive measures towards accidents.
4. Participate in national immunization programs/Universal Immunization Program (UIP).
5. Identify the developmental needs of children and provide parental guidance.
6. Describe the principles of child health nursing and perform child health nursing procedures.
7. Demonstrate competencies in newborn assessment, planning and implementation of care to normal and high-risk newborn including neonatal resuscitation.
8. Apply the principles and strategies of Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness (IMNCI).
9. Apply the knowledge of pathophysiology and provide nursing care to children with respiratory system disorders.
10. Identify and meet childhood emergencies and perform child CPR.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - I**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 75	Explains the modern concepts and principles of child health nursing.	x					x				
CO 76	Describes the normal and altered growth and development of children at different age groups.	x	x								
CO 77	Discusses management of new born care & common neonatal problems.	x					x				
CO 78	Develops care plan for hospitalized child with respiratory & Endocrine Diseases.	x					x				
CO 79	Describes management of childhood emergencies.	x				x	x				
CO 80	Assesses Growth & Development of children.			x			x				
CO 81	Provides nursing care to critically ill children.		x				x				
CO 82	Demonstrates competency in caring children with medical & surgical disorders.		x								
CO 83	Develops Competency in managing childhood emergencies.		x				x				



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 75	Explains the modern concepts and principles of child health nursing.	I	Knows	Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 76	Describes the normal and altered growth and development of children at different age groups.	II	Shows		-
CO 77	Discusses management of new born care & common neonatal problems.	III & IV	Knows How	OBG Nursing I	-
CO 78	Develops care plan for hospitalized child with respiratory & Endocrine Diseases.	V	Shows	Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 79	Describes management of childhood emergencies.	VI	Shows	Child Health Nursing II	-
Practical					
CO 80	Assesses Growth & Development of children.	I, II	Does	Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 81	Provides nursing care to critically ill children.	III	Does	Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 82	Demonstrates competency in caring children with medical & surgical disorders.	V	Does	Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 83	Develops Competency in managing childhood emergencies.	IV, VI	Does	Child Health Nursing II & OBG Nursing I	-



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**COURSE OUTLINE**

**T – Theory, L/SL – Lab/Skill Lab**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	10 (T) 10 (L)	Explain the modern concept of child-care	<b>Introduction: Modern concepts of child-care</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Historical development of child health</li><li>• Philosophy and modern concept of child-care</li><li>• Cultural and religious considerations in child-care</li><li>• National policy and legislations in relation to child health and welfare</li><li>• National programs and agencies related to welfare services to the children</li><li>• Internationally accepted rights of the child</li><li>• Changing trends in hospital care, preventive, promotive and curative aspect of child health</li><li>• <i>Preventive pediatrics:</i><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Concept</li><li>○ Immunization</li><li>○ Immunization programs and cold chain.</li><li>○ Care of under-five and Under-five Clinics/Well-baby clinics</li><li>○ Preventive measures towards accidents</li></ul></li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li><li>• Demonstration of common pediatric procedures</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Objective type</li><li>• Assessment of skills with checklist</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>List major causes of death during infancy, early &amp; late childhood</p> <p>Differentiate between an adult and child in terms of illness and response</p> <p>Describe the major functions &amp; role of the pediatric nurse in caring for a hospitalized child.</p> <p>Describe the principles of child health nursing and perform child health nursing procedures</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child morbidity and mortality rates</li> <li>• Difference between an adult and child which affect response to illness               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Physiological</li> <li>◦ Psychological</li> <li>◦ Social</li> <li>◦ Immunological</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Hospital environment for sick child</li> <li>• Impact of hospitalization on the child and family</li> <li>• Communication techniques for children</li> <li>• Grief and bereavement</li> <li>• The role of a child health nurse in caring for a hospitalized child</li> <li>• Principles of pre and postoperative care of infants and children.</li> </ul> <p><i>Child Health Nursing procedures:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administration of medication: oral, I/M, &amp; I/V</li> <li>• Calculation of fluid requirement</li> <li>• Application of restraints</li> <li>• Assessment of pain in children.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ FACES pain rating scale</li> <li>◦ FLACC scale</li> <li>◦ Numerical scale</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>II</b>	12 (T)	<p>Describe the normal growth and development of children at different ages</p> <p>Identify the needs of children at different ages &amp; provide parental guidance</p> <p>Identify the nutritional needs of children at different ages &amp; ways</p>	<p><b>The Healthy Child</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition and principles of growth and development</li> <li>• Factors affecting growth and development</li> <li>• Growth and development from birth to adolescence</li> <li>• Growth and developmental theories (Freud, Erickson, Jean Piaget, Kohlberg)</li> <li>• The needs of normal children through the stages of developmental and parental guidance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Developmental study of infant and children</li> <li>• Observation study of normal &amp; sick child</li> <li>• Field visit to Anganwadi, child guidance clinic</li> <li>• Videos on breastfeeding</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of field visits and developmental study reports</li> </ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		of meeting needs  Identify the role of play for normal & sick children	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nutritional needs of children and infants               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- breast feeding</li> <li>- exclusive breast feeding</li> <li>- Supplementary/artificial feeding and weaning</li> </ul> </li> <li>Baby friendly hospital concept</li> <li>Types and value of play and selection of play material</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinical practice/field</li> <li>Refer /Consult <b>MAA Mothers Absolute Affection Program for Breast Feeding Module (National Guidelines)</b></li> </ul>	
<b>III</b>	15 (T) 20 (L)	Provide care to normal and high- risk neonates  Perform neonatal resuscitation  Recognize and manage common neonatal problems	<b>Nursing care of neonate:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appraisal of Newborn</li> <li>Nursing care of a normal newborn /essential newborn care</li> <li>Neonatal resuscitation</li> <li>Nursing management of lowbirth weight baby</li> <li>Kangaroo mother care</li> <li>Nursing management of common neonatal disorder               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hyperbilirubinemia</li> <li>- Hypothermia</li> <li>- Hyperthermia</li> <li>- Metabolic disorder</li> <li>- Neonatal infections</li> <li>- Neonatal seizures</li> <li>- Respiratory distress syndrome</li> <li>- Retinopathy of Prematurity</li> </ul> </li> <li>Organization of neonatal care unit</li> <li>Neonatal equipment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modular based teaching: <b>ENBC and FBNC module (oral drills, videos, self-evaluation exercises)</b></li> <li>Workshop on neonatal resuscitation: NRP module</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice Session</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	10 (T) 5 (L)	Apply principles and strategies of IMNCI	<b>Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses</b>	<i>Modular based teaching:</i> <b>IMNCI module</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinical practice /field</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	8 (T)	Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestation and nursing management of children with disorders of respiratory, and endocrine system	<b>Nursing management in common childhood diseases</b> <b>Respiratory system:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identification and Nursing management of congenital malformations</li> <li>Congenital disorders: Tracheoesophageal fistula, Diaphragmatic hernia</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - I & II CLINICAL**

**(3 Credits – 240 hours) PLACEMENT: V & VI SEMESTER**

**PRACTICUM:** Skill Lab: 1 Credit (40 hours)

**Clinical:** V SEMESTER – 2 Credits (160 hours) VI SEMESTER – 1 Credit (80 hours)

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Perform assessment of children: health, developmental & anthropometric.
2. Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders.
3. Provide pre & postoperative care to children with common pediatric surgical conditions/ malformation.
4. Perform immunization as per NIS.
5. Provide nursing care to critically ill children.
6. Give health education/nutritional education to parents.
7. Counsel parents according to identified counseling needs.

**Skill Lab**

Use of Manikins and Simulators PLS, CPAP, Endotracheal Suction

**Pediatric Nursing Procedures:**

- Administration of medication – Oral, IM & IV
- Oxygen administration
- Application of restraints
- Specimen collection
- Urinary catheterization and drainage
- Ostomy care
- Feeding – NG, gastrostomy, Jejunostomy
- Wound dressing
- Suture removal



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**CLINICAL POSTINGS**  
**8 weeks × 30 hours per week (5 weeks + 3 weeks)**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Pediatric Medical Ward	<b>V Sem – 2 weeks</b>  <b>VI Sem – 1 week</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide nursing care to children with various medical disorders</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Taking pediatric history</li> <li>Physical examination &amp; assessment of children</li> <li>Administration of oral, I/M, &amp; I/V medicine/fluids</li> <li>Calculation of fluid replacement</li> <li>Preparation of different strengths of I/V fluids</li> <li>Application of restraints</li> <li>Administration of O<sub>2</sub> inhalation by different methods</li> <li>Baby bath/sponge bath</li> <li>Feeding children by Katori spoon, Paladai cup</li> <li>Collection of specimens for common investigations</li> <li>Assisting with common diagnostic procedures</li> <li>Teaching mothers/ parents               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malnutrition</li> <li>Oral rehydration therapy</li> <li>Feeding &amp; Weaning</li> <li>Immunization schedule</li> </ul> </li> <li>Play therapy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing care plan – 1</li> <li>Case study presentation – 1</li> <li>Health talk – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist OSCE/OSPE</li> <li>Evaluation of case study/ presentation &amp; health education session</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Pediatric Surgical Ward	<b>V Sem – 2 weeks</b>  <b>VI Sem – 1 week</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recognize different pediatric surgical conditions/ malformations</li> <li>Provide pre &amp; post-operative care to children with common paediatric surgical conditions/ malformation</li> <li>Counsel &amp; educate parents</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculation, preparation &amp; administration of I/V fluids</li> <li>Bowel wash, insertion of suppositories</li> <li>Care for ostomies:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Colostomy Irrigation</li> <li>Ureterostomy</li> <li>Gastrostomy</li> <li>Enterostomy</li> </ul> </li> <li>Urinary catheterization &amp; drainage</li> <li>Feeding               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Naso-gastric</li> <li>Gastrostomy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing care plan – 1</li> <li>Case study/ presentation – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist OSCE/OSPE</li> <li>Evaluation of case study/ presentation</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Clinical area/unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Jejunostomy</li> <li>● Care of surgical wounds</li> <li>○ Dressing</li> <li>○ Suture removal</li> </ul>		
Pediatric OPD/ Immunization room	<b>V Sem – 1 week</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Perform assessment of children: health, developmental &amp; anthropometric</li> <li>● Perform immunization</li> <li>● Give health education/ nutritional education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Assessment of children               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Health assessment</li> <li>○ Developmental assessment</li> <li>○ Anthropometric assessment</li> <li>○ Nutritional assessment</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Immunization</li> <li>● Health/Nutritional education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Growth and developmental study:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infant – 1</li> <li>Toddler – 1</li> <li>Preschooler – 1</li> <li>Schooler – 1</li> <li>Adolescent – 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>● Completion of activity record.</li> </ul>
NICU & PICU	<b>VI Sem – 1 week</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Provide nursing care to critically ill children</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Care of a baby in incubator/warmer</li> <li>● Care of a child on ventilator, CPAP</li> <li>● Endotracheal Suction</li> <li>● Chest Physiotherapy</li> <li>● Administration of fluids with infusion pumps</li> <li>● Total Parenteral Nutrition</li> <li>● Phototherapy</li> <li>● Monitoring of babies</li> <li>● Recording &amp; reporting</li> <li>● Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (PLS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Newborn assessment – 1</li> <li>● Nursing Care Plan – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>● Evaluation of observation report</li> <li>● Completion of activity record</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – I  
THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks)	10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Term Paper -1</li> <li>Concept Map-1</li> </ul>			
Presentation (2 X 6 marks)	12		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seminar -1</li> <li>Panel discussion -1</li> </ul>			
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Assessment of mandatory Module	10	60%	15
ENBC, FBNBC, IMNCI & PLS			
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – I**  
**PRACTICAL (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>				
Clinical Presentation -1		3	40%	10
Drug Report & Preseantation-1		2		
Case study Report including Care plan -1		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation:		10		
Medical, Surgical, ICU				
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
<b>Sessional Exam</b>				
OSCE	10 marks	30	60%	15
DOPS	20 marks			
<b>Total</b>		60	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	Pediatric History collection
2	Pediatric Physical Examination
3	Feeding children
4	Insertion of suppositories
5	Administration of Oral Medication
6	Administration of IV Fluid administration



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Application of Restraints
2	Unmanned	Preparation of different Fluid strength
3	Unmanned	Calculation & Preparation of IV Fluids
4	Manned	Administration of O <sub>2</sub>
5	Manned	Naso gastric Feeding
6	Manned	PLS





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – I**

**PLACEMENT: V SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-MHN(I) 305	Mental Health Nursing I	3	60	-	-	1	80	4	140

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to develop basic understanding of the principles and standards of mental health nursing and skill in application of nursing process in assessment and care of patients with mental health disorders.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be competent to;

1. Trace the historical development of mental health nursing and discuss its scope.
2. Identify the classification of the mental disorders.
3. Develop basic understanding of the principles and concepts of mental health nursing.
4. Apply the Indian Nursing Council practice standards for psychiatric mental health nursing in supervised clinical settings.
5. Conduct mental health assessment.
6. Identify and maintain therapeutic communication and nurse patient relationship.
7. Demonstrate knowledge of the various treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders.
8. Apply nursing process in delivering care to patients with mental disorders.
9. Provide nursing care to patients with schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders based on assessment findings and treatment/therapies used.
10. Provide nursing care to patients with mood disorders based on assessment findings and treatment/therapies used.
11. Provide nursing care to patients with neurotic disorders based on assessment findings and treatment/therapies used.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - I**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 84	Describes the trends, concepts and principles of mental health nursing.	x					x				
CO 85	Describes therapeutic communication techniques in assessing mental health status of patients.	x			x						
CO 86	Determines the treatment modalities and therapies used in mental health disorders.	x					x				
CO 87	Explains the management of patients with neurotic , psychotic and Mood disorders.	x					x				
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 88	Assesses mental health status of patients.		x	x							
CO 89	Demonstrates competency in therapeutic communication techniques		x			x					
CO 90	Provides individual & group psycho education.		x			x					
CO 91	Assists for various treatment modalities and therapies used in mental health disorders.		x								



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 84	Describes the trends, concepts and principles of mental health nursing.	I,II	Knows	Sociology Psychology Mental health Nursing II	-
CO 85	Describes therapeutic communication techniques in assessing mental health status of patients.	III,IV	Shows How		-
CO 86	Determines the treatment modalities and therapies used in mental health disorders.	V	Knows How	Mental health Nursing II	-
CO 87	Explains the management of patients with neurotic, psychotic and Mood disorders.	VI,V II,VII I	Knows How	Psychology	-
Practical					
CO 88	Assesses mental health status of patients.	III	Does	Psychology Mental health Nursing II	-
CO 89	Demonstrates competency in therapeutic communication techniques	IV	Does		-
CO 90	Provides individual & group psycho education.	II	Does	- Mental health Nursing II	-
CO 91	Assists for various treatment modalities and therapies used in mental health disorders.	V	Does	- Mental health Nursing II	-



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	6 (T)	Describe the historical development & current trends in mental health nursing  Discuss the scope of mental health nursing  Describe the concept of normal & abnormal behaviour	<b>Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perspectives of Mental Health and Mental Health Nursing, evolution of mental health services, treatments and nursing practices</li> <li>• Mental health team</li> <li>• Nature &amp; scope of mental health nursing</li> <li>• Role &amp; functions of mental health nurse in various settings and factors affecting the level of nursing practice</li> <li>• Concepts of normal and abnormal behaviour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
II	10 (T)	Define the various terms used in mental health Nursing  Explain the classification of mental disorders  Explain the psychodynamics of maladaptive behaviour  Discuss the etiological factors & psychopathology of mental disorders  Explain the principles and standards of Mental Health Nursing  Describe the conceptual models of mental health nursing	<b>Principles and Concepts of Mental Health Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition: mental health nursing and terminology used</li> <li>• Classification of mental disorders: ICD11, DSM5, Geropsychiatry manual classification</li> <li>• Review of personality development, defense mechanisms</li> <li>• Etiology bio-psycho-social factors</li> <li>• Psychopathology of mental disorders: review of structure and function of brain, limbic system and abnormal neurotransmission</li> <li>• Principles of Mental Health Nursing</li> <li>• Ethics and responsibilities</li> <li>• Practice Standards for Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing (INC practice standards)</li> <li>• Conceptual models and the role of nurse:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Existential model</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Explain using Charts</li> <li>• Review of personality development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Psychoanalytical models</li> <li>○ Behavioural model</li> <li>○ Interpersonal model</li> <li>● Preventive psychiatry and rehabilitation</li> </ul>		
<b>III</b>	6 (T)	Describe nature, purpose and process of assessment of mental health status	<b>Mental Health Assessment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● History taking</li> <li>● Mental status examination</li> <li>● Mini mental status examination</li> <li>● Neurological examination</li> <li>● Investigations: Related Blood chemistry, EEG, CT &amp; MRI</li> <li>● Psychological tests</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>● Demonstration</li> <li>● Practice session</li> <li>● Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Essay</li> <li>● Short answer</li> <li>● Assessment of mental health status</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	6 (T)	Identify therapeutic communication & techniques  Describe therapeutic relationship  Describe therapeutic impasses and its interventions	<b>Therapeutic Communication and Nurse-Patient Relationship</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Therapeutic communication: Types, techniques, characteristics and barriers</li> <li>● Therapeutic nurse-patient relationship</li> <li>● Interpersonal relationship-</li> <li>● Elements of nurse patient contract,</li> <li>● Review of technique of IPR- Johari window</li> <li>● Therapeutic impasse and its management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>● Demonstration</li> <li>● Role Play</li> <li>● Process recording</li> <li>● Simulation (video)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Essay</li> <li>● Short answer</li> <li>● OSCE</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	10 (T)	Explain treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders and role of the nurse	<b>Treatment modalities and therapies used in mental disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Physical therapies:</b> Psychopharmacology,</li> <li>● Electro Convulsive therapy</li> <li>● <b>Psychological Therapies:</b> Psychotherapy, Behaviour therapy, CBT</li> <li>● <b>Psychosocial:</b> Group therapy, Family therapy, Therapeutic Community, Recreational therapy, Art therapy (Dance, Music etc), Occupational therapy</li> <li>● <b>Alternative &amp; Complementary:</b> Yoga, Meditation, Relaxation</li> <li>● <b>Consideration for special populations</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>● Demonstration</li> <li>● Group work</li> <li>● Practice session</li> <li>● Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Essay</li> <li>● Short answer</li> <li>● Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>VI</b>	8 (T)	Describe the etiology, psycho-dynamics/ pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with Schizophrenia, and other psychotic disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with Schizophrenia, and other psychotic disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>● Classification</li> <li>● Etiology, psychodynamics, clinical manifestation, diagnostic criteria/formulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lecture and Discussion</li> <li>● Case discussion</li> <li>● Case presentation</li> <li>● Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Essay</li> <li>● Short answer</li> <li>● Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<b>Nursing process</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nursing Assessment: History, Physical and mental assessment</li> <li>• Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with Schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders</li> <li>• Geriatric considerations and considerations for special populations</li> <li>• Follow up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>		
<b>VII</b>	6 (T)	Describe the etiology, psychodynamics, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with mood disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with mood disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>• Mood disorders: Bipolar affective disorder, mania depression and dysthymia etc.</li> <li>• Etiology, psychodynamics, clinical manifestation, diagnosis</li> <li>• Nursing Assessment History, Physical and mental assessment</li> <li>• Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with mood disorders</li> <li>• Geriatric considerations/ considerations for special populations</li> <li>• Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and Discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Case presentation</li> <li>• Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
<b>VIII</b>	8 (T)	Describe the etiology, psychodynamics, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with neurotic, stress related and somatization disorders	<b>Nursing management of patient with neurotic, stress related and somatisation disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>• classifications</li> <li>• Anxiety disorders – OCD, PTSD, Somatoform disorders, Phobias, Dissociative and Conversion disorders</li> <li>• Etiology, psychodynamics, clinical manifestation, diagnostic criteria/ formulations</li> <li>• Nursing Assessment: History, Physical and mental assessment</li> <li>• Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with neurotic and stress related disorders</li> <li>• Geriatric considerations/ considerations for special populations</li> <li>• Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and Discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Case presentation</li> <li>• Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - I & II**

**PLACEMENT: SEMESTER V & VI**

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - I – 1 Credit (80 hours)**

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - II – 2 Credits (160 hours)**

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Assess patients with mental health problems/disorders
2. Observe and assist in various treatment modalities or therapies
3. Counsel and educate patients and families
4. Perform individual and group psychoeducation
5. Provide nursing care to patients with mental health problems/disorders
6. Motivate patients in the community for early treatment and follow up
7. Observe the assessment and care of patients with substance abuse disorders in deaddiction centre.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## CLINICAL POSTINGS

**(8 weeks × 30 hours per week = 240 hours)**

Clinical Area/Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Skills/Procedural Competencies	Clinical Requirements	Assessments Methods
Psychiatric OPD	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess patients with mental health problems</li> <li>Observe and assist in therapies</li> <li>Counsel and educate patients, and families</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History taking</li> <li>Perform mental status examination (MSE)</li> <li>Observe/practice Psychometric assessment</li> <li>Perform Neurological examination</li> <li>Observing and assisting in therapies</li> <li>Individual and group psycho-education               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mental hygiene practice education</li> <li>Family psycho-education</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History taking and Mental status examination – 2</li> <li>Health education – 1</li> <li>Observation report of OPD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Evaluation of health education</li> <li>Assessment of observation report</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Child Guidance clinic	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess children with various mental health problems</li> <li>Counsel and educate children, families and significant others</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History &amp; mental status examination</li> <li>Observe/practice psychometric assessment</li> <li>Observe and assist in various therapies</li> <li>Parental teaching for child with mental deficiency</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case work – 1</li> <li>Observation report of different therapies – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> <li>Evaluation of the observation report</li> </ul>
Inpatient ward	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess patients with mental health problems</li> <li>Provide nursing care for patients with various</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History taking</li> <li>Mental status examination (MSE)</li> <li>Neurological examination</li> <li>Assisting in psychometric</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Give care to 2-3 patients with various mental disorders</li> <li>Case study – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Assess each skill with checklist</li> </ul>





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Clinical Area/Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Skills/Procedural Competencies	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mental health problems</li> <li>Assist in various therapies</li> <li>Counsel and educate patients, families and significant others</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assessment</li> <li>Recording therapeutic communication</li> <li>Administration of medications</li> <li>Assist Electro-Convulsive Therapy (ECT)</li> <li>Participating in all therapies</li> <li>Preparing patients for Activities of Daily Living (ADL)</li> <li>Conducting admission and discharge counselling</li> <li>Counseling and teaching patients and families</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care plan</li> <li>Clinical presentation – 1</li> <li>Process recording – 2</li> <li>Maintain drugbook</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluation of the case study, care plan, clinical presentation, process recording</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>
Community psychiatry & Deaddiction centre	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify patients with various mental disorders</li> <li>Motivate patients for early treatment and follow up</li> <li>Assist in follow up clinic</li> <li>Counsel and educate patient, family and community</li> <li>Observe the assessment and care of patients at deaddiction centre</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct home visit and casework</li> <li>Identifying individuals with mental health problems</li> <li>Assisting in organizations of Mental Health camp</li> <li>Conducting awareness meetings for mental health &amp; mental illness</li> <li>Counseling and Teaching family members, patients and community</li> <li>Observing deaddiction care</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case work – 1</li> <li>Observation report on field visits</li> <li>Visit to deaddiction centre</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess performance with rating scale</li> <li>Evaluation of case work and observation report</li> <li>Completion of activity record</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – I**

**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Term Paper -1</li><li>• Concept Map -1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Seminar -1</li><li>• Role Play -1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report ( 1 x 6 marks)	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – II**

**PRACTICAL (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT			40%	10
Clinical Presentation -1		3		
Drug Report & Presentation -1		2		
Case study Report including Care Plan -1		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation - 2		10		
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
Sessional Exam			60%	15
OSCE	10 marks	30		
DOPS	20 marks			
Total		60	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	History Taking
2	Physical Examination
3	Individual psycho education

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Process Recording
2	Unmanned	Identifying the disease Condition
3	Unmanned	Identifying the Classification of Drugs
4	Manned	Admission & Discharge counseling
5	Manned	Neurological Examination



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - I**  
**including Environmental Science & Epidemiology**

**PLACEMENT: V SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-COMH(I) 310	Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology	5	100	-	-	2	160	7	260

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help students develop broad perspectives of health, its determinants, about community health nursing and understanding about the health care delivery services, health care policies and regulations in India. It helps the students to develop knowledge and understanding of environmental science. It further helps them to apply the principles and concepts of BCC and health education for health promotion and maintenance of health within the community in wellness and illness continuum. It helps students to practice Community Health Nursing for the individuals, family and groups at rural, urban and tribal settings by applying principles of community health nursing and epidemiological approach. It also helps the students to develop knowledge and competencies required to screen, assess, diagnose, manage and refer clients appropriately in various health care settings. It prepares the students to provide primary healthcare to clients of all ages in the community, DH, PHC, CHC, SC/HWC and develop beginning skills in participating in all the National Health Programs.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Explore the evolution of public health in India and community health nursing
2. Explain the concepts and determinants of health
3. Identify the levels of prevention and health problems of India
4. Develop basic understanding about the health care planning and the present health care delivery system in India at various levels
5. Locate the significance of primary health care and comprehensive primary health care as part of current health care delivery system focus
6. Discuss health care policies and regulations in India
7. Demonstrate understanding about an overview of environmental science, environmental health and sanitation
8. Demonstrate skill in nutritional assessment for different age groups in the community and provide appropriate nutritional counseling
9. Provide health education to individuals and families applying the principles and techniques of behavior



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

change appropriate to community settings

10. Describe community health nursing approaches and concepts
11. Describe the role and responsibilities of community health nursing personnel  
Utilize the knowledge and skills in providing comprehensive primary health care across the life span at various settings
12. Make effective home visits applying principles and methods used for home visiting
13. Use epidemiological approach in community diagnosis
14. Utilize the knowledge of epidemiology, epidemiological approaches in caring for people with communicable and non-communicable diseases
15. Investigate an epidemic of communicable diseases
16. Assess, diagnose, manage and refer clients for various communicable and non-communicable diseases appropriately at the primary health care level
17. Identify and perform the roles and responsibilities of nurses in implementing various national health programs in the community for the prevention, control and management of communicable and non-communicable diseases particularly in screening, identification, primary management and referral to a health facility/First Referral Unit (FRU)



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - I**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 92	Describes the concept and health care planning at various levels.	x					x				
CO 93	Explains environmental health & sanitation.	x									
CO 94	Describes assessment & nursing approaches at community levels.	x					x				
CO 95	Discusses assessment of individuals, families & school children.	x			x						
CO96	Explains epidemiology and nursing management of common communicable and non-communicable diseases.	x						x			
CO 97	Identifies health determinants in rural & urban community.		x								
CO 98	Assesses various age groups to promote & maintain health.			x							



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 92	Describes the concept and health care planning at various levels.	I,II	Knows	Community Health Nursing II	-
CO 93	Explains environmental health & sanitation.	III	Knows How		-
CO 94	Describes assessment & nursing approaches at community levels.	IV, VI	Shows		-
CO 95	Discusses assessment of individuals, families & school children.	V,VII, XI	Shows		-
CO96	Explains epidemiology and nursing management of common communicable and non-communicable diseases.	VIII,I X,X	Knows How	Community Health Nursing II Adult Health Nursing -II	-
Practical					
CO 97	Identifies health determinants in rural & urban community.	VIII,I X,X, XI	Does	Community health Nursing II	-
CO 98	Assesses various age groups to promote & maintain health.	VII	Does		-





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**COURSE OUTLINE**

**T – Theory**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	4 (T)	<p>Define public health, community health and community health nursing</p> <p>Explain the evolution of public health in India and scope of community health nursing</p> <p>Explain various concepts of health and disease, dimensions and determinants of health</p> <p>Explain the natural history of disease and levels of prevention</p> <p>Discuss the health</p>	<p><b>Concepts of Community Health and Community Health Nursing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Definition of public health, community health and community health nursing</li><li>• Public health in India and its evolution and Scope of community health nursing</li><li>• <i>Review:</i> Concepts of Health &amp; Illness/ disease: Definition, dimensions and determinants of health and disease</li><li>• Natural history of disease</li><li>• Levels of prevention: Primary, Secondary &amp;</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lecture</li><li>• Discussion</li><li>• Explain using chart, graphs</li><li>• Community needs assessment (Field survey on identification of demographic characteristics, health determinants and resources of a rural and an urban community)</li><li>• Explain using examples</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Short answer</li><li>• Essay</li><li>• Objective type</li><li>• Survey report</li></ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		problems of India	tertiary prevention –Review <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health problems (Profile) of India</li> </ul>		
<b>II</b>	8 (T)	Describe health planning and its steps, and various health plans, and committees  Discuss health care delivery system in India at various levels  Describe SDGs, primary health care and comprehensive primary health care (CPHC)  Explain health care policies and regulations in India	<b>Health Care Planning and Organization of Health Care at various levels</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health planning steps</li> <li>Health planning in India: various committees and commissions on health and family welfare and Five Year plans</li> <li>Participation of community and stakeholders in health planning</li> <li>Health care delivery system in India: Infrastructure and Health sectors, Delivery of health services at sub-centre (SC), PHC, CHC, District level, state level and national level</li> <li>Sustainable development goals (SDGs), Primary Health Care and Comprehensive Primary Health Care (CPHC): elements, principles</li> <li>CPHC through SC/Health Wellness Center (HWC)</li> <li>Role of MLHP/CHP</li> <li>National Health Care Policies and Regulations               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Health Policy (1983, 2002, 2017)</li> <li>National Health Mission (NHM): National Rural Health Mission (NRHM), National Urban Health Mission (NUHM), NHM</li> <li>National Health Protection Mission (NHPM)</li> <li>Ayushman Bharat</li> <li>Universal Health Coverage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Field visits to CHC, PHC, SC/ Health Wellness Centers (HWC)</li> <li>Directed reading</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Evaluation of Field visit reports &amp; presentation</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	15 (T)	Identify the role of an individual in the	<b>Environmental Science, Environmental Health, and</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>conservation of natural resources</p> <p>Describe ecosystem, its structure, types and functions</p> <p>Explain the classification, value and threats to biodiversity</p> <p>Enumerate the causes, effects and control measures of environmental pollution</p> <p>Discuss about climate change, global warming, acid rain, and ozone layer depletion</p> <p>Enumerate the role of an individual in creating awareness about the social issues related to environment</p>	<p><b>Sanitation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Natural resources:</i> Renewable and non-renewable resources, natural resources and associated problems: Forest resources, water resources, mineral resources, food resources, energy resources and land resources</li> <li>• Role of individuals in conservation of natural resources, and equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles</li> <li>• <i>Ecosystem:</i> Concept, structure and functions of ecosystems, Types &amp; Characteristics – Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystem, Energy flow in ecosystem</li> <li>• <i>Biodiversity:</i> Classification, value of bio-diversity, threats to biodiversity, conservation of biodiversity</li> <li>• <i>Environmental pollution:</i> Introduction, causes, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, nuclear hazards &amp; their impact on health</li> <li>• <i>Climate change, global warming:</i> ex. heat wave, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, waste land reclamation &amp; its impact on health</li> <li>• <i>Social issues and environment:</i> sustainable development, urban problems related to energy, water and environmental ethics</li> <li>• Acts related to environmental protection and preservation</li> </ul> <p><b>Environmental Health &amp;</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Debates on environmental protection and preservation</li> <li>• Explain using Charts, graphs, Models, films, slides</li> <li>• Directed reading</li> <li>• Visits to water supply &amp; purification sites</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Field visit reports</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>List the Acts related to environmental protection and preservation</p> <p>Describe the concept of environmental health and sanitation</p> <p>Describe water conservation, rain water harvesting and water shed management</p> <p>Explain waste management</p>	<p><b>Sanitation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of environment health and sanitation</li> <li>• Concept of safe water, sources of water, waterborne diseases, water purification processes, household purification of water</li> <li>• Physical and chemical standards of drinking water quality and tests for assessing bacteriological quality of water</li> <li>• Concepts of water conservation: rain water harvesting and water shed management</li> <li>• Solid waste management, human excreta disposal &amp; management and sewage disposal and management</li> <li>• Commonly used insecticides and pesticides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe rain water harvesting plants</li> <li>• Visit to sewage disposal and treatment sites, and waste disposal sites</li> </ul>	
IV	7 (T)	<p>Describe the various nutrition assessment methods at the community level</p> <p>Plan and provide diet plans for all age groups including therapeutic diet</p> <p>Provide nutrition counseling and education to all age groups and describe</p>	<p><b>Nutrition Assessment and Nutrition Education</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Review of Nutrition</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Concepts, types</li> <li>◦ Meal planning: aims, steps &amp; diet plan for different age groups</li> <li>◦ Nutrition assessment of individuals, families and community by using appropriate methods</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Planning suitable diet for individuals and families according to local availability of foods, dietary habits and economic status</li> <li>• General nutritional advice</li> <li>• Nutrition education: purpose, principles &amp; methods and Rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Market visit</li> <li>• Nutritional assessment for different age groups</li> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performance assessment of nutrition assessment for different age groups</li> <li>• Evaluation on nutritional assessment reports</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>the national nutrition programs and</p> <p>Identify early the food borne diseases, and perform initial management and referral appropriately</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Review:</i> Nutritional deficiency disorders</li> <li>• National nutritional policy &amp; programs in India</li> </ul> <p><b>Food Borne Diseases and Food Safety</b></p> <p><b>Food borne diseases</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, &amp; burden, Causes and classification</li> <li>• Signs &amp; Symptoms</li> <li>• Transmission of food borne pathogens &amp; toxins</li> <li>• Early identification, initial management and referral</li> </ul> <p><b>Food poisoning &amp; food intoxication</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Epidemiological features/clinical characteristics, Types of food poisoning</li> <li>• Food intoxication-features, preventive &amp; control measures</li> <li>• Public health response to food borne diseases</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field visits to milk purification plants, slaughterhouse</li> <li>• Refer Nutrition module- BPCCHN Block 2-unit I &amp; UNIT 5</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field visit reports</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	6 (T)	<p>Describe behaviour change communication skills</p> <p>Counsel and provide health education to individuals, families and community for promotion of healthy life style practices</p>	<p><b>Communication management and Health Education</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Behaviour change communication skills               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ communication</li> <li>○ Human behaviour</li> <li>○ Health belief model: concepts &amp; definition, ways to influence behaviour</li> <li>○ Steps of behaviour change</li> <li>○ Techniques of behaviour change: Guiding principles in planning BCC activity</li> <li>○ Steps of BCC</li> <li>○ Social and Behaviour Change Communication strategies (SBCC): techniques to collect social history from clients</li> <li>○ Barriers to effective</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Demonstration: BCC skills</li> <li>• Supervised field practice</li> <li>• Refer: BCC/SBCC module (MoHFW &amp; USAID)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Performance evaluation of health</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		using appropriate methods and media	communication, and methods to overcome them <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health promotion and Health education: methods/techniques, and audio-visual aids</li> </ul>		education sessions to individuals and families
<b>VI</b>	7 (T)	Describe community health nursing approaches and concepts  Describe and identify the activities of community health nurse to promote and maintain family health through home visits	<b>Community health nursing approaches, concepts, roles and responsibilities of community health nursing personnel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Approaches:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing process</li> <li>Epidemiological approach</li> <li>Problem solving approach</li> <li>Evidence based approach</li> <li>Empowering people to care for themselves</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Review:</i> Primary health care and Comprehensive Primary Health Care (CPHC)</li> </ul> <b>Home Visits:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concept, Principles, Process, &amp; Techniques: Bag technique</li> <li>Qualities of Community Health Nurse</li> <li>Roles and responsibilities of community health nursing personnel in family health services</li> <li><i>Review:</i> Principles &amp; techniques of counseling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role plays</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supervised field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Essays</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of supervised field practice</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	10 (T)	Explain the specific activities of community health nurse in assisting individuals and groups to promote and maintain their health	<b>Assisting individuals and families to promote and maintain their health</b> <p><i>A. Assessment of individuals and families</i> (Review from Child health nursing, Medical surgical nursing and OBG Nursing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of children, women, adolescents, elderly etc.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role plays</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Assessment of clinical performance in the field practice area</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>Provide primary care at home/ health centers (HWC) using standing orders/ protocols as per public health standards/approved by MoH&amp;FW and INC regulation</p> <p>Develop skill in maintenance of records and reports</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Children: Monitoring growth and development, milestones</li> <li>Anthropometric measurements, BMI</li> <li>Social development</li> <li>Temperature and Blood pressure monitoring</li> <li>Menstrual cycle</li> <li>Breast self-examination (BSE) and testicles self-examination (TSE)</li> <li>Warning Signs of various diseases</li> <li>Tests: Urine for sugar and albumin, blood sugar, Hemoglobin</li> </ul> <p><i>B. Provision of health services/primary healthcare:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine check-up, Immunization, counseling, and diagnosis</li> <li>Management of common diseases at home and health centre level               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care based on standing orders/protocols approved by MoH&amp;FW</li> <li>Drugs dispensing and injections at health centre</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>C. Continue medical care and follow up in community for various diseases/disabilities</i></p> <p><i>D. Carry out therapeutic procedures as prescribed/required for client and family</i></p> <p><i>E. Maintenance of health records and reports</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance of client records</li> <li>Maintenance of health records at the facility level</li> <li>Report writing and documentation of activities carried out during home visits, in the clinics/centers and field visits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document and maintain:</li> <li>Individual records</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of procedural skills in lab procedures</li> <li>Evaluation of records and reports</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>Develop beginning skills in handling social issues affecting the health and development of the family</p> <p>Identify and assist the families to utilize the community resources appropriately</p>	<p><i>F. Sensitize and handle social issues affecting health and development of the family</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Women empowerment</li> <li>• Women and child abuse</li> <li>• Abuse of elders</li> <li>• Female foeticide</li> <li>• Commercial sex workers</li> <li>• Substance abuse</li> </ul> <p><i>G. Utilize community resources for client and family</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trauma services</li> <li>• Old age homes</li> <li>• Orphanages</li> <li>• Homes for physically challenged individuals</li> <li>• Homes for destitute</li> <li>• Palliative care centres</li> <li>• Hospice care centres</li> <li>• Assisted living facility</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Family records</li> <li>• Health center records</li> <li>• Field visits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation of field visit reports</li> </ul>
<b>VIII</b>	10 (T)	Describe the concepts, approaches and methods of epidemiology	<p><b>Introduction to Epidemiology – Epidemiological Approaches and Processes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Epidemiology: Concept and Definition</li> <li>• Distribution and frequency of disease</li> <li>• Aims &amp; uses of epidemiology</li> <li>• Epidemiological models of causation of disease</li> <li>• Concepts of disease transmission</li> <li>• Modes of transmission: Direct, Indirect and chain of infection</li> <li>• Time trends or fluctuations in disease occurrence</li> <li>• Epidemiological approaches: Descriptive, analytical and experimental</li> <li>• Principles of control measures/levels of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Field visits: communicable disease hospital &amp; Entomology office</li> <li>• Investigation of an epidemic of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Report on visit to communicable disease hospital</li> <li>• Report on visit to entomology office</li> </ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Investigate an epidemic of communicable disease	prevention of disease • Investigation of an epidemic of communicable disease • Use of basic epidemiological tools to make community diagnosis for effective planning and intervention	communicable disease	• Report and presentation on investigating an epidemic of communicable disease
<b>IX</b>	15 (T)	Explain the epidemiology of specific communicable diseases  Describe the various methods of prevention, control and management of communicable diseases and the role of nurses in screening, diagnosing, primary management and referral to a health facility	<b>Communicable Diseases and National Health Programs</b> <b>1. Communicable Diseases – Vector borne diseases (Every disease will be dealt under the following headlines)</b> • Epidemiology of the following vector born diseases • Prevention & control measures • Screening, and diagnosing the following conditions, primary management, referral and follow up <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Malaria</li> <li>○ Filaria</li> <li>○ Kala-azar</li> <li>○ Japanese encephalitis</li> <li>○ Dengue</li> <li>○ Chickungunya</li> </ul> <b>2. Communicable diseases: Infectious diseases (Every disease will be dealt under the following headlines)</b> • Epidemiology of the following infectious diseases • Prevention & Control measures • Screening, diagnosing the following conditions, primary management, referral and follow up <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Leprosy</li> <li>○ Tuberculosis</li> <li>○ Vaccine preventable diseases – Diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, poliomyelitis</li> </ul>	• Lecture • Discussion, • Demonstration • Role play • Suggested field visits • Field practice • Assessment of clients with communicable diseases	• Field visit reports • Assessment of family case study • OSCE assessment • Short answer • Essay



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Identify the national health programs relevant to communicable diseases and explain the role of nurses in implementation of these programs	<p>and measles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Enteric fever</li> <li>○ Viral hepatitis</li> <li>○ HIV/AIDS/RTI infections</li> <li>○ HIV/AIDS, and Sexually Transmitted Diseases/ Reproductive tract infections (STIs/RTIs)</li> <li>○ Diarrhoea</li> <li>○ Respiratory tract infections</li> <li>○ COVID-19</li> <li>○ Helminthic – soil &amp; food transmitted and parasitic infections – Scabies and pediculosis</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Communicable diseases: Zoonotic diseases</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Epidemiology of Zoonotic diseases</li> <li>• Prevention &amp; control measures</li> <li>• Screening and diagnosing the following conditions, primary management, referral and follow up               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rabies: Identify, suspect, primary management and referral to a health facility</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Role of a nurses in control of communicable diseases</li> </ul> <p><b>National Health Programs</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. UIP: Universal Immunization Program (Diphtheria, Whooping cough, Tetanus, Poliomyelitis, Measles and Hepatitis B)</li> <li>2. National Leprosy Eradication Program (NLEP)</li> <li>3. Revised National Tuberculosis Control Program (RNTCP)</li> <li>4. Integrated Disease Surveillance Program (IDSP): Enteric fever, Diarrhea, Respiratory</li> </ol>		



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			infections and Scabies 5. National Aids Control Organization (NACO) 6. National Vector Borne Disease Control Program 7. National Air Quality Monitoring Program 8. Any other newly added program		
<b>X</b>	15 (T)	Describe the national health program for the control of non-communicable diseases and the role of nurses in screening, identification, primary management and referral to a health facility	<b>Non-Communicable Diseases and National Health Program (NCD)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National response to NCDs (Every disease will be dealt under the following headlines)</li> <li>• Epidemiology of specific diseases</li> <li>• Prevention and control measures</li> <li>• Screening, diagnosing/identification and primary management, referral and follow up care</li> </ul> <b>NCD-1</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diabetes Mellitus</li> <li>○ Hypertension</li> <li>○ Cardiovascular diseases</li> <li>○ Stroke &amp; Obesity</li> <li>○ <b>Blindness:</b> Categories of visual impairment and national program for control of blindness</li> <li>○ <b>Deafness:</b> national program for prevention and control of deafness</li> <li>○ <b>Thyroid diseases</b></li> <li>○ <b>Injury and accidents:</b> Risk factors for Road traffic injuries and operational guidelines for trauma care facility on highways</li> </ul> <b>NCD-2 Cancers</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Cervical Cancer</li> <li>○ Breast Cancer</li> <li>○ Oral cancer</li> <li>○ Epidemiology of specific cancers, Risk factors/</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits</li> <li>• Field practice</li> <li>• Assessment of clients with non-communicable diseases</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field visit reports</li> <li>• Assessment of family case study</li> <li>• OSCE assessment</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			Causes, Prevention, Screening, diagnosis – signs, Signs & symptoms, and early management & referral ○ Palliative care ○ Role of a nurse in non-communicable disease control program  <b>National Health Programs</b> • National program for prevention and control of cancer, Diabetes, Cardiovascular Diseases and Stroke (NPCDCS) • National program for control of blindness • National program for prevention and control of deafness • National tobacco control program • <b>Standard treatment protocols used in National Health Programs</b>	• Participation in national health programs	
<b>XI</b>	3 (T)	Enumerate the school health activities and the role functions of a school health nurse	<b>School Health Services</b> • Objectives • Health problems of school children • Components of school health services • Maintenance of school health records • Initiation and planning of school health services • Role of a school health nurse	• Lecture • Discussion • Demonstration • Role play • Suggested field visits • Field practice	• Short answer • Essay • Evaluation of health counseling to school children • Screen, diagnose, manage and refer school children • OSCE assessment

**Note:** Lab hours less than 1 Credit is not specified separately.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM**

**CLINICAL: 2 Credits (160 hours)**

**CLINICAL POSTINGS: (4 weeks × 40 hours per week)**

Clinical Area/Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Rural	2 Weeks	<p>Identify the socio-demographic characteristics, health determinants and resources of a rural and an urban community</p> <p>Observe the functioning and document significant observations</p> <p>Perform nutritional assessment and plan diet plan for adult</p> <p>Educate individuals/family/community on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Nutrition</li> <li>- Hygiene</li> <li>- Food hygiene</li> <li>- Healthy lifestyle</li> <li>- Health promotion</li> </ul> <p>Perform health assessment for clients of various age groups</p> <p>Maintain records and reports</p>	<p>interpersonal relationship</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conducting community needs assessment/survey to identify health determinants of a community</li> <li>• Observation skills</li> <li>• Nutritional assessment skills</li> <li>• Skill in teaching individual/family on:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Nutrition, including food hygiene and safety</li> <li>○ Healthy lifestyle</li> <li>○ Health promotion</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Health assessment including nutritional assessment for clients of different age groups</li> <li>• Documentation skills</li> </ul>	<p>– Rural/urban – 1</p> <p>Field visits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC/HWC, PHC, CHC</li> <li>• Water resources &amp; purification site – water quality standards</li> <li>• Rain water harvesting</li> <li>• Sewage disposal</li> </ul> <p>Observation of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• milk dairy</li> <li>• slaughterhouse – meat hygiene</li> <li>• Observation of nutrition programs</li> <li>• Visit to market</li> <li>• Nutritional assessment of an individual (adult) – 1</li> <li>• Health teaching (Adult) – 1</li> <li>• Use of audio-visual aids               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Flash cards</li> <li>○ Posters</li> <li>○ Flannel graph</li> <li>○ Flip charts</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Health assessment of woman – 1, infant/under five – 1, adolescent – 1, adult – 1</li> <li>• Growth monitoring of under-five children – 1</li> </ul> <p><b>Document and maintain:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual record</li> <li>• Family record</li> <li>• Health center record</li> <li>• Community health survey to investigate an epidemic – 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation offield visit and observation reports</li> <li>• Health talk evaluation n</li> <li>• Assessment ofclinical performance</li> <li>• Evaluations ofreports &amp;</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Clinical Area/Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
		Investigate epidemic of communicable disease  Identify prevalent communicable and non-communicable diseases  Screen, diagnose, manage and refer clients with common health problems in the community and refer high risk clients using standing orders/protocols  Participate in implementation of national health programs  Participate in school health program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigating an epidemic – Community health survey</li> <li>Screening, diagnosing, primary management of common health problems in the community and referral of high-risk clients to FRUs</li> <li>Conduct home visit</li> <li>Participation in implementation of national health programs</li> <li>Participation in school health program</li> </ul>	<b>Screening, diagnosing and primary management and referral:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communicable disease – 1</li> <li>Non- communicable diseases – 1</li> <li>Home visits – 2</li> <li>Participation in any two national health programs</li> <li>Participation in school health program – 1</li> </ul>	records  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinical performance assessment</li> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Final clinical examination</li> <li>Evaluation of home visit</li> </ul>

Clinical Area/Unit	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Urban	2 weeks	Build and maintain rapport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interviewing skills using communication and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community needs assessment/ Survey</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluation of survey report</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING –**  
**I**  
**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Term Paper –I</li><li>• Concept Map -1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Role Paly -1</li><li>• Debate -1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – I**  
**PRACTICAL (50 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT			40%	20
Survey Report -1		3		
Health Talk – 1 (Individual)		2		
Family Folder -2		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation: 1		10		
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
Sessional Exam			60%	30
OSCE	10 marks	30		
DOPS	20 marks			
Total		60	100%	50





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	History taking
2	Health Assessment
3	Anthropometric Assessment
4	TPR & BP
5	Urine Test

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Primary management of common community health diseases
2	Unmanned	Documentation of Home visit
4	Manned	Behavior & communication skills
5	Manned	Health Education



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**FINAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – I -THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – I –PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	50
2.	University Exam O S P E - 1 5 m a r k s - 3 5 m a r k s	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**OSCE (University Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
<b>5 marks</b>	<b>3 marks</b>	<b>5 marks</b>	<b>2 marks</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION**

**PLACEMENT: V SEMESTER**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course/Subject Title</b>	<b>Lecture(L)</b>		<b>Lab /SkillLab (SL)</b>		<b>Practical(P)</b>		<b>Total Credit (C)</b>	
		<b>Credits</b>	<b>Hrs</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>Hrs</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>Hrs</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>Hrs</b>
EDUC 315	Educational Technology/ Nursing Education	2	40	1	40	-	-	3	80

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help the students to develop knowledge, attitude and beginning competencies essential for applying basic principles of teaching and learning among individuals and groups both in educational and clinical settings. It also introduces basics of curriculum planning and organization. It further enables students to participate actively in team and collaborative learning.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be competent to

1. Develop basic understanding of theoretical foundations and principles of teaching and learning
2. Identify the latest approaches to education and learning
3. Initiate self- assessment to identify one's own learning styles
4. Demonstrate understanding of various teaching styles that can be used, based on the learners' readiness and generational needs
5. Develop understanding of basics of curriculum planning, and organizing
6. Analyze and use different teaching methods effectively that are relevant to student population and settings
7. Make appropriate decisions in selection of teaching learning activities integrating basic principles



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION  
PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 99	Describes the foundation of education technology, Principles of teaching learning Process, Value based Education , guidance & counselling				x			x			
CO 100	Develops skill in preparation of lesson plan.							x			
CO 101	Demonstrates teaching skills in the classroom, clinical and community setting using various educational media.				x			x			
CO 102	Prepares various tools for assessment of knowledge, attitude and skill.							x			

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 99	Describes the foundation of education technology, Principles of teaching learning Process, Value based Education , guidance & counselling	I,VII, VIII	Knows	Psychology	Community health nursing I
CO 100	Develops skill preparation of lesson plan.	II	Does	-	
CO 101	Demonstrates teaching skills in the classroom, clinical and community setting using various educational media.	III,IV, V	Does	Community Health Nursing II	
CO 102	Prepares various tools for assessment of knowledge, attitude and skill.	VI	Does	-	-



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

T – Theory, P – Practical (Laboratory)

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
I	6	3	<p>Explain the definition, aims, types, approaches and scope of educational technology</p> <p>Compare and contrast the various educational philosophies</p> <p>Explain the teaching learning process, nature, characteristics and principles</p>	<p><b>Introduction and Theoretical Foundations:</b></p> <p><i>Education and educational technology</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, aims</li> <li>• Approaches and scope of educational technology</li> <li>• Latest approaches to education: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Transformational education</li> <li>○ Relationship based education</li> <li>○ Competency based education</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>Educational philosophy:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of philosophy, education and philosophy</li> <li>• Comparison of educational philosophies</li> <li>• Philosophy of nursing education</li> </ul> <p><i>Teaching learning process:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions</li> <li>• Teaching learning as a process</li> <li>• Nature and characteristics of teaching and learning</li> <li>• Principles of teaching and learning</li> <li>• Barriers to teaching and learning</li> <li>• Learning theories</li> <li>• Latest approaches to learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Experiential learning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quiz</li> </ul>



Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Reflective learning</li> <li>○ Scenario based learning</li> <li>○ Simulation based learning</li> <li>○ Blended learning</li> </ul>	<b>Group exercise:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create/discuss scenario-based exercise</li> </ul>	<b>Assessment of Assignment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Learning theories – analysis of any one</li> </ul>
II	6	6	<p>Identify essential qualities/attributes of a teacher</p> <p>Describe the teaching styles of faculty</p> <p>Explain the determinants of learning and initiates self-assessment to identify own learning style</p> <p>Identify the factors that motivate the learner</p> <p>Define curriculum and classify types</p> <p>Identify the factors influencing curriculum development</p> <p>Develop skill in writing learning outcomes, and lesson plan</p>	<p><b>Assessment and Planning</b></p> <p><i>Assessment of teacher</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essential qualities of a teacher</li> <li>• Teaching styles – Formal authority, demonstrator, facilitator, delegator</li> </ul> <p><i>Assessment of learner</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types of learners</li> <li>• Determinants of learning – learning needs, readiness to learn, learning styles</li> <li>• Today's generation of learners and their skills and attributes</li> <li>• Emotional intelligence of the learner</li> <li>• Motivational factors – personal factors, environmental factors and support system</li> </ul> <p><b>Curriculum Planning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Curriculum – definition, types</li> <li>• Curriculum design – components, approaches</li> <li>• Curriculum development – factors influencing curriculum development, facilitators and barriers</li> <li>• Writing learning outcomes/ behavioral objectives</li> <li>• Basic principles of writing course plan, unit plan and lesson plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul> <p><b>Self-assessment exercise:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify your learning style using any learning style inventory (ex. Kolb's learning style inventory)</li> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul> <p><b>Individual/group exercise:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Writing learning outcomes</li> <li>• Preparation of a lesson plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul> <p><b>Assessment of Assignment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual/ Group</li> </ul>
III	8	15	<p>Explain the principles and strategies of classroom management</p>	<p><b>Implementation</b></p> <p><i>Teaching in Classroom and Skill lab – Teaching Methods</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classroom management-principles and strategies</li> <li>• Classroom communication               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Facilitators and Barriers to classroom communication</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
			<p>Describe different methods/strategies of teaching and develop beginning skill in using various teaching methods</p> <p>Explain active learning strategies and participate actively in team and collaborative learning</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Information communication technology (ICT) – ICT used in education</li> <li><i>Teaching methods – Features, advantages and disadvantages</i></li> <li>• Lecture, Group discussion, microteaching</li> <li>• Skill lab – simulations, Demonstration &amp; re-demonstration</li> <li>• Symposium, panel discussion, seminar, scientific workshop, exhibitions</li> <li>• Role play, project</li> <li>• Field trips</li> <li>• Self-directed learning (SDL)</li> <li>• Computer assisted learning</li> <li>• One-to-one instruction</li> <li><i>Active learning strategies</i></li> <li>• Team based learning</li> <li>• Problem based learning</li> <li>• Peer sharing</li> <li>• Case study analysis</li> <li>• Journaling</li> <li>• Debate</li> <li>• Gaming</li> <li>• Inter-professional education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Practice teaching/Micro teaching</li> <li>• Exercise (Peer teaching)</li> <li>• Patient teaching session</li> <li>• Construction of game – puzzle</li> <li>• Teaching in groups – interdisciplinary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of microteaching</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	3	3	<p>Enumerate the factors influencing selection of clinical learning experiences</p> <p>Develop skill in using different clinical teaching strategies</p>	<p><b>Teaching in the Clinical Setting – Teaching Methods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical learning environment</li> <li>• Factors influencing selection of clinical learning experiences</li> <li>• Practice model</li> <li>• Characteristics of effective clinical teacher</li> <li>• Writing clinical learning outcomes/practice competencies</li> <li>• Clinical teaching strategies – patient assignment – clinical conference, clinical presentation/bedside clinic, Case study/care study, nursing rounds, concept mapping, project, debate, game, role play, PBL, questioning, written assignment, process recording</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Writing clinical outcomes – assignments in pairs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of written assignment</li> </ul>



Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
V	5	5	<p>Explain the purpose, principles and steps in the use of media</p> <p>Categorize the different types of media and describe its advantages and disadvantages</p> <p>Develop skill in preparing and using media</p>	<p><b>Educational/Teaching Media</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Media use – Purpose, components, principles and steps</li> <li>Types of media               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Still visuals</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non projected – drawings &amp; diagrams, charts, graphs, posters, cartoons, board devices (chalk/whiteboard, bulletin board, flannel board, flip charts, flash cards, still pictures /photographs, printed materials-handout, leaflet, brochure, flyer</li> <li>Projected – film stripes, microscope, power point slides, overhead projector</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Moving visuals</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video learning resources – videotapes &amp; DVD, blu-ray, USB flash drive</li> <li>Motion pictures/films</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Realia and models</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Real objects &amp; Models</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Audio aids/audio media</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audiotapes/Compact discs</li> <li>Radio &amp; Tape recorder</li> <li>Public address system</li> <li>Digital audio</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Electronic media/computer learning resources</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computers</li> <li>Web-based videoconferencing</li> </ul> </li> <li>E-learning, Smart classroom</li> <li><i>Telecommunication (Distance education)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cable TV, satellite broadcasting, video conferencing</li> </ul> </li> <li>Telephones – Telehealth/telenursing</li> <li><i>Mobile technology</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Preparation of different teaching aids – (Integrate with practice teaching sessions)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of the teaching media prepared</li> </ul>
VI	5	3	<p>Describe the purpose, scope, principles in selection of evaluation methods and barriers to evaluation</p> <p>Explain the guidelines to develop assessment</p>	<p><b>Assessment/Evaluation Methods/Strategies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Purposes, scope and principles in selection of assessment methods and types</li> <li>Barriers to evaluation</li> <li>Guidelines to develop assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
			tests  Develop skill in construction of different tests  Identify various clinical evaluation tools and demonstrate skill in selected tests	tests <i>Assessment of knowledge:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay type questions,</li> <li>• Short answer questions (SAQ)</li> <li>• Multiple choice questions (MCQ – single response &amp; multiple response)</li> </ul> <i>Assessment of skills:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical evaluation</li> <li>• Observation (checklist, rating scales, videotapes)</li> <li>• Written communication – progress notes, nursing care plans, process recording, written assignments</li> <li>• Verbal communication (oral examination)</li> <li>• Simulation</li> <li>• Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE)</li> <li>• Self-evaluation</li> <li>• Clinical portfolio, clinical logs</li> </ul> <i>Assessment of Attitude:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attitude scales</li> </ul> <i>Assessment tests for higher learning:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpretive questions, hot spot questions, drag and drop and ordered response questions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exercise on constructing assessment tool/s</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of tool/s prepared</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	3	3	Explain the scope, purpose and principles of guidance  Differentiate between guidance and counseling  Describe the principles, types, and counseling process  Develop basic skill of counseling and guidance	<b>Guidance/academic advising, counseling and discipline</b> <i>Guidance</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, objectives, scope, purpose and principles</li> <li>• Roles of academic advisor/ faculty in guidance</li> </ul> <i>Counseling</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between guidance and counseling</li> <li>• Definition, objectives, scope, principles, types, process and steps of counseling</li> <li>• Counseling skills/techniques – basics</li> <li>• Roles of counselor</li> <li>• Organization of counseling services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Role play on student counseling in different situations</li> <li>• Assignment on identifying situations requiring counseling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of performance in role play scenario</li> <li>• Evaluation of assignment</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
			Recognize the importance of preventive counseling and develop skill to respond to disciplinary problems and grievance among students	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issues for counseling in nursing students</li> <li><i>Discipline and grievance in students</i></li> <li>Managing disciplinary/grievance problems – preventive guidance &amp; counseling</li> <li>Role of students' grievance redressal cell/committee</li> </ul>		
<b>VIII</b>	4	2	<p>Recognize the importance of value-based education</p> <p>Develop skill in ethical decision making and maintain ethical standards for students</p> <p>Introduce knowledge of EBT and its application in nursing education</p>	<p><b>Ethics and Evidence Based Teaching (EBT) in Nursing Education</b></p> <p><i>Ethics – Review</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition of terms</li> <li>Value based education in nursing</li> <li>Value development strategies</li> <li>Ethical decision making</li> <li>Ethical standards for students</li> <li>Student-faculty relationship</li> </ul> <p><i>Evidence based teaching – Introduction</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evidence based education process and its application to nursing education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value clarification exercise</li> <li>Case study analysis (student encountered scenarios) and suggest ethical decision-making steps</li> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Evaluation of case study analysis</li> <li>Quiz – MCQ</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION  
THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks ) <div>• Assessment Tools -2</div> ( Question Paper/checklist/Rating Scale)	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks)  Practice Teaching <div>• Theory -1 • Practical -1</div>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks) <div>• Preparation of Modules</div>	6		
Attendance	2		
Sessional Examinations	60		
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
Total	90	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: EDUCATION  
TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	<b>EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION</b>	75 marks

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY/NURSING EDUCATION**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC NURSING AND INDIAN LAWS**

**PLACEMENT: V SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-FORN 320	Introduction to Forensic Nursing and Indian laws	1	20	-	-	-	-	1	20

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help students to know the importance of forensic science in total patient care and to recognize forensic nursing as a specialty discipline in professional nursing practice.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Identify forensic nursing as an emerging specialty in healthcare and nursing practice
2. Explore the history and scope of forensic nursing practice
3. Identify forensic team, role and responsibilities of forensic nurse in total care of victim of violence and in preservation of evidence
4. Develop basic understanding of the Indian judicial system and legal procedures



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

## INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC NURSING & INDIAN LAWS

### PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 103	Explains the concepts of Forensic Science & Forensic Nursing.	x					x				
CO 104	Describes the role of forensic team & Forensic nurse.	x					x				
CO 105	Identifies Fundamental rights and Indian Judicial System Laws related to forensic Science.	x					x				

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 103	Explains the concepts of Forensic Science & Forensic Nursing.	I,II	Knows	-	-
CO 104	Describes the role of Forensic team & Forensic nurse.	III	Knows How	Nursing Foundation	-
CO 105	Identifies Fundamental rights and Indian Judicial System Laws related to forensic Science.	IV,V	Knows	-	-



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	3 (T)	Describe the nature of forensic science and discuss issues concerning violence	<b>Forensic Science</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition</li> <li>• History</li> <li>• Importance in medical science</li> <li>• Forensic Science Laboratory</li> </ul> <b>Violence</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition</li> <li>• Epidemiology</li> <li>• Source of data</li> </ul> <b>Sexual abuse – child and women</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Visit to Regional Forensic Science Laboratory</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quiz – MCQ</li> <li>• Write visit report</li> </ul>
II	2 (T)	Explain concepts of forensic nursing and scope of practice for forensic nurse	<b>Forensic Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition</li> <li>• History and development</li> <li>• Scope – setting of practice, areas of practice and subspecialties</li> <li>• Ethical issues</li> <li>• Roles and responsibilities of nurse</li> <li>• INC &amp; SNC Acts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
III	7 (T)	Identify members of forensic team and describe role of forensic nurse	<b>Forensic Team</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members and their roles</li> </ul> <b>Comprehensive forensic nursing care of victim and family</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical aspects</li> <li>• Psychosocial aspects</li> <li>• Cultural and spiritual aspects</li> <li>• Legal aspects</li> <li>• Assist forensic team in care beyond scope of her practice</li> <li>• Admission and discharge/referral/death of victim of violence</li> <li>• Responsibilities of nurse as a witness</li> </ul> <b>Evidence preservation – role of nurses</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observation</li> <li>• Recognition</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Hypothetical/real case presentation</li> <li>• Observation of post-mortem</li> <li>• Visit to department of forensic medicine</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Write report</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collection</li> <li>Preservation</li> <li>Documentation of Biological and other evidence related to criminal/traumatic event</li> <li>Forwarding biological samples for forensic examination</li> </ul>		
<b>IV</b>	3 (T)	Describe fundamental rights and human rights commission	<b>Introduction of Indian Constitution</b>  <b>Fundamental Rights</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rights of victim</li> <li>Rights of accused</li> </ul> <b>Human Rights Commission</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Written Assignment</li> <li>Visit to prison</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Assessment of written assignment</li> <li>Write visit report</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	5 (T)	Explain Indian judicial system and laws          Discuss the importance of POSCO Act	<b>Sources of laws and law-making powers</b>  <b>Overview of Indian Judicial System</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>JMFC (Judicial Magistrate First Class)</li> <li>District</li> <li>State</li> <li>Apex</li> </ul> <b>Civil and Criminal Case Procedures</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IPC (Indian Penal Code)</li> <li>ICPC</li> <li>IE Act (Indian Evidence Act)</li> </ul> <b>Overview of POSCO Act</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Guided reading</li> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz</li> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC  
NURSING & INDIAN LAWS**

**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks)	10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visit Report -1</li> <li>Term Paper -1</li> </ul>			
Presentation (2 X 6 marks)	12		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seminar -1</li> <li>Panel Discussion -1</li> </ul>		60%	15
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks )	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC NURSING & INDIAN LAWS**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	End Semester College Exam	25
Grand Total		50



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**SIXTH SEMESTER**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**Credit Distribution in Sixth Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course/Subject Title</b>	<b>Lecture (L)</b>	<b>Lab /Skill Lab (SL)</b>	<b>Practical (P)</b>	<b>Total Credit (C)</b>
N-CHN(II)301	Child Health Nursing II	2	-	1	3
N-MHN(II)305	Mental Health Nursing II	2	-	2	4
NMLE 330	Nursing Management &Leadership	3	-	1	4
N-MIDW(I) / OBGN 335	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) NursingI including SBA module	3	1	3	7
SSCC(II) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>18</b>

**Sixth Semester Hours Distribution per Week**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course/Subject Title</b>	<b>Hours Per week</b>			<b>Hours Per Week</b>	<b>Total Hours 20 week</b>
		<b>Lecture (L)</b>	<b>Lab /Skill Lab (SL)</b>	<b>Practical (P)</b>		
N-CHN(II) 301	Child Health Nursing II	2	-	4	6	120
N-MHN(II) 305	Mental Health Nursing II	2	-	8	10	200
NMLE 330	Nursing Management & Leadership	3	-	4	7	140
N-MIDW(I) / OBGN 335	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) NursingI including SBA module	3	2	12	17	340
SSCC(II) 325	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>800</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - II**

**PLACEMENT: VI SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)		Lab /Skill Lab (SL)		Practical (P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-CHN(II) 301	Child Health Nursing II								
		2	40	-	-	1	80	3	120

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed for developing an understanding of the modern approach to child-care, identification, prevention and nursing management of common health problems of neonates and children.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Apply the knowledge of pathophysiology and provide nursing care to children with Cardiovascular, GI, genitourinary, nervous system disorders, orthopedic disorders, eye, ear and skin disorders and communicable diseases
2. Provide care to children with common behavioural, social and psychiatric problems
3. Manage challenged children
4. Identify the social and welfare services for challenged children



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - II**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 106	Develops care plan for hospitalized child with cardiovascular, Genito urinary, Gastrointestinal, nervous, Orthopedic, eye, ear, skin disorders & communicable disorders.	x					x				
CO 107	Determines management of children with behavioural and social problems.	x					x				
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 108	Provides care for hospitalized child with Cardiovascular, Genito-urinary, Gastrointestinal, Nervous, Eye, Ear & Skin disorders		x	x							
CO 109	Demonstrates competency in managing children. with Orthopedic disorders & Communicable diseases.		x	x							
CO 110	Demonstrates skills in educating & counselling parents.				x			x			



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 106	Develops care plan for hospitalized child with cardiovascular, Genito urinary,Gastrointestinal,Nervous, Orthopedic , eye, ear , skin disorders & communicable diseases.	I,II	Shows How	Child Health Nursing I	-
CO 107	Determines management of children with behavioural and social problems.	III	Knows how	Sociology	-
Practical					
CO 108	Provides care for hospitalized child with Cardiovascular, Gentito-urinary, Gastrointestinal, Nervous, Eye, Ear & Skin disorders	I	Does	Child Health Nursing I	-
CO 109	Demonstrates competency in managing children with Orthopedic disorders & Communicable diseases.	II	Does	Community Health Nursing I	-
CO 110	Demonstrates skills in educating & counselling parents.	III	Does	Psychology	-



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	20 (T)	Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestation and nursing management of children with disorders of cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and nervous system	<p><b>Cardiovascular system:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and Nursing management of congenital malformations</li> <li>• <b>Congenital heart diseases:</b> Cyanotic and Acyanotic (ASD, VSD, PDA, TOF)</li> <li>• Others: Rheumatic fever and Rheumatic heart disease, Congestive cardiac failure</li> </ul> <p>• <b>Hematological conditions:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Congenital: Hemophilia, Thalassemia</li> <li>b) Others: Anemia, Leukemia, Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, Hodgkins and non-hodgkins lymphoma</li> </ol> <p><b>Gastro-intestinal system:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and Nursing management of congenital malformations.</li> <li>• Congenital: Cleft lip, Cleft palate, Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, Hirschsprungs disease (Megacolon), Anorectal malformation, Malabsorption syndrome, Abdominal wall defects, Hernia</li> <li>• Others: Gastroenteritis, Diarrhea, Vomiting, Protein energy malnutrition, Intestinal obstruction, Hepatic diseases, intestinal parasites</li> </ul> <p><b>Genitourinary urinary system:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and Nursing management of congenital malformations.</li> <li>• Congenital: Wilms tumor, Extrophy of bladder, Hypospadias, Epispadias, Obstructive uropathy</li> <li>• Others: Nephrotic syndrome, Acute glomerulonephritis, renal failure</li> </ul> <p><b>Nervous system:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification and Nursing management of congenital malformations</li> <li>a) Congenital: Spina bifida, Hydrocephalous.</li> <li>b) Others: Meningitis, Encephalitis, Convulsive disorders (convulsions and seizures), Cerebral palsy head injury</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration and practice session</li> </ul> <p>Refer/Consult - <b>SAM Operational guidelines on facility-based management of children with severe acute malnutrition</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of skills with checklist</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	10 (T)	Describe the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestation and nursing	<p><b>Orthopedic disorders:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Club foot</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		management of children with Orthopedic disorders, eye, ear and skin disorders  Explain the preventive measures and strategies for children with communicable diseases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hip dislocation and</li><li>• Fracture</li></ul> <b>Disorder of eye, ear and skin:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Refractory errors</li><li>• Otitis media and</li><li>• Atopic dermatitis</li></ul> <b>Communicable diseases in children,</b> their identification/ diagnosis, nursing management in hospital, in home, control & prevention: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tuberculosis</li><li>• Diphtheria</li><li>• Tetanus</li><li>• Pertussis</li><li>• Poliomyelitis</li><li>• Measles</li><li>• Mumps, and</li><li>• Chickenpox</li><li>• HIV/AIDS</li><li>• Dengue fever</li><li>• COVID-19</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Practice session</li><li>• Clinical practice</li></ul>	skills with checklist





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

<b>III</b>	10 (T)	Describe the management of children with behavioral & social problems  Identify the social & welfare services for challenged children	<b>Management of behavior and social problems in children</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child Guidance clinic</li> <li>• Common behavior disorders in children and management               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Enuresis and Encopresis</li> <li>○ Nervousness</li> <li>○ Nail biting</li> <li>○ Thumb sucking</li> <li>○ Temper tantrum</li> <li>○ Stealing</li> <li>○ Aggressiveness</li> <li>○ Juvenile delinquency</li> <li>○ School phobia</li> <li>○ Learning disability</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Psychiatric disorders in children and management               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Childhood schizophrenia</li> <li>○ Childhood depression</li> <li>○ Conversion reaction</li> <li>○ Posttraumatic stress disorder</li> <li>○ Autistic spectrum disorders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Field visits to child guidance clinics, school for mentally &amp; physically, socially challenged</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of field reports</li> </ul>
------------	--------	---	---	---	---

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eating disorder in children and management               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Obesity</li> <li>○ Anorexia nervosa</li> <li>○ Bulimia</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Management of challenged children.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Mentally</li> <li>○ Physically</li> <li>○ Socially</li> <li>○ Child abuse,</li> <li>○ Substance abuse</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Welfare services for challenged children in India</li> </ul>		

**CHILD HEALTH NURSING - II – CLINICAL PRACTICUM (1 Credit – 80 hours)**

**Given under Child Health Nursing - I as I & II**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – II THEORY  
(25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Term Paper –I</li><li>• Concept Map-1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Seminar -1</li><li>• Panel Discussion -1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – II**

**PRACTICAL (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT			40%	10
Clinical Presentation –1		3		
Drug Study Report & Presentation -1		2		
Case study Report including Care Plan -1		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation:  Medical, Surgical, ICU		10		
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
Sessional Exam			60%	15
OSCE	10 marks	30		
DOPS	20 marks			
Total		60	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	Pediatric History collection
2	Pediatric Physical Examination
3	Feeding children
4	Insertion of suppositories
5	Administration of Oral Medication
6	Administration of IV Fluid administration



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Application of Restraints
2	Unmanned	Preparation of different Fluid strength
3	Unmanned	Calculation & Preparation of IV Fluids
4	Manned	Administration of O <sub>2</sub>
5	Manned	Naso gastric Feeding
6	Manned	PLS

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – II THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem I +Sem II) $25+25/2= 25$	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: CHILD HEALTH NURSING – II PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem V +Sem VI) $25+25= 50$	50
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - II**

---

**PLACEMENT: VI SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-MHN(II) 305	Mental Health Nursing II	2	40	-	-	2	160	4	200

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to provide the students with basic understanding and skills essential to meet psychiatric emergencies and perform the role of community mental health nurse.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Apply nursing process in providing care to patients with substance use disorders, and personality and sexual disorders.
2. Apply nursing process in providing care to patients with behavioural and emotional disorders occurring during childhood and adolescence.
3. Apply nursing process in providing care to patients with organic brain disorders.
4. Identify and respond to psychiatric emergencies.
5. Carry out crisis interventions during emergencies under supervision.
6. Perform admission and discharge procedures as per MHCA 2017.
7. Explore the roles and responsibilities of community mental health nurse in delivering community mental health services.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**MENTAL HEALTH NURSING - II**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 111	Determines the management of patients with substance abuse, personality and sexual disorders.	x					x				
CO 112	Explains the management of patients behavioural, emotional and organic brain disorders.	x					x				
CO 113	Describes Psychiatric Emergencies, Crisis intervention & legal issues in mental health nursing.					x	x				
CO 114	Explains community mental health services.	x					x				
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 115	Demonstrates competency in providing family psychoeducation						x	x			
CO 116	Demonstrates skill in care of patients at de-addiction center.		x	x							



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 111	Determines the management of patients with substance abuse, personality and sexual disorders.	I,II	Knows How	Sociology Community Health Nursing II	Community Health Nursing II
CO 112	Explains the management of patients behavioural, emotional and organic brain disorders.	III,IV	Knows How	Psychology	
CO 113	Describes Psychiatric Emergencies, Crisis intervention & legal issues in mental health nursing.	V,VI	Knows How	Sociology Community Health Nursing II	
CO 114	Explains community mental health services.	VIII	Knows How	Community Health Nursing II	
Practical					
CO 115	Demonstrates competency in providing family psychoeducation	V,VII	Does	-	-
CO 116	Demonstrates skill in care of patients at de-addiction center.	I	Shows How		-





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	6 (T)	Describe the etiology, psycho- dynamics, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with substance use disorders	<b>Nursing Management of Patients with Substance Use Disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>• Commonly used psychotropic substance: classifications, forms, routes, action, intoxication and withdrawal</li> <li>• Psychodynamics/etiology of substance use disorder (Terminologies: Substance Use, Abuse, Tolerance, Dependence, Withdrawal)</li> <li>• Diagnostic criteria/formulations</li> <li>• Nursing Assessment: History (substance history), Physical, mental assessment and drug and drug assay</li> <li>• Treatment (detoxification, antabuse and narcotic antagonist therapy and harm reduction, Brief interventions, MET, refusal skills, maintenance therapy) and nursing management of patients with substance use disorders</li> <li>• Special considerations for vulnerable population</li> <li>• Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Case presentation</li> <li>• Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	6 (T)	Describe the etiology, psycho- dynamics, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of patients with personality, and sexual disorders	<b>Nursing Management of Patient with Personality and Sexual Disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>• Classification of disorders</li> <li>• Etiology, psychopathology, characteristics, diagnosis</li> <li>• Nursing Assessment: History, Physical and mental health assessment</li> <li>• Treatment modalities and nursing management of patients with personality, and sexual disorders</li> <li>• Geriatric considerations</li> <li>• Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Case presentation</li> <li>• Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	8 (T)	Describe the etiology, psycho- pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of childhood and adolescent disorders including mental deficiency	<b>Nursing Management of Behavioural &amp; Emotional Disorders occurring during Childhood and Adolescence</b> (Intellectual disability, autism, attention deficit, hyperactive disorder, eating disorders, learning disorder) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>• Classifications</li> <li>• Etiology, psychodynamics, Characteristics, diagnostic criteria /formulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Case discussion</li> <li>• Case presentation</li> <li>• Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing Assessment: History, Physical, mental status examination and IQ assessment</li> <li>Treatment modalities and nursing management of childhood disorders including intellectual disability</li> <li>Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>		
IV	5 (T)	Describe the etiology, psychopathology, clinical manifestations, diagnostic criteria and management of organic brain disorders.	<b>Nursing Management of Organic Brain Disorders</b> (Delirium, Dementia, amnesic disorders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevalence and incidence</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>Etiology, psychopathology, clinical features, diagnosis and Differential diagnosis</li> <li>Nursing Assessment: History, Physical, mental and neurological assessment</li> <li>Treatment modalities and nursing management of organic brain disorders</li> <li>Follow-up and home care and rehabilitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Assessment of patient management problems</li> </ul>
V	6 (T)	Identify psychiatric emergencies and carry out crisis intervention	<b>Psychiatric Emergencies and Crisis Intervention</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types of psychiatric emergencies (attempted suicide, violence/ aggression, stupor, delirium tremens and other psychiatric emergencies) and their managements</li> <li>Maladaptive behaviour of individual and groups, stress, crisis and disaster(s)</li> <li>Types of crisis</li> <li>Crisis intervention: Principles, Techniques and Process               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stress reduction interventions as per stress adaptation model</li> <li>Coping enhancement</li> <li>Techniques of counseling</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>
VI	4 (T)	Explain legal aspects applied in mental health settings and role of the nurse	<b>Legal Issues in Mental Health Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview of Indian Lunacy Act and The Mental Health Act 1987</li> <li>(Protection of Children from Sexual Offence) POSCO Act</li> <li>Mental Health Care Act (MHCA) 2017</li> <li>Rights of mentally ill clients</li> <li>Forensic psychiatry and nursing</li> <li>Acts related to narcotic and psychotropic substances and illegal drug trafficking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Case discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission and discharge procedures as per MHCA 2017</li> <li>Role and responsibilities of nurses in implementing MHCA 2017</li> </ul>		
<b>VII</b>	5 (T)	Describe the model of preventive psychiatry  Describe Community Mental health services and role of the nurse	<b>Community Mental Health Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of Community Mental Health Services:</li> <li>National mental health policy viz. National Health Policy</li> <li>National Mental Health Program</li> <li>Institutionalization versus Deinstitutionalization</li> <li>Model of Preventive psychiatry</li> <li>Mental Health Services available at the primary, secondary, tertiary levels including rehabilitation and nurses' responsibilities</li> <li>Mental Health Agencies: Government and voluntary, National and International</li> <li>Mental health nursing issues for special populations: Children, Adolescence, Women Elderly, Victims of violence and abuse, Handicapped, HIV/AIDS etc.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>Clinical/ field practice</li> <li>Field visits to mental health service agencies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of the field visit reports</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**CLINICAL PRACTICUM – 2 Credits (80 hours)**

**Clinical Practicum for Mental Health Nursing - I & II are given under**

**Mental Health Nursing - I Clinical Practicum**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – II THEORY**

**(25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Term Paper -1</li><li>Concept Map -1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Seminar -1</li><li>Panel Discussion -1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MENTAL HEALTH NURSING – II**

**PRACTICAL (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>				
Clinical Presentation -1		3	40%	10
Drug Report & Presentation -1		2		
Case study Report including Care Plan -1		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation - 2		10		
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
<b>Sessional Exam</b>				
OSCE	10 marks	<b>30</b>	60%	15
DOPS	20 marks			
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	History Taking
2	Physical Examination
3	Individual psycho education

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Process Recording
2	Unmanned	Identifying the disease Condition
3	Unmanned	Identifying the Classification of Drugs
4	Manned	Admission & Discharge counseling
5	Manned	Neurological Examination



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**NURSING MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP**

**PLACEMENT:** VI Semester

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
NMLE 330	Nursing Management & Leadership	3	60	-	-	1	80	4	140

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to enable students to acquire knowledge and competencies in areas of administration, and management of nursing services and education. Further prepares the students to develop leadership competencies and perform their role as effective leaders in an organization.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Analyze the health care trends influencing development of nursing services and education in India.
2. Describe the principles, functions and process of management applied to nursing.
3. Develop basic understanding and beginning competencies in planning and organizing nursing services in a hospital.
4. Apply the concept of human resource management and identify the job description for all categories of nursing personnel including in service education.
5. Discuss the principles and methods of staffing and scheduling in an individual hospital/nursing unit.
6. Develop skill in management of materials and supplies including inventory control.
7. Develop team working and inter professional collaboration competencies.
8. Identify effective leadership styles and develop leadership competencies.
9. Utilize the knowledge of principles and line of control and participate in quality management and evaluation activities.
10. Utilize the knowledge related to financial planning in nursing services and education during budgetary process.
11. Apply the knowledge of nursing informatics in maintenance of records and reports relevant to patient information, nursing care and progress.
12. Demonstrate understanding of the INC guidelines for establishment and accreditation of educational institutions in terms of faculty norms, physical infrastructure and clinical facilities.
13. Demonstrate beginning competencies in planning, organizing and staffing at college including implementation and evaluation of curriculum.
14. Identify the legal issues and laws relevant to nursing practice and education.
15. Apply the knowledge and utilize the various opportunities for professional advancement.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## NURSING MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 117	Describes the trends of nursing service & basic management principles applied to nursing.								X		X
CO 118	Describes the management of nursing services in hospital and community.				X				X		
CO 119	Explains administrative functioning of nursing education institutions.				X				X		
CO 120	Discusses ethical and legal responsibilities of a professional nurse					X			X		

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 117	Describes the trends of nursing service & basic management principles applied to nursing.	I,II,XVIII	Knows How	Community Health Nursing II	-
CO 118	Describes the management of nursing services in hospital and community.	III to XII	Shows How	Psychology Health Informatics Community Health Nursing I	-
CO 119	Explains administrative functioning of nursing education institutions.	XIII to XVI		Nursing Education	-
CO 120	Discusses ethical and legal responsibilities of a professional nurse	XVII	Knows How	Professional Values & Ethics	-





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	1 (T)	Explore the health care, development of nursing services and education in India and trends	<b>Health Care and Development of Nursing Services in India</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current health care delivery system of India – review</li> <li>• Planning and development of nursing services and education at global and national scenario</li> <li>• Recent trends and issues of nursing service and management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Directed reading and written assignment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of assignment</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	2 (T)	Explain the principles and functions of management applied to nursing  Describe the introductory concepts of management as a process	<b>Management Basics Applied to Nursing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions, concepts and theories of management</li> <li>• Importance, features and levels of management</li> <li>• Management and administration</li> <li>• Functions of management</li> <li>• Principles of management</li> <li>• Role of a nurse as a manager</li> </ul> <b>Introduction to Management Process</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning</li> <li>• Organizing</li> <li>• Staffing</li> <li>• Directing/Leading</li> <li>• Controlling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCQ</li> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>
			<b>MANAGEMENT OF NURSING SERVICES</b>		
<b>III</b>	4 (T)	Describe the essential elements of planning	<b>Planning Nursing Services</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vision, Mission, philosophy, objectives</li> <li>• Nursing service policies, procedures and manuals</li> <li>• Functional and operational planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and Discussion</li> <li>• Visit to specific hospital/ patient care units</li> <li>• Demonstration of disaster drill in the respective setting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formulate Mission &amp; Vision Statement for the nursing department/ unit</li> <li>• Assessment</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic planning</li> <li>• Program planning – Gantt chart &amp; milestone chart</li> <li>• Budgeting – concepts, principles, types,</li> <li>• Budget proposal, cost benefit analysis</li> <li>• Planning hospital and patient care unit (Ward)</li> <li>• Planning for emergency and disaster</li> </ul>		of problem-solving exercises <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit Report</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	4 (T)	Discuss the concepts of organizing including hospital organization	<b>Organizing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organizing as a process – assignment, delegation and coordination</li> <li>• Hospital – types, functions &amp; organization</li> <li>• Organizational development</li> <li>• Organizational structure</li> <li>• Organizational charts</li> <li>• Organizational effectiveness</li> <li>• Hospital administration, Control &amp; line of authority</li> <li>• Hospital statistics including hospital utilization indices</li> <li>• Nursing care delivery systems and trends</li> <li>• Role of nurse in maintenance of effective organizational climate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Comparison of organizational structure of various organizations</li> <li>• Nursing care delivery systems –assignment</li> <li>• Preparation of Organizational chart of hospital/ Nursing services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Assessment of assignment</li> </ul>
<b>V</b>	6 (T)	Identify the significance of human resource management (HRM) and material management and discuss its elements	<b>Staffing (Human resource management)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, objectives, components and functions</li> </ul> <b>Staffing &amp; Scheduling</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staffing – Philosophy, staffing activities</li> <li>• Recruiting, selecting, deployment</li> <li>• Training, development, credentialing, retaining, promoting, transfer, terminating, superannuation</li> <li>• Staffing units – Projecting staffing requirements/calculation of requirements of staff resources Nurse patient ratio, Nurse Population ratio as per SIU norms/IPH Norms, and Patient classification system</li> <li>• Categories of nursing personnel including job description of all levels</li> <li>• Assignment and nursing care responsibilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Games self-assessment, case discussion and practice session</li> <li>• Calculation of staffing requirements for a specified ward</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formulate Job description at different levels of care &amp; compare with existing system</li> <li>• Preparation of duty roster</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>Explain the procedural steps of material management</p> <p>Develop managerial skill in inventory control and actively participate in procurement process</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turnover and absenteeism</li> <li>• Staff welfare</li> <li>• Discipline and grievances</li> </ul> <p><b>In-Service Education</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nature and scope of in-service education program</li> <li>• Principles of adult learning – review</li> <li>• Planning and organizing in-service educational program</li> <li>• Methods, techniques and evaluation</li> <li>• Preparation of report</li> </ul> <p><b>Material Resource Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procurement, purchasing process, inventory control &amp; role of nurse</li> <li>• Auditing and maintenance in hospital and patient care unit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit to inventory store of the institution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparation of MMF/records</li> <li>• Preparation of log book &amp; condemnation documents</li> <li>• Visit Report</li> </ul>
<b>VI</b>	5 (T)	Describe the important methods of supervision and guidance	<p><b>Directing and Leading</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, principles, elements of directing</li> <li>• Supervision and guidance</li> <li>• Participatory management</li> <li>• Inter-professional collaboration</li> <li>• Management by objectives</li> <li>• Team management</li> <li>• Assignments, rotations</li> <li>• Maintenance of discipline</li> <li>• Leadership in management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration of record &amp; report maintenance in specific wards/ departments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment on Reports &amp; Records maintained in nursing department/</li> <li>• Preparation of protocols and manuals</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	4 (T)	<p>Discuss the significance and changing trends of nursing leadership</p> <p>Analyze the different leadership styles and develop leadership competencies</p>	<p><b>Leadership</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, concepts, and theories</li> <li>• Leadership principles and competencies</li> <li>• Leadership styles: Situational leadership, Transformational leadership</li> <li>• Methods of leadership development</li> <li>• Mentorship/preceptorship in nursing</li> <li>• Delegation, power &amp; politics, empowerment, mentoring and coaching</li> <li>• Decision making and problem solving</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Self-assessment</li> <li>• Report on types of leadership adopted at different levels of health care in the given setting</li> <li>• Problem solving/ Conflict management exercise</li> <li>• Observation of managerial roles at different levels (middle level managers-ward incharge, ANS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Assessment of exercise/ report</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conflict management and negotiation</li> <li>• Implementing planned change</li> </ul>		
<b>VIII</b>	4 (T)	Explain the process of controlling and its activities	<b>Controlling</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementing standards, policies, procedures, protocols and practices</li> <li>• Nursing performance audit, patient satisfaction</li> <li>• Nursing rounds, Documentation –records and reports</li> <li>• Total quality management – Quality assurance, Quality and safety</li> <li>• Performance appraisal</li> <li>• Program evaluation review technique (PERT)</li> <li>• Bench marking, Activity plan (Gantt chart)</li> <li>• Critical path analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Preparation of policies/ protocols for nursing units/ department</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment of prepared protocols</li> </ul>
<b>IX</b>	4 (T)	Explain the concepts of organizational behavior and group dynamics	<b>Organizational Behavior and Human Relations</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concepts and theories of organizational behavior</li> <li>• Group dynamics</li> <li>• Review – Interpersonal relationship</li> <li>• Human relations</li> <li>• Public relations in the context of nursing</li> <li>• Relations with professional associations and employee unions</li> <li>• Collective bargaining</li> <li>• Review – Motivation and morale building</li> <li>• Communication in the workplace – assertive communication</li> <li>• Committees – importance in the organization, functioning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture and discussion</li> <li>• Role play/ exercise – Group dynamics &amp; human relations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
<b>X</b>	2 (T)	Describe the financial management related to nursing services	<b>Financial Management</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, objectives, elements, functions, principles &amp; scope of financial management</li> <li>• Financial planning (budgeting for nursing department)</li> <li>• Proposal, projecting requirement for staff, equipment and supplies for – Hospital &amp; patient care units &amp; emergency and disaster units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum discussion</li> <li>• Budget proposal review</li> <li>• Preparation of budget proposal for a specific department</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Assessment of assignment</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Budget and Budgetary process</li> <li>Financial audit</li> </ul>		
<b>XI</b>	1 (T)	Review the concepts, principles and methods and use of nursing informatics	<b>Nursing Informatics/ Information Management – Review</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patient records</li> <li>Nursing records</li> <li>Use of computers in hospital, college and community</li> <li>Telemedicine &amp; Tele nursing</li> <li>Electronic Medical Records (EMR), EHR</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review</li> <li>Practice session</li> <li>Visit to departments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>XII</b>	1 (T)	Review personal management in terms of management of emotions, stress and resilience	<b>Personal Management – Review</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emotional intelligence</li> <li>Resilience building</li> <li>Stress and time management – de-stressing</li> <li>Career planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>	
			<b>MANAGEMENT OF NURSING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>		
<b>XIII</b>	4 (T)	Describe the process of establishing educational institutions and its accreditation guidelines	<b>Establishment of Nursing Educational Institutions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indian Nursing Council norms and guidelines – Faculty norms, physical facilities, clinical facilities, curriculum implementation, and evaluation /examination guidelines</li> <li>Coordination with regulatory bodies – INC and State Nursing Council</li> <li>Accreditation – Inspections</li> <li>Affiliation with university/State council /board of examinations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture and discussion</li> <li>Visit to one of the regulatory bodies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visit report</li> </ul>
<b>XIV</b>	4 (T)	Explain the planning and organizing functions of a nursing college	<b>Planning and Organizing</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Philosophy, objectives and mission of the college</li> <li>Organization structure of school/college</li> <li>Review – Curriculum planning</li> <li>Planning teaching and learning experiences, clinical facilities – master plan, time table and clinical rotation</li> <li>Budget planning – faculty, staff, equipment &amp; supplies, AV aids, Lab equipment, library books, journals, computers and maintenance</li> <li>Infrastructure facilities – college, classrooms, hostel, library, labs,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Directed reading – INC Curriculum</li> <li>Preparation of organizational structure of the college</li> <li>Written assignment – writing philosophy of a teaching department</li> <li>Preparation of master plan, time table and clinical rotation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Assessment of assignment</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			computer lab, transport facilities • Records & reports for students, staff, faculty and administrative • Committees and functioning • Clinical experiences		
<b>XV</b>	4 (T)	Develop understanding of staffing the college and selecting the students	<b>Staffing and Student Selection</b> • Faculty/staff selection, recruitment and placement, job description • Performance appraisal • Faculty development • Faculty/staff welfare • Student recruitment, admission, clinical placement	• Guided reading on faculty norms • Faculty welfare activities report • Writing job description of tutors	• Short answer • Activity report • Assessment of job description
<b>XVI</b>	4 (T)	Analyze the leadership and management activities in an educational organization	<b>Directing and Controlling</b> • Review – Curriculum implementation and evaluation • Leadership and motivation, supervision – review • Guidance and counseling • Quality management – educational audit • Program evaluation, evaluation of performance • Maintaining discipline • Institutional records and reports – administrative, faculty, staff and students	• Review principles of evaluation • <b>Assignment</b> – Identify disciplinary problems among students • Writing student record	• Short answer • Assessment of assignment and record
<b>XVII</b>	4 (T)	Identify various legal issues and laws relevant to nursing practice	<b>PROFESSIONAL CONSIDERATIONS</b> <b>Review – Legal and Ethical Issues</b> • Nursing as a profession – Characteristics of a professional nurse • Nursing practice – philosophy, aim and objectives • Regulatory bodies – INC and SNC constitution and functions <b>Review – Professional ethics</b> • Code of ethics and professional conduct – INC & ICN • Practice standards for nursing – INC • International Council for Nurses (ICN) <b>Legal aspects in nursing:</b> • Consumer protection act, patient rights • Legal terms related to practice, legal		



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			system – types of law, tort law & liabilities • Laws related to nursing practice –negligence, malpractice, breach, penalties • Invasion of privacy, defamation of character • Nursing regulatory mechanisms – registration, licensure, renewal, accreditation, nurse practice act, regulation for nurse practitioner/specialist nursing practice		
<b>XVIII</b>	2 (T)	Explain various opportunities for professional advancement	<b>Professional Advancement</b> • Continuing Nursing Education • Career opportunities • Membership with professional organizations – national and international • Participation in research activities • Publications – journals, newspaper	• Prepare journal list available in India • Write an article – research/ clinical	• Assessment of assignments

**Note:** Less than 1 credit lab hours are not specified

## CLINICAL PRACTICUM

**Clinical:** 2 Credits (80 hours) 2 weeks × 40 hours per week = 80 hours

### Practice Competencies:

#### Hospital

1. Prepare organizational chart of hospital/Nursing services/nursing department
2. Calculate staffing requirements for a particular nursing unit/ward
3. Formulate Job description at different levels of care
4. Prepare duty roster for staff/students at different levels
5. Participate in procuring/purchase of equipment & supplies
6. Prepare log book/MMF for specific equipment/materials
7. Maintain and store inventory and keep daily records
8. Prepare and maintain various records & reports of the settings – incident reports/adverse reports/audit reports
9. Prepare and implement protocols & manuals
10. Participate in supervision, evaluation and conducting in service education for the staff

#### College & Hostel

1. Prepare organizational chart of college
2. Formulate job description for tutors
3. Prepare Master plan, time table and clinical rotation
4. Prepare student anecdotes
5. Participate in planning, conducting and evaluation of clinical teaching
6. Participate in evaluation of students' clinical experience
7. Participate in planning and conducting practical examination OSCE – end of posting

**CLINICAL POSTING:** Management experience in hospital & college.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: NURSING MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP**

**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Preparation of Policies &amp; Protocols -1</li><li>Organizational Chart -1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Seminar-1</li><li>Role Play -1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Attendance	2		
Sessional Examinations	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
Total	90	100%	25





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: NURSING MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	<b>NURSING MANAGEMENT &amp; LEADERSHIP</b>	75 marks

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (OBG) NURSING - I**  
**including SBA module**

**PLACEMENT: VI SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-MIDW(I) /OBGN 335	Midwifery/ Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing I including SBA module	3	60	1	40	3	240	7	340

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed for students to develop knowledge and competencies on the concepts and principles of midwifery. It helps them to acquire knowledge and skills in rendering respectful maternity care to woman during antenatal, intranatal and postnatal periods in hospitals and community settings. It further helps to develop skills in managing normal neonates and participate in family welfare programs.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the program, the students will be able to

1. Demonstrate professional accountability for the delivery of nursing care as per INC standards/ICM competencies that are consistent with moral, altruistic, legal, ethical, regulatory and humanistic principles in midwifery practice.
2. Communicate effectively with individuals, families and professional colleagues fostering mutual respect and shared decision making to enhance health outcomes.
3. Recognize the trends and issues in midwifery and obstetrical nursing.
4. Review and describe the anatomy and physiology of human reproductive system and conception.
5. Describe and apply physiology in the management of normal pregnancy, birth and puerperium.
6. Demonstrate competency in providing respectful and evidence based maternity care for women during the antenatal, intranatal and postnatal period.
7. Uphold the fundamental human rights of individuals when providing midwifery care.
8. Promote physiologic labour and birth, and conduct normal childbirth.
9. Provide evidence based essential newborn care.
10. Apply nursing process approach in caring for women and their families.
11. Describe the methods of contraception and role of nurse/midwife in family welfare services.
12. Recognize the importance of and actively participate in family welfare programs.
13. Provide youth friendly health services and care for women affected by gender based violence.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC & GYNAECOLOGY NURSING I  
PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 121	Recognizes the concept of midwifery and obstetrical nursing.	X					X				
CO 122	Describes assessment and management of women during antenatal, intra natal and postnatal period along with their neonates.	X					X				
CO 123	Determines the role of nurse in family welfare programmes.	X					X				
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 124	Provides comprehensive care to women during antenatal period.		X	X							
CO 125	Demonstrates competency in providing comprehensive care to women during intranatal period.		X	X							
CO 126	Provides comprehensive care to women during post-natal period.		X	X							



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 121	Recognizes the concept of midwifery and obstetrical nursing.	I,II	Knows	Child Health Nursing I	-
CO 122	Describes assessment and management of women during antenatal, intra natal and postnatal period along with their neonates.	III,IV, V,VI	Knows How		-
CO 123	Determines the role of nurse in family welfare programmes.	VII	Knows How	Community health Nursing I	-
Practical					
CO 124	Provides comprehensive care to women during antenatal period.	III	Does	-	-
CO 125	Demonstrates competency in providing comprehensive care to women during intranatal period.	IV	Does	--	-
CO 126	Provides comprehensive care to women during post-natal period.	V,VI	Does	Child Health Nursing I	-



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

**T – Theory, SL/L – Skill Lab/Lab, C – Clinical**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	8 (T)	Explain the history and current scenario of midwifery in India  Review vital health indicators	<b>Introduction to midwifery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of midwifery in India</li> <li><i>Current scenario:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trends of maternity care in India</li> <li>Midwifery in India – Transformative education for relationship based and transformative midwifery practice in India</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vital health indicators – Maternal mortality ratio, Infant Mortality Rate,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Directed reading and assignment: ICM competencies</li> <li>Scenario based learning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Quiz</li> </ul>
		Describe the various national health programs related to RMNCH+A  Identify the trends and issues in midwifery  Discuss the legal and ethical issues relevant to midwifery practice	Neonatal Mortality Rate, perinatal mortality rate, fertility rates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maternal death audit</li> <li>National health programs related to RMNCH + A (Reproductive Maternal Newborn and Child Health Adolescent Health)</li> <li><i>Current trends in midwifery and OBG nursing:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respectful maternity and newborn care (RMNC)</li> <li>Midwifery-led care units (MLCU)</li> <li>Women centered care, physiologic birthing and demedicalization of birth</li> <li>Birthing centers, water birth, lotus birth</li> <li>Essential competencies for midwifery practice (ICM)</li> <li>Universal rights of child-bearing women</li> <li>Sexual and reproductive health and rights</li> <li>Women's expectations &amp; choices about care</li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Legal provisions in midwifery practice in India:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INC/MOH&amp;FW regulations</li> <li>ICM code of ethics</li> <li>Ethical issues in maternal and neonatal care</li> <li>Adoption laws, MTP act, Pre-Natal Diagnostic Test (PNDT) Act, Surrogate mothers</li> </ul> </li> <li>Roles and responsibilities of a midwife / Nurse practitioner midwife in different settings (hospital/ community)</li> <li>Scope of practice for midwives</li> </ul>		
II	6 (T) 3 (L)	Review the anatomy and physiology of human reproductive system	<b>Anatomy and physiology of human reproductive system and conception (Maternal, Fetal &amp; Newborn physiology)</b> <i>Review:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Female organs of reproduction</li> <li>Female pelvis – bones, joints, ligaments, planes, diameters, landmarks, inclination, pelvic variations</li> <li>Foetal skull – bones, sutures,</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Self-directed learning</li> <li>Models</li> <li>Videos &amp; films</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Essay</li> </ul>

[illegible]



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		trimesters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antenatal care : as per GoI guidelines</li> <li>• Antenatal counseling (lifestyle changes, nutrition, shared decision making, risky behavior, sexual life during pregnancy, immunization etc.)</li> <li>• Danger signs during pregnancy</li> <li>• Respectful care and compassionate communication</li> <li>• Recording and reporting: as per the GoI guidelines</li> <li>• Role of Doula/ASHAs</li> </ul> <p><b>II Trimester</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antenatal assessment: abdominal palpation, fetal assessment, auscultate fetal heart rate – Doppler and pinnard's stethoscope</li> <li>• Assessment of fetal well-being: DFMC, biophysical profile, Non stress test, cardio-tocography, USG, Vibro acoustic stimulation, biochemical tests.</li> <li>• Antenatal care</li> <li>• Women centered care</li> <li>• Respectful care and compassionate communication</li> <li>• Health education on IFA, calcium and vitamin D supplementation, glucose tolerance test, etc.</li> <li>• Education and management of physiological changes and discomforts of 2<sup>nd</sup> trimester</li> <li>• Rh negative and prophylactic anti D</li> <li>• Referral and collaboration, empowerment</li> <li>• Ongoing risk assessment</li> <li>• Maternal Mental Health</li> </ul> <p><b>III Trimester</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antenatal assessment: abdominal palpation, fetal assessment, auscultate fetal heart rate – Doppler and pinnard's stethoscope</li> <li>• Education and management of physiological changes and discomforts of 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester</li> <li>• Third trimester tests and screening</li> <li>• Fetal engagement in late pregnancy</li> <li>• Childbirth preparation classes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• booklet</li> <li>• Lab tests – performance and interpretation</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Roleplay</li> <li>• Demonstration of antenatal assessment</li> </ul>	



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Birth preparedness and complication readiness including micro birth planning</li> <li>• Danger signs of pregnancy – recognition of ruptured membranes</li> <li>• Education on alternative birthing positions – women's preferred choices, birth companion</li> <li>• Ongoing risk assessment</li> <li>• Cultural needs</li> <li>• Women centered care</li> <li>• Respectful and compassionate communication</li> <li>• Health education on exclusive breastfeeding</li> <li>• Role of Doula/ASHA's</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scenario based learning</li> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Simulation</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Refer GoI Guidelines</li> <li>• Health talk</li> <li>• Counseling session</li> <li>• Demonstration of birthing positions</li> <li>• Workshop on alternative birthing positions</li> </ul>	
IV	12 (T) 12 (L) 80 (C)	<p>Apply the physiology of labour in promoting normal childbirth</p> <p>Describe the management and care during labour</p> <p>Discuss how to maintain a safe environment for labour</p> <p>Work effectively for pain management during labour</p>	<p><b>Physiology, management and care during labour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal labour and birth</li> <li>• Onset of birth/labour</li> <li>• Per vaginal examination (if necessary)</li> <li>• Stages of labour</li> <li>• Organization of labour room – Triage, preparation for birth</li> <li>• Positive birth environment</li> <li>• Respectful care and communication</li> <li>• Drugs used in labour as per GoI guidelines</li> </ul> <p><b>First Stage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physiology of normal labour</li> <li>• Monitoring progress of labour using Partograph /labour care guide</li> <li>• Assessing and monitoring fetal well being</li> <li>• Evidence based care during 1st stage of labour</li> <li>• Pain management in labour (non-pharmacological)</li> <li>• Psychological support – Managing fear</li> <li>• Activity and ambulation during first stage of labour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Bedside clinics</li> <li>• Case discussion/presentation</li> <li>• Simulated practice</li> <li>• Supervised Clinical practice – Per vaginal examination, Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>• Refer SBA module</li> <li>• LaQshya guidelines</li> <li>• Dakshata guidelines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay type</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Case study evaluation</li> <li>• Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		<p>Discuss how the midwife provides care and support for the women during birth to enhance physiological birthing and promote normal birth</p> <p>Assess and provide care of the newborn immediately following birth</p> <p>Discuss the impact of labour and birth as a transitional event in the woman's life</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nutrition during labour</li> <li>Promote positive childbirth experience for women</li> <li>Birth companion</li> <li>Role of Doula/ASHA's</li> </ul> <p><b>Second stage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physiology (Mechanism of labour)</li> <li>Signs of imminent labour</li> <li>Intrapartum monitoring</li> <li>Birth position of choice</li> <li>Vaginal examination</li> <li>Psychological support</li> <li>Non-directive coaching</li> <li>Evidence based management of physiological birth/Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>Essential newborn care (ENBC)</li> <li>Immediate assessment and care of the newborn</li> <li>Role of Doula/ASHA's</li> </ul> <p><b>Third Stage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physiology – placental separation and expulsion, hemostasis</li> <li>Physiological management of third stage of labour</li> <li>Active management of third stage of labour (recommended)</li> <li>Examination of placenta, membranes and vessels</li> <li>Assess perineal, vaginal tear/injuries and suture if required</li> <li>Insertion of postpartum IUCD</li> <li>Immediate perineal care</li> <li>Initiation of breast feeding</li> <li>Skin to skin contact</li> <li>Newborn resuscitation</li> </ul> <p><b>Fourth Stage</b> <i>Observation, Critical Analysis and Management of mother and newborn</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maternal assessment, observation fundal height, uterine consistency, urine output, blood loss</li> <li>Documentation and Record of birth</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer ENBC, NSSK module</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Group work</li> <li>Scenario based learning</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Videos</li> </ul>	



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Ensure initiation of breast feeding and adequate latching	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Breastfeeding and latching</li> <li>Managing uterine cramp</li> <li>Alternative/complementary therapies</li> <li>Role of Doula/ASHA's</li> <li>Various childbirth practices</li> <li>Safe environment for mother and newborn to promote bonding</li> <li>Maintaining records and reports</li> </ul>		
V	7 (T) 6 (L) 40 (C)	Describe the physiology, management and care of normal puerperium	<b>Postpartum care/Ongoing care of women</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal puerperium – Physiology, duration</li> <li>Post-natal assessment and care – facility and home-based care</li> <li>Perineal hygiene and care</li> <li>Bladder and bowel function</li> <li>Minor disorders of puerperium and its management</li> <li>Physiology of lactation and lactation management</li> <li>Postnatal counseling and psychological support</li> <li>Normal postnatal baby blues and recognition of post-natal depression</li> <li>Transition to parenthood</li> <li>Care for the woman up to 6 weeks after childbirth</li> <li>Cultural competence (Taboos related to postnatal diet and practices)</li> <li>Diet during lactation-review</li> <li>Post-partum family planning</li> <li>Follow-up of postnatal mothers</li> <li>Drugs used in the postnatal period</li> <li>Records and reports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Simulated practice</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> <li>Refer SBA module</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
VI	7 (T) 7 (L) 40 (C)	Discuss the need for and provision of compassionate, family centered midwifery care of the newborn  Describe the assessment and care of normal neonate	<b>Assessment and ongoing care of normal neonates</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Family centered care</li> <li>Respectful newborn care and communication</li> <li>Normal Neonate – Physiological adaptation</li> <li>Newborn assessment – Screening for congenital anomalies</li> <li>Care of newborn up to 6 weeks after</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Simulated practice session</li> <li>Supervised clinical practice</li> <li>Refer safe deliver app module – newborn</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay type</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with checklist</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>



Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<p>the childbirth (Routine care of newborn)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skin to skin contact and thermoregulation</li> <li>• Infection prevention</li> <li>• Immunization</li> <li>• Minor disorders of newborn and its management</li> </ul>	<p>management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partial completion of SBA module</li> </ul>	
VII	8 (T) 2 (L) 40 (C)	<p>Explain various methods of family planning and role of nurse/midwife in providing family planning services</p> <p>Describe youth friendly services and role of nurses/ midwives</p> <p>Recognize the role of nurses/midwives in gender based violence</p>	<p><b>Family welfare services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact of early/frequent childbearing</li> <li>• Comprehensive range of family planning methods               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Temporary methods – Hormonal, non-hormonal and barrier methods</li> <li>◦ Permanent methods – Male sterilization and female sterilization</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Action, effectiveness, advantages, disadvantages, myths, misconception and medical eligibility criteria (MEC) for use of various family planning methods</li> <li>• Emergency contraceptives</li> <li>• Recent trends and research in contraception</li> <li>• Family planning counseling using Balanced Counseling Strategy (BCS)</li> <li>• Legal and rights aspects of FP</li> <li>• Human rights aspects of FP adolescents</li> <li>• Youth friendly services – SRHR services, policies affecting SRHR and attitude of nurses and midwives in provision of services (Review)</li> <li>• Importance of follow up and recommended timing</li> </ul> <p><b>Gender related issues in SRH</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gender based violence – Physical, sexual and abuse, Laws affecting GBV and role of nurse/midwife</li> <li>• Special courts for abused people</li> <li>• Gender sensitive health services including family planning</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Supervised practice</li> <li>• Field visits</li> <li>• Scenario based learning</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• GoI guidelines – injectable contraceptives, oral contraceptives, IUCD, male and female sterilization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay type</li> <li>• Short answers</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Field visit reports</li> <li>• Vignettes</li> </ul>



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

## **PRACTICUM**

### **PLACEMENT: VI & VII SEMESTER**

### **VI SEMESTER : MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (OBG) NURSING - I**

**SKILL LAB & CLINICAL:** Skill Lab – 1 Credit (40 hours); Clinical – 3 Credits (240 hours)

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Counsel women and their families on pre-conception care
2. Demonstrate lab tests ex. urine pregnancy test
3. Perform antenatal assessment of pregnant women
4. Assess and care for normal antenatal mothers
5. Assist and perform specific investigations for antenatal mothers
6. Counsel mothers and their families on antenatal care and preparation for parenthood
7. Conduct childbirth education classes
8. Organize labour room
9. Prepare and provide respectful maternity care for mothers in labour
10. Perform per-vaginal examination for a woman in labour if indicated
11. Conduct normal childbirth with essential newborn care
12. Demonstrate skills in resuscitating the newborn
13. Assist women in the transition to motherhood
14. Perform postnatal and newborn assessment
15. Provide care for postnatal mothers and their newborn
16. Counsel mothers on postnatal and newborn care
17. Perform PPIUCD insertion and removal
18. Counsel women on family planning and participate in family welfare services
19. Provide youth friendly health services
20. Identify, assess, care and refer women affected with gender based violence

**SKILL LAB:** Procedures/Skills for demonstration and return demonstration:

1. Urine pregnancy test
2. Calculation of EDD, Obstetrical score, gestational weeks
3. Antenatal assessment
4. Counseling antenatal mothers
5. Micro birth planning
6. PV examination
7. Monitoring during first stage of labour – Plotting and interpretation of partograph
8. Preparation for delivery – setting up labour room, articles, equipment
9. Mechanism of labour – normal
10. Conduction of normal childbirth with essential newborn care
11. Active management of third stage of labour
12. Placental examination
13. Newborn resuscitation
14. Monitoring during fourth stage of labour
15. Postnatal assessment
16. Newborn assessment
17. Kangaroo mother care
18. Family planning counseling
19. PPIUCD insertion and removal



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## CLINICAL POSTINGS (6 weeks × 40 hours per week = 240 hours)

Clinical Area	Duration (weeks)	Clinical Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Antenatal OPD and Antenatal ward	1 week	Perform antenatal assessment  Perform laboratory tests for antenatal women and assist in selected antenatal diagnostic procedures  Counsel antenatal women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History collection</li> <li>Physical examination</li> <li>Obstetric examination</li> <li>Pregnancy confirmation test</li> <li>Urine testing</li> <li>Blood testing for Hemoglobin, grouping &amp; typing</li> <li>Blood test for malaria</li> <li>KICK chart</li> <li>USG/NST</li> <li>Antenatal counseling</li> <li>Preparation for childbirth</li> <li>Birth preparedness and complication readiness</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenatal palpation</li> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Case study</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Case presentation</li> </ul>
Labour room	3 weeks	Monitor labour using partograph  Provide care to women during labour  Conduct normal childbirth, provide care to mother and immediate care of newborn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of woman in labour</li> <li>Partograph</li> <li>Per vaginal examination when indicated</li> <li>Care during first stage of labour</li> <li>Pain management techniques</li> <li>Upright and alternative positions in labour</li> <li>Preparation for labour – articles, physical, psychological</li> <li>Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>Essential newborn care</li> <li>Newborn resuscitation</li> <li>Active management of third stage of labour</li> <li>Monitoring and care during fourth stage of labour</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partograph recording</li> <li>PV examination</li> <li>Assisting/Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Episiotomy and suturing if indicated</li> <li>Newborn resuscitation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignment</li> <li>case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
Post- partum clinic and Postnatal Ward including FP unit	2 weeks	Perform postnatal assessment Provide care to normal postnatal mothers and newborn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postnatal assessment</li> <li>Care of postnatal mothers – normal</li> <li>Care of normal newborn</li> <li>Lactation management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postnatal assessment</li> <li>Newborn assessment</li> <li>Case study</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignment</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> </ul>
		Provide post abortion care and counseling Provide family welfare services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postnatal counseling</li> <li>Health teaching on postnatal and newborn care</li> <li>Family welfare counseling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>PPIUCD insertion &amp; removal</li> </ul>	

**Note:** Partial Completion of SBA module during VI semester



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC &  
GYNAECOLOGY NURSING I**

**(25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>			
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) • Term Paper -1 • Concept Map -1	10	40%	10
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) • Seminar -1 • Role Play -1	12		
Group Project / Work/Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Assessment of mandatory Module SBA Module	10		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC &  
GYNAECOLOGY NURSING I (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
ASSIGNMENT			40%	10
Clinical Presentation –1		3		
Drug Presentation & Report -1		2		
Case study Report including Care Plan – 1		5		
Clinical Performance Evaluation:		10		
ANC, PNC, Labor room				
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
Sessional Exam			60%	15
OSCE	10marks	30		
DOPS	20 marks			
Total		60	100%	2
				5



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	Antenatal palpation
2	Post-natal assessment
3	New Born assessment

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Identification of OBY articles
2	Unmanned	Identification of Parts of Pelvic bone
3	Unmanned	Identification of Diameters of Fetal skull
4	Manned	Mechanism of Labour
5	Manned	Episiotomy suturing





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

# **SEVENTH SEMESTER**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**Credit Distribution in Seventh Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)	Total Credit (C)
N-COMH(II)401	Community Health Nursing II	5	-	2	7
NRST 405	Nursing Research & Statistics	2	2	-	4
N-MIDW(II)/ OBGN 410	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) Nursing II including Safe delivery app module	3	1	4	8
	Self-study/Co-curricular				
	Total	10	3	6	19

**Seventh Semester Hours Distribution per Week**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Hours Per week			Hours Per Week	Total Hours 20 week
		Lecture (L)	Lab /Skill Lab (SL)	Practical (P)		
N-COMH(II) 401	Community Health NursingII	5	-	8	13	260
NRST 405	Nursing Research & Statistics	2	-	4	6	120
N-MIDW(II)/ OBGN 410	Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynaecology (OBG) NursingII including Safe delivery app module	3	2	16	21	420
	Self-study/Co-curricular	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		10	2	28	40	800



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

## COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - II

### PLACEMENT: VII SEMESTER

Course Code	Course/ Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-COMH(II) 401	Community Health Nursing II	5	100	-	-	2	160	7	260

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed to help students gain broad perspective of specialized roles and responsibilities of community health nurses and to practice in various specialized health care settings. It helps students to develop knowledge and competencies required for assessment, diagnosis, treatment, and nursing management of individuals and families within the community in wellness and illness continuum.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to

1. Demonstrate beginning practice competencies/skills relevant to provide comprehensive primary health care/community-based care to clients with common diseases and disorders including emergency and first aid care at home/clinics/centres as per predetermined protocols/drug standing orders approved by MOH&FW
2. Provide maternal, newborn and child care, and reproductive health including adolescent care in the urban and rural health care settings
3. Describe the methods of collection and interpretation of demographic data
4. Explain population control and its impact on the society and describe the approaches towards limiting family size
5. Describe occupational health hazards, occupational diseases and the role of nurses in occupational health programs
6. Identify health problems of older adults and provide primary care, counseling and supportive health services
7. Participate in screening for mental health problems in the community and providing appropriate referral services
8. Discuss the methods of data collection for HMIS, analysis and interpretation of data
9. Discuss about effective management of health information in community diagnosis and intervention
10. Describe the management system of delivery of community health services in rural and urban areas
11. Describe the leadership role in guiding, supervising, and monitoring the health services and the personnel at the PHCs, SCs and community level including financial management and maintenance of records & reports
12. Describe the roles and responsibilities of Mid-Level Health Care Providers (MHCPs) in Health Wellness Centers (HWCs)
13. Identify the roles and responsibilities of health team members and explain their job description
14. Demonstrate initiative in preparing themselves and the community for disaster preparedness and management
15. Demonstrate skills in proper bio-medical waste management as per protocols
16. Explain the roles and functions of various national and international health agencies



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING - II**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 127	Identifies management of common illness and emergencies including first aid	x					x				
CO 128	Describes management of maternal, newborn, child care, and reproductive health including adolescent care in community settings	x					x				
CO 129	Explains the concepts of demography, population and its Control, Health management information system	x			x						
CO 130	Discusses preventive measures and primary care for older and mental ill adults.	x					x				
CO131	Determines various roles of nurse in national health and family welfare programmes and various other health agencies.	x					x				
CO 132	Develops skill in Disaster and Bio medical waste management	x			x						
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 133	Demonstrates competency in screening ,diagnosing and referring clients with common illness and emergencies.		x	x							
CO 134	Demonstrates skills in organizing health camp in community		x	x							



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 127	Identifies management of common illness and emergencies including first aid	I	Knows How	OBGY Nursing, Child Health Nursing	-
CO 128	Describes management of maternal, new-born, child care, and reproductive health including adolescent care in community settings	II	Shows How		OBGY Nursing II
CO 129	Explains the concepts of demography, population and its Control, Health management information system	III,IV,V. VIII	Knows How	Health Informatics	-
CO 130	Discusses preventive measures and primary care for older and mental ill adults.	VI,VII	Know How	Adult Health Nursing II Mental Health Nursing I &II	-
CO131	Determines various roles of nurse in national health and family welfare programmes and various other health agencies.	IX,X,XIII	Knows How	OBGY Nursing I	-
CO 132	Develops skill in Disaster and Bio medical waste management	XI,XII	Shows How	Adult Health Nursing II Nursing Foundation II	-
Practical					
CO 133	Demonstrates competency in screening ,diagnosing and referring clients with common illness and emergencies.	I,II,VI,VII	Does		
CO 134	Demonstrates skills in organizing health camp in community	IX	Does		



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

## COURSE OUTLINE

### T – Theory

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
I	10 (T)	Explain nurses' role in identification, primary management and referral of clients with common disorders/ conditions and emergencies including first aid	<p><b>Management of common conditions and emergencies including first aid</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standing orders: Definition, uses</li> </ul> <p><b>Screening, diagnosing/ identification, primary care and referral of</b></p> <p><b>Gastrointestinal System</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Abdominal pain</li> <li>○ Nausea and vomiting</li> <li>○ Diarrhea</li> <li>○ Constipation</li> <li>○ Jaundice</li> <li>○ GI bleeding</li> <li>○ Abdominal distension</li> <li>○ Dysphagia and dyspepsia</li> <li>○ Aphthous ulcers</li> </ul> <p><b>Respiratory System</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Acute upper respiratory infections – Rhinitis, Sinusitis, Pharyngitis, Laryngitis, Tonsillitis</li> <li>○ Acute lower respiratory infections – Bronchitis, pneumonia and bronchial asthma</li> <li>○ Hemoptysis, Acute chest pain</li> </ul> <p><b>Heart &amp; Blood</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Common heart diseases – Heart attack /coronary artery disease, heart failure, arrhythmia</li> <li>○ Blood anemia, blood cancers, bleeding disorders</li> </ul> <p><b>Eye &amp; ENT conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eye – local infections, redness of eye, conjunctivitis, stye, trachoma and refractive errors</li> <li>• ENT – Epistaxis, ASOM, sore throat, deafness</li> </ul> <p><b>Urinary System</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urinary tract infections – cystitis, pyelonephritis, prostatitis, UTIs in children</li> </ul> <p><b>First aid in common emergency conditions – Review</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High fever, low blood sugar, minor injuries, fractures, fainting, bleeding, shock, stroke, bites, burns, choking, seizures, RTAs, poisoning, drowning and foreign bodies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits</li> <li>• Field practice</li> <li>• Assessment of clients with common conditions and provide referral</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Field visit reports</li> <li>• OSCE assessment</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
II	20 (T)	Provide reproductive, maternal, newborn and childcare, including adolescent care in the urban and rural health care settings	<p><b>Reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent Health (Review from OBG Nursing and application in community setting)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Present situation of reproductive, maternal and child health in India</li> </ul> <p><b>Antenatal care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives, antenatal visits &amp; examination, nutrition during pregnancy, counseling</li> <li>• Calcium and iron supplementation in pregnancy</li> <li>• Antenatal care at health centre level</li> <li>• Birth preparedness</li> <li>• High risk approach – Screening/early identification and primary management of complications – Antepartum hemorrhage, pre-eclampsia, eclampsia, Anemia, Gestational diabetes mellitus, Hypothyroidism, Syphilis</li> <li>• Referral, follow up and maintenance of records and reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Intra natal care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal labour – process, onset, stages of labour</li> <li>• Monitoring and active management of different stages of labour</li> <li>• Care of women after labour</li> <li>• Early identification, primary management, referral and follow up – preterm labour, fetal distress, prolonged and obstructed labour, vaginal &amp; perennial tears, ruptured uterus</li> <li>• Care of newborn immediately after birth</li> <li>• Maintenance of records and reports</li> <li>• Use of Safe child birth check list</li> <li>• SBA module – Review</li> <li>• Organization of labour room</li> </ul> <p><b>Postpartum care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives, Postnatal visits, care of mother and baby, breast feeding, diet during lactation, and health counseling</li> <li>• Early identification, primary management, referral and follow up of complications, Danger signs-postpartum hemorrhage, shock, puerperal sepsis, breast conditions, post-partum depression</li> <li>• Postpartum visit by health care provider</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits and field practice</li> <li>• Assessment of antenatal, postnatal, newborn, infant, preschool child, school child, and adolescent health</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• OSCE assessment</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		Promote adolescent health and youth friendly services	<p><b>Newborn and child care</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Review:</i> Essential newborn care</li> <li>• Management of common neonatal problems</li> <li>• Management of common child health problems: Pneumonia, Diarrhoea, Sepsis, screening for congenital anomalies and referral</li> <li>• <i>Review:</i> IMNCI Module</li> <li>• Under five clinics</li> </ul> <p><b>Adolescent Health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Common health problems and risk factors in adolescent girls and boys</li> <li>• Common Gynecological conditions – dysmenorrhea, Premenstrual Syndrome (PMS), Vaginal discharge, Mastitis, Breast lump, pelvic pain, pelvic organ prolapse</li> <li>• Teenage pregnancy, awareness about legal age of marriage, nutritional status of adolescents National Menstrual Hygiene scheme</li> <li>• Youth friendly services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SRH Service needs</li> <li>○ Role and attitude of nurses: Privacy, confidentiality, non judgemental attitude, client autonomy, respectful care and communication</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Counseling for parents and teenagers (BCS – balanced counseling strategy)</li> </ul> <p><b>National Programs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RMNCH+A Approach – Aims, Health systems strengthening, RMNCH+A strategies, Interventions across life stages, program management, monitoring and evaluation systems</li> <li>• Universal Immunization Program (UIP) as per Government of India guidelines – Review</li> <li>• Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakaram (RSBK) -children</li> <li>• Rashtriya Kishor Swasthya Karyakram (RKSK) – adolescents</li> </ul> <p>Any other new programs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screen, manage and refer adolescents</li> <li>• Counsel adolescents</li> </ul>	





# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
III	4 (T)	Discuss the concepts and scope of demography	<b>Demography, Surveillance and Interpretation of Data</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Demography and vital statistics</i> – demographic cycle, world population trends, vital statistics</li> <li>• Sex ratio and child sex ratio, trends of sex ratio in India, the causes and social implications</li> <li>• <i>Sources of vital statistics</i> – Census, registration of vital events, sample registration system</li> <li>• <i>Morbidity and mortality indicators</i> – Definition, calculation and interpretation</li> <li>• Surveillance, Integrated disease surveillance project (IDSP), Organization of IDSP, flow of information and mother and child tracking system (MCTS) in India</li> <li>• Collection, analysis, interpretation, use of data</li> <li>• <i>Review</i>: Common sampling techniques – random and nonrandom techniques</li> <li>• Disaggregation of data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits</li> <li>• Field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> </ul>
IV	6 (T)	Discuss population explosion and its impact on social and economic development of India  Describe the various methods of population control	<b>Population and its Control</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Population Explosion and its impact on Social, Economic development of individual, society and country.</li> <li>• Population Control – Women Empowerment; Social, Economic and Educational Development</li> <li>• Limiting Family Size – Promotion of small family norm, Temporary Spacing Methods (natural, biological, chemical, mechanical methods etc.), Terminal Methods (Tubectomy, Vasectomy)</li> <li>• Emergency Contraception</li> <li>• Counseling in reproductive, sexual health including problems of adolescents</li> <li>• Medical Termination of pregnancy and MTP Act</li> <li>• National Population Stabilization Fund/ JSK (Jansankhya Sthirata Kosh)</li> <li>• Family planning 2020</li> <li>• National Family Welfare Program</li> <li>• Role of a nurse in Family Welfare Program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits</li> <li>• Field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• OSCE assessment</li> <li>• Counseling on family planning</li> </ul>
V	5 (T)	Describe occupational health hazards, occupational diseases and the role of nurses in	<b>Occupational Health</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Occupational health hazards</li> <li>• Occupational diseases</li> <li>• ESI Act</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Clinical performance</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		occupational health programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National/ State Occupational Health Programs</li> <li>Role of a nurse in occupational health services – Screening, diagnosing, management and referral of clients with occupational health problems</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suggested field visits</li> <li>Field practice</li> </ul>	evaluation
<b>VI</b>	6 (T)	Identify health problems of older adults and provide primary care, counseling and supportive health services	<b>Geriatric Health Care</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health problems of older adults</li> <li>Management of common geriatric ailments: counseling, supportive treatment of older adults</li> <li>Organization of geriatric health services</li> <li>National program for health care of elderly (NPHCE)</li> <li>State level programs/Schemes for older adults</li> <li>Role of a community health nurse in geriatric health services – Screening, diagnosing, management and referral of older adults with health problems</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visit report on elderly home</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>
<b>VII</b>	6 (T)	Describe screening for mental health problems in the community, take preventive measures and provide appropriate referral services	<b>Mental Health Disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screening, management, prevention and referral for mental health disorders</li> <li>Review:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depression, anxiety, acute psychosis, Schizophrenia</li> <li>Dementia</li> <li>Suicide</li> <li>Alcohol and substance abuse</li> <li>Drug deaddiction program</li> <li>National Mental Health Program</li> <li>National Mental Health Policy</li> <li>National Mental Health Act</li> </ul> </li> <li>Role of a community health nurse in screening, initiation of treatment and follow up of mentally ill clients</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Health counseling on promotion of mental health</li> <li>Suggested field visits</li> <li>Field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Counseling report</li> </ul>
<b>VIII</b>	4 (T)	Discuss about effective management of health information in community diagnosis and intervention	<b>Health Management Information System (HMIS)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction to health management system: data elements, recording and reporting formats, data quality issues</li> <li>Review:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Demography and vital statistics</li> <li>Sources of vital statistics</li> <li>Common sampling techniques, frequency distribution</li> <li>Collection, analysis, interpretation of data</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Suggested field visits</li> <li>Field practice</li> <li>Group project on community diagnosis – data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Group project report</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Analysis of data for community needs assessment and preparation of health action plan</li> </ul>	management	
<b>IX</b>	12 (T)	Describe the system management of delivery of community health services in rural and urban areas	<b>Management of delivery of community health services:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning, budgeting and material management of CHC, PHC, SC/HWC</li> <li><b>Manpower planning as per IPHS standards</b></li> <li><b>Rural:</b> Organization, staffing and material management of rural health services provided by Government at village, SC/HWC, PHC, CHC, hospitals – district, state and central</li> <li><b>Urban:</b> Organization, staffing, and functions of urban health services provided by Government at slums, dispensaries, special clinics, municipal and corporate hospitals</li> <li>Defense services</li> <li>Institutional services</li> <li>Other systems of medicine and health: Indian system of medicine, AYUSH clinics, Alternative health care system referral systems, Indigenous health services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Visits to various health care delivery systems</li> <li>Supervised field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Filed visit reports</li> </ul>
<b>X</b>	15 (T)	<p>Describe the leadership role in guiding, supervising, and monitoring the health services and the personnel at the PHCs, SCs and community level including financial management</p> <p>Describe the roles and responsibilities of Mid-Level Health Care Providers (MHCPs) in Health Wellness Centers (HWCs)</p>	<b>Leadership, Supervision and Monitoring</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding work responsibilities/job description of DPHN, Health Visitor, PHN, MPHW (Female), Multipurpose health Worker (Male), AWWs and ASHA</li> <li>Roles and responsibilities of Mid-Level Health Care Providers (MLHPs)</li> <li>Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committees (VHSNC): objectives, composition and roles &amp; responsibilities</li> <li>Health team management</li> <li><i>Review:</i> Leadership &amp; supervision – concepts, principles &amp; methods</li> <li>Leadership in health: leadership approaches in healthcare setting, taking control of health of community and organizing health camps, village clinics</li> <li>Training, Supportive supervision and monitoring – concepts, principles and process e.g. performance of frontline healthworkers</li> </ul> <b>Financial Management and Accounting &amp; Computing at Health Centers (SC)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activities for which funds are received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Suggested field visits</li> <li>Field practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report on interaction with MPHWs, HVs, ASHA, AWWs</li> <li>Participation in training programs</li> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Accounting and book keeping requirements – accounting principles &amp; policies, book of accounts to be maintained, basic accounting entries, accounting process, payments &amp; expenditure, fixed asset, SOE reporting format, utilization certificate (UC) reporting</li> <li>○ Preparing a budget</li> <li>○ Audit</li> </ul> <p><b>Records &amp; Reports:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Concepts of records and reports</i> – importance, legal implications, purposes, use of records, principles of record writing, filing of records</li> <li>• <i>Types of records</i> – community related records, registers, guidelines for maintaining</li> <li>• <i>Report writing</i> – purposes, documentation of activities, types of reports</li> <li>• <i>Medical Records Department</i> – functions, filing and retention of medical records</li> <li>• <i>Electronic Medical Records (EMR)</i> – capabilities and components of EMR, electronic health record (EHR), levels of automation, attributes, benefits and disadvantages of HER</li> <li>• <b>Nurses' responsibility in record keeping and reporting</b></li> </ul>		
<b>XI</b>	6 (T)	Demonstrate initiative in preparing themselves and the community for disaster preparedness and management	<p><b>Disaster Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disaster types and magnitude</li> <li>• Disaster preparedness</li> <li>• Emergency preparedness</li> <li>• Common problems during disasters and methods to overcome</li> <li>• Basic disaster supplies kit</li> <li>• Disaster response including emergency relief measures and Life saving techniques</li> </ul> <p>Use disaster management module</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Suggested field visits, and field practice</li> <li>• Mock drills</li> <li>• Refer Disaster module (NDMA) National Disaster/INC – Reaching out in emergencies</li> </ul>	
<b>XII</b>	3 (T)	Describe the importance of bio-medical waste management, its process and management	<p><b>Bio-Medical Waste Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste collection, segregation, transportation and management in the community</li> <li>• Waste management in health center/clinics</li> <li>• Bio-medical waste management guidelines – 2016, 2018 (Review)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Field visit to waste management site</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field visit report</li> </ul>
<b>XIII</b>	3 (T)	Explain the roles and functions of	<b>Health Agencies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Unit	Time (Hrs)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching / Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
		various national and international health agencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>International:</b> WHO, UNFPA, UNDP, World Bank, FAO, UNICEF, European Commission, Red Cross, USAID, UNESCO, ILO, CAR, CIDA, JHPIEGO, any other</li> <li>• <b>National:</b> Indian Red Cross, Indian Council for Child Welfare, Family Planning Association of India, Tuberculosis Association of India, Central Social Welfare Board, All India Women's Conference, Blind Association of India, any other</li> <li>• <b>Voluntary Health Association of India (VHA)</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Field visits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> </ul>

## COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING II

**Clinical practicum – 2 credits (160 hours)**

**CLINICAL POSTINGS (4 weeks × 40 hours per week)**

Clinical Area	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Urban	2 weeks	Screen, diagnose, manage and refer clients with common conditions/ emergencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening, diagnosing, management and referral of clients with common conditions/ emergencies</li> <li>• Assessment (physical &amp; nutritional) of antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal and newborn</li> <li>• Conduction of normal delivery at health center</li> <li>• Newborn care</li> <li>• Counsel adolescents</li> <li>• Family planning counselling</li> <li>• Distribution of temporary contraceptives – condoms, OCP's, emergency contraceptives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Screening, diagnosing, Primary management and care based on standing orders/protocols approved by MOH&amp;FW</li> <li>• Minor ailments – 2</li> <li>• Emergencies – 1</li> <li>• Dental problems – 1</li> <li>• Eye problems – 1</li> <li>• Ear, nose, and throat problems – 1</li> <li>• High risk pregnant woman – 1</li> <li>• High risk neonate – 1</li> <li>• Assessment of antenatal – 1, intrapartum – 1, postnatal – 1 and newborn – 1</li> <li>• Conduction of normal delivery at health center and documentation – 2</li> <li>• Immediate newborn care and documentation – 1</li> <li>• Adolescent counseling – 1</li> <li>• Family planning counselling –</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clinical performance assessment</li> <li>• OSCE during posting</li> <li>• Final clinical examination (University)</li> <li>• Clinical performance assessment</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
Rural	2 Weeks	Assess and provide antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal and new- born care  Promote adolescent health			



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE, KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

Clinical Area	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
		<p>Provide family welfare services</p> <p>Screen, diagnose, manage and refer clients with occupational health problem</p> <p>Screen, assess and manage elderly with health problems and refer appropriately</p> <p>Screen, diagnose, manage and refer clients who are mentally unhealthy</p> <p>Participate in community diagnosis – data management</p> <p>Participate in health centre activities</p> <p>Organize and conduct clinics/health camps in the community</p> <p>Prepare for disaster preparedness and management</p> <p>Recognize the importance and observe the biomedical waste management process</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screening, diagnosing, management and referral of clients with occupational health problems</li> <li>Health assessment of elderly</li> <li>Mental health screening</li> <li>Participation in Community diagnosis – data management</li> <li>Writing health center activity report</li> <li>Organizing and conducting clinics/camp</li> <li>Participation in disaster mock drills</li> </ul>	<p>1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Family case study – 1 (Rural/Urban)</li> <li>Screening, diagnosing, management and referral of clients with occupational health problems – 1</li> <li>Health assessment (Physical &amp; nutritional) of elderly – 1</li> <li>Mental health screening survey – 1</li> <li><b>Group project:</b> Community diagnosis – data management</li> <li>Write report on health center activities – 1</li> <li>Organizing and conducting Antenatal/under-five clinic/Health camp – 1</li> <li>Participation in disaster mock drills</li> <li>Field visit to bio-medical waste management site</li> <li>Visit to AYUSH clinic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Family Case study evaluation</li> <li>Clinical performance evaluation</li> <li>OSCE</li> <li>Project evaluation</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – II**

**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Term Paper -1</li><li>Concept Map -1</li></ul>	10		
Presentation (2 X 6 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Seminar -1</li><li>Role Play-1</li></ul>	12		
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks )	6		
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING –I I**

**PRACTICAL (50 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>				
Health Talk -1		5	40%	20
Case study Report -\ Family case study -1		2		
Family folder -2		3		
Clinical Performance Evaluation -2		10		
End of Posting OSCE:		5		
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3		
Attendance		2		
<b>Sessional Exam</b>				30
OSCE	10 marks	<b>30</b>	60%	
DOPS	20 marks			
<b>Total</b>		<b>60</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>50</b>

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

---

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	History taking
2	Health Assessment
3.	Health Talk



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	First aid management
2	Unmanned	Identification of Nutritional status
3	Unmanned	Biomedical waste management
4	Manned	Family planning counselling
5	Manned	Antenatal assessment
6	Manned	New Born Assessment

**FINAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING – II -THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESMENT: COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING II -PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	50
2.	University Exam O S P E - 1 5 m a r k s - 3 5 m a r k s	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**OSCE (University Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
<b>5 marks</b>	<b>3 marks</b>	<b>5 marks</b>	<b>2 marks</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS**

**PLACEMENT: VII SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
NRST 405	Nursing Research & Statistics	2	40	2	80	-	-	-	120

**DESCRIPTION:** The Course is designed to enable students to develop an understanding of basic concepts of research, research process and statistics. It is further, structured to conduct/ participate in need-based research studies in various settings and utilize the research findings to provide quality nursing care. The hours for practical will be utilized for conducting individual/group research project.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, students will be competent to

1. Identify research priority areas
2. Formulate research questions/problem statement/hypotheses
3. Review related literature on selected research problem and prepare annotated bibliography
4. Prepare sample data collection tool
5. Analyze and interpret the given data
6. Practice computing, descriptive statistics and correlation
7. Draw figures and types of graphs on given select data
8. Develop a research proposal
9. Plan and conduct a group/individual research project



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
 Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS**

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 135	Explains the research process.									X	
CO 136	Demonstrates skill in conducting research projects.									X	
CO 137	Computes the data and interprets the results.									X	
CO 138	Reports research findings.									X	X

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 135	Explains the research process.	I	Knows How	-	-
CO 136	Demonstrates skill in conducting research projects.	II,III, IV, V	Does		-
CO 137	Computes the data and interprets the results.	VI,VII	Does	-	-
CO 138	Reports research findings.	VIII	Does	-	-



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COURSE OUTLINE**

**T – Theory, P – Practicum**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
<b>I</b>	6		Describe the concept of research, terms, need and areas of research in nursing  Explain the steps of research process  State the purposes and steps of Evidence Based Practice	<b>Research and Research Process</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction and need for nursing research</li> <li>• Definition of Research &amp; nursing research</li> <li>• Steps of scientific method</li> <li>• Characteristics of good research</li> <li>• Steps of Research process – overview</li> <li>• Evidence Based Practice – Concept, Meaning, Purposes, Steps of EBP Process and Barriers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Narrate steps of research process followed from examples of published studies</li> <li>• Identify research priorities on a given area/ specialty</li> <li>• List examples of Evidence Based Practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>
<b>II</b>	2	8	Identify and state the research problem and objectives	<b>Research Problem/Question</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification of problem area</li> <li>• Problem statement</li> <li>• Criteria of a good research problem</li> <li>• Writing objectives and hypotheses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Exercise on writing statement of problem and objectives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Formulation of research questions/ objectives/ hypothesis</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	2	6	Review the related literature	<b>Review of Literature</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Location</li> <li>• Sources</li> <li>• On line search; CINHAL, COCHRANE etc.</li> <li>• Purposes</li> <li>• Method of review</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Exercise on reviewing one research report/ article for a selected research problem</li> <li>• Prepare annotated Bibliography</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of review of literature on given topic presented</li> </ul>
<b>IV</b>	4	1	Describe the Research approaches and designs	<b>Research Approaches and Designs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical, survey and experimental</li> <li>• Qualitative and Quantitative designs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Identify types of research approaches used from examples of published and unpublished research</li> <li>• Studies with rationale</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)		Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
	T	P				
V	6	6	Explain the Sampling process  Describe the methods of data collection	<b>Sampling and data Collection</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition of Population, Sample</li> <li>• Sampling criteria, factors influencing sampling process, types of sampling techniques</li> <li>• Data – why, what, from whom, when and where to collect</li> <li>• Data collection methods and instruments               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of data collection</li> <li>○ Questioning, interviewing</li> <li>○ Observations, record analysis and measurement</li> <li>○ Types of instruments, Validity &amp; Reliability of the Instrument</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Research ethics</li> <li>• Pilot study</li> <li>• Data collection procedure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Reading assignment on examples of data collection tools</li> <li>• Preparation of sample data collection tool</li> <li>• Conduct group research project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Developing questionnaire/ Interview Schedule/ Checklist</li> </ul>
VI	4	6	Analyze, Interpret and summarize the research data	<b>Analysis of data</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compilation, Tabulation, classification, summarization, presentation, interpretation of data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Preparation of sample tables</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Analyze and interpret given data</li> </ul>
VII	12	8	Explain the use of statistics, scales of measurement and graphical presentation of data Describe the measures of central tendency and variability and methods of Correlation	<b>Introduction to Statistics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition, use of statistics, scales of measurement.</li> <li>• Frequency distribution and graphical presentation of data</li> <li>• Mean, Median, Mode, Standard deviation</li> <li>• Normal Probability and tests of significance</li> <li>• Co-efficient of correlation</li> <li>• Statistical packages and its application</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Practice on graphical presentations</li> <li>• Practice on computation of measures of central tendency, variability &amp; correlation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Computation of descriptive statistics</li> </ul>



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

<b>VIII</b>	4	5	Communicate and utilize the research findings	<b>Communication and utilization of Research</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication of research findings</li> <li>• Verbal report</li> <li>• Writing research report</li> <li>• Writing scientific article/paper</li> <li>• Critical review of published research including publication ethics</li> <li>• Utilization of research findings</li> <li>• Conducting group research project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture cum Discussion</li> <li>• Read/ Presentations of a sample published/ unpublished research report</li> <li>• Plan, conduct and Write individual /group research project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Oral Presentation</li> <li>• Development of research proposal</li> <li>• Assessment of research Project</li> </ul>
		40 Hrs (Clinical Project)				



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS**

**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks)	10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Critical Review of Published article</li> <li>Evidence based practices ( one topic)</li> </ul>			
Presentation (2 X 6 marks)	12		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Journal Club presentation -1</li> <li>Research Proposal Presentation -1</li> </ul>			
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6	60%	15
Research Project			
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION: NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	<b>NURSING RESEARCH &amp; STATISTICS</b>	75 marks

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS**

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1.	Internal Assessment	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC & GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II**

**PLACEMENT: VII SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/ Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /SkillLab (SL)		Practical (P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
N-MIDW(II)/ OBGN 410	Midwifery /Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing II including Safe Delivery app Module	3	60	1	40	4	320	8	420

**DESCRIPTION:** This course is designed for students to develop knowledge and competencies on the concepts and principles of obstetric and gynecology nursing. It helps them to acquire knowledge and skills in rendering respectful maternity care to high risk woman during antenatal, natal and postnatal periods in hospitals and community settings and help to develop skills in initial management and referral of high risk neonates. It would also help students to gain knowledge, attitude and skills in caring for women with gynecological disorders.

**COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Describe the assessment, initial management, referral and respectful maternity care of women with high risk pregnancy.
2. Demonstrate competency in identifying deviation from normal pregnancy.
3. Describe the assessment, initial management, referral and nursing care of women with high risk labour.
4. Assist in the conduction of abnormal vaginal deliveries and caesarean section.
5. Describe the assessment, initial management, referral and nursing care of women with abnormal postnatal conditions.
6. Demonstrate competency in the initial management of complications during the postnatal period.
7. Demonstrate competency in providing care for high risk newborn.
8. Apply nursing process in caring for high risk women and their families.
9. Describe the assessment and management of women with gynecological disorders.
10. Demonstrate skills in performing and assisting in specific gynecological procedures.
11. Describe the drugs used in obstetrics and gynecology.
12. Counsel and care for couples with infertility.
13. Describe artificial reproductive technology.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC & GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 139	Recognizes management of women with high risk pregnancy & postnatal complications	X					X				
CO140	Explains management of abnormal labor	X					X				
CO 141	Recognizes management of high risk new born	X					X				
CO 142	Develops plan of care for management of gynecological disorders	X					X				
<b>Practical</b>											
CO 143	Demonstrates competency in managing women with high risk pregnancy and post natal complications		X	X							
CO144	Demonstrates competency in managing abnormal labor		X	X							
CO 145	Demonstrates competency in assessment and management of high risk new born		X	X							
CO 146	Demonstrates competency in assessment and management of gynecological disorders		X	X							



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

### B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Course Outcomes		Units	Competency	Integration	
			Level	Vertical	Horizontal
Theory					
CO 139	Recognizes management of women with high risk pregnancy & postnatal complications	I,III	Knows How	OBG Nursing I	-
CO140	Explains management of abnormal labor	II	Shows How		-
CO 141	Recognizes management of high risk new born	IV		Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 142	Develops plan of care for management of gynaecological disorders	V		OBG Nursing I	-
Practical					
CO 143	Demonstrates competency in managing women with high risk pregnancy and post-natal complications	I,III	Does	OBG Nursing I	-
CO144	Demonstrates competency in managing abnormal labour	II			-
CO 145	Demonstrates competency in assessment and management of high risk new born	IV		Child Health Nursing II	-
CO 146	Demonstrates competency in assessment and management of gynaecological disorders	V		OBG Nursing I	-



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**COURSE OUTLINE**

**T – Theory, SL/L – Skill Lab, C – Clinical**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>I</b>	12 (T) 10 (L) 80 (C)	Describe the assessment, initial management, and referral of women with problems during pregnancy  Support women with complicated pregnancy and facilitate safe and positive birthing outcome	<b>Recognition and Management of problems during Pregnancy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of high-risk pregnancy</li> </ul> <b>Problems/Complications of Pregnancy</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hyper-emesis gravidarum,</li> <li>Bleeding in early pregnancy – abortion, ectopic pregnancy, vesicular mole</li> <li>Unintended or mistimed pregnancy</li> <li>Post abortion care &amp; counseling</li> <li>Bleeding in late pregnancy placenta previa, abruption placenta, trauma</li> <li>Medical conditions complicating pregnancy – Anemia, PIH/Pre-eclampsia, Eclampsia, GDM, cardiac disease, pulmonary disease, thyrotoxicosis, STDs, HIV, Rh incompatibility</li> <li>Infections in pregnancy – urinary tract infection, bacterial, viral, protozoal, fungal, malaria in pregnancy</li> <li>Surgical conditions complicating pregnancy – appendicitis, acute abdomen</li> <li>COVID-19 &amp; pregnancy and children</li> <li>Hydramnios</li> <li>Multiple pregnancy</li> <li>Abnormalities of placenta and cord</li> <li>Intra uterine growth restriction</li> <li>Intra uterine fetal death</li> <li>Gynaecological conditions complicating pregnancy</li> <li>Mental health issues during pregnancy</li> <li>Adolescent pregnancy</li> <li>Elderly primi, grand multiparity</li> <li>Management and care of conditions as per the GoI protocol</li> <li>Policy for the referral services</li> <li>Drugs used in management of high-risk pregnancies</li> <li>Maintenance of records and reports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Video &amp; films</li> <li>Scan reports</li> <li>Case discussion</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Drug presentation</li> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Role play</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> <li>WHO midwifery toolkit</li> <li>GoI guideline – screening for hypothyroidism, screening for syphilis, deworming during pregnancy, diagnosis and management of GDM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
<b>II</b>	20 (T) 15 (L) 80 (C)	Identify, provide initial management and refer women with problems during labour within the scope of midwifery practice.	<b>Recognition and management of abnormal labour</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preterm labour – Prevention and management of preterm labour; (Use of antenatal corticosteroids in preterm labour)</li> <li>• Premature rupture of membranes</li> <li>• Malposition's and abnormal presentations (posterior position, breech, brow, face, shoulder)</li> <li>• Contracted Pelvis, Cephalo Pelvic Disproportion (CPD)</li> <li>• Disorders of uterine action – Prolonged labour, Precipitate labour, Dysfunctional labour</li> <li>• Complications of third stage – Retained placenta, Injuries to birth canal, Postpartum hemorrhage (bimanual compression of the uterus, aortic compression, uterine balloon tamponade)</li> <li>• Obstetric emergencies – Foetal distress, Ruptured uterus, Cord prolapse, Shoulder dystocia, Uterine inversion, Vasa previa, Obstetrical shock, Amniotic fluid embolism</li> <li>• Episiotomy and suturing</li> <li>• Obstetric procedures – Forceps delivery, Vacuum delivery, Version</li> <li>• Induction of labour – Medical &amp; surgical</li> <li>• Caesarean section – indications and preparation</li> <li>• Nursing management of women undergoing</li> <li>• Obstetric operations and procedures</li> <li>• Drugs used in management of abnormal labour</li> <li>• Anesthesia and analgesia in obstetrics</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Case discussion/ presentation</li> <li>• Simulation</li> <li>• Role play</li> <li>• Drug presentation</li> <li>• Supervised clinical practice</li> <li>• WHO midwifery toolkit</li> <li>• GoI guidelines – use of uterotonics during labour, antenatal corticosteroids</li> <li>• GoI guidance note on prevention and management of PPH</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Essay</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• Objective type</li> <li>• Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>
<b>III</b>	9 (T) 5 (L) 40 (C)	Describe the assessment, initial management, referral and nursing care of women with abnormal postnatal conditions.	<b>Recognition and Management of postnatal problems</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical examination, identification of deviation from normal</li> <li>• Puerperal complications and its management               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Puerperal pyrexia</li> <li>○ Puerperal sepsis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Demonstration</li> <li>• Case discussion/ presentation</li> <li>• Drug presentation</li> <li>• Supervised clinical practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• Simulation</li> <li>• Short answer</li> <li>• OSCE</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Urinary complications</li> <li>○ Secondary Postpartum hemorrhage</li> <li>○ Vulval hematoma</li> <li>○ Breast engorgement including mastitis/breast abscess, feeding problem</li> <li>○ Thrombophlebitis</li> <li>○ DVT</li> <li>○ Uterine sub involution</li> <li>○ Vesico vaginal fistula (VVF), Recto vaginal fistula (RVF)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Postpartum depression/psychosis</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Drugs used in abnormal puerperium</li> <li>● Policy about referral</li> </ul>		
<b>IV</b>	7 (T) 5 (L) 40 (C)	Describe high risk neonates and their nursing management	<b>Assessment and management of High-risk newborn (Review)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Models of newborn care in India – NBCC; SNCUs</li> <li>● Screening of high-risk newborn</li> <li>● Protocols, levels of neonatal care, infection control</li> <li>● Prematurity, Post-maturity</li> <li>● Low birth weight</li> <li>● Kangaroo Mother Care</li> <li>● Birth asphyxia/Hypoxic encephalopathy</li> <li>● Neonatal sepsis</li> <li>● Hypothermia</li> <li>● Respiratory distress</li> <li>● Jaundice</li> <li>● Neonatal infections</li> <li>● High fever</li> <li>● Convulsions</li> <li>● Neonatal tetanus</li> <li>● Congenital anomalies</li> <li>● Baby of HIV positive mothers</li> <li>● Baby of Rh negative mothers</li> <li>● Birth injuries</li> <li>● SIDS (Sudden Infant Death Syndrome) prevention, Compassionate care</li> <li>● Calculation of fluid requirements, EBM/formula feeds/tube feeding</li> <li>● Home based newborn care program – community facility integration in newborn care</li> <li>● Decision making about management and referral</li> <li>● Bereavement counseling</li> <li>● Drugs used for high risk newborns</li> <li>● Maintenance of records and reports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lecture</li> <li>● Discussion</li> <li>● Demonstration</li> <li>● Simulation</li> <li>● Case discussion/ presentation</li> <li>● Drug presentation</li> <li>● Supervised Clinical practice</li> <li>● Integrated Management of Neonatal Childhood Illnesses (IMNCI)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Short answer</li> <li>● Objective type</li> <li>● Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>● OSCE</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Unit	Time (Hrs.)	Learning Outcomes	Content	Teaching/ Learning Activities	Assessment Methods
V	12 (T) 5 (L) 80 (C)	Describe the assessment and management of women with gynecological disorders.	<b>Assessment and management of women with gynecological disorders</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gynecological assessment – History and Physical assessment</li> <li>Breast Self-Examination</li> <li>Congenital abnormalities of female reproductive system</li> <li>Etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, treatment modalities and management of women with               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Menstrual abnormalities</li> <li>Abnormal uterine bleed</li> <li>Pelvic inflammatory disease</li> <li>Infections of the reproductive tract</li> <li>Uterine displacement</li> <li>Endometriosis</li> <li>Uterine and cervical fibroids and polyps</li> <li>Tumors – uterine, cervical, ovarian, vaginal, vulval</li> <li>Cysts – ovarian, vulval</li> <li>Cystocele, urethrocele, rectocele</li> <li>Genitor-urinary fistulas</li> <li>Breast disorders – infections, deformities, cysts, tumors</li> <li>HPV vaccination</li> <li>Disorders of Puberty and menopause</li> <li>Hormonal replacement therapy</li> </ul> </li> <li>Assessment and management of couples with infertility               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infertility – definition, causes</li> <li>Counseling the infertile couple</li> <li>Investigations – male and female</li> <li>Artificial reproductive technology</li> <li>Surrogacy, sperm and ovum donation, cryopreservation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Adoption – counseling, procedures</li> <li>Injuries and Trauma; Sexual violence               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drugs used in treatment of gynaecological disorders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Demonstration</li> <li>Case discussion/ presentation</li> <li>Drug presentation</li> <li>Videos, films</li> <li>Simulated practice</li> <li>Supervised Clinical practice</li> <li>Visit to infertility clinic and ART centers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Essay</li> <li>Short answer</li> <li>Objective type</li> <li>Assessment of skills with check list</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>

**Note:** Complete safe delivery app during VII Semester.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**SEMESTER**

**MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (OBG) NURSING - IIPRACTICUM**

**SKILL LAB & CLINICAL:** Skill Lab – 1 Credit (40 hours); Clinical – 4 Credits (320 hours)

**PRACTICE COMPETENCIES:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Identify, stabilize and refer antenatal women with complications
2. Provide care to antenatal women with complications
3. Provide post abortion care & counselling
4. Assist in the conduction of abnormal vaginal deliveries and caesarean section.
5. Demonstrate skills in resuscitating the newborn
6. Assist and manage complications during labour
7. Identify postnatal and neonatal complications, stabilize and refer them
8. Provide care for high risk antenatal, intranatal and postnatal women and their families using nursing process approach
9. Provide care for high risk newborn
10. Assist in advanced clinical procedures in midwifery and obstetric nursing
11. Provide care for women during their non child bearing period.
12. Assess and care for women with gynecological disorders
13. Demonstrate skills in performing and assisting in specific gynecological procedures
14. Counsel and care for couples with infertility

**SKILL LAB:** Procedures/Skills for demonstration and return demonstration:

1. Antenatal assessment and identification of complications
2. Post abortion care & counseling
3. Counseling antenatal women for complication readiness
4. Mechanism of labour – abnormal
5. Assisting in the conduction of abnormal vaginal deliveries and caesarean section.
6. Management of complications during pregnancy/labour/post partum (case studies/simulated scenarios)
7. Administration of Inj. Magnesium sulphate
8. Starting and maintaining an oxytocin drip for PPH
9. Management of PPH – Bimanual compression of uterus
10. Management of PPH – Balloon tamponade
11. Instruments used in obstetrics and gynecology
12. Visual inspection of cervix with acetic acid
13. Cervical biopsy
14. Breast examination
15. Counseling of infertile couples



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

## KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)

Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC

## B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM

Clinical Areas	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
Antenatal OPD/ infertility clinics/ Reproductive medicine and antenatal ward	2 weeks	Perform/assist in selected advanced antenatal diagnostic procedures Provide antenatal care for women with complications of pregnancy Counsel antenatal mothers Provide post abortion care and postnatal counselling Provide counselling and support to infertile couples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kick chart, DFMC</li> <li>Assist in NST/CTG/USG</li> <li>Assisting in advanced diagnostic procedures</li> <li>Care of antenatal women with complications in pregnancy</li> <li>Antenatal counselling</li> <li>Preparation for childbirth, Birth preparedness and complication readiness</li> <li>Post abortion care</li> <li>Post abortion counselling</li> <li>Counselling infertile couples</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenatal palpation</li> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Case study</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
Labour room	2 weeks	Conduction of normal childbirth  Conduct/assist in abnormal deliveries  Monitor labour using partograph  Identify and manage complications during labour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of woman in labour</li> <li>Partograph</li> <li>Pervaginal examination if indicated</li> <li>Obstetric examination</li> <li>Care during first stage of labour</li> <li>Pain management techniques</li> <li>Upright and alternative positions in labour</li> <li>Preparation for labour – articles, physical, psychological</li> <li>Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>Essential newborn care</li> <li>Newborn resuscitation</li> <li>Active management of third stage of labour</li> <li>Monitoring and care during fourth stage of labour</li> <li>Identification, stabilization, referral and assisting in management of prolonged labour, cervical dystocia, CPD, contracted pelvis</li> <li>Assist in the management of abnormal deliveries – posterior position, breech deliveries, twin deliveries, vacuum extraction, forceps delivery, shoulder dystocia</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partograph recording</li> <li>Pain management during labour</li> <li>Conduction of normal childbirth</li> <li>Assisting in abnormal deliveries</li> <li>Managing complications during labour</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignment</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Clinical Areas	Duration (Weeks)	Learning Outcomes	Procedural Competencies/ Clinical Skills	Clinical Requirements	Assessment Methods
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in cervical encirclage procedures, D&amp;C, D&amp;E</li> <li>Identify, assist and manage trauma to the birth canal, retained placenta, post partum hemorrhage, uterine atony</li> <li>Management of obstetric shock</li> </ul>		
Postnatal Ward	1 week	Perform postnatal assessment and identify postnatal complications  Provide postnatal care  Provide family welfare services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postnatal history collection and physical examination</li> <li>Identify postnatal complications</li> <li>Care of postnatal mothers – abnormal deliveries, caesarean section</li> <li>Care of normal newborn</li> <li>Lactation management</li> <li>Postnatal counselling</li> <li>Health teaching on postnatal and newborn care</li> <li>Family welfare counselling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health talk</li> <li>Postnatal assessment</li> <li>Newborn assessment</li> <li>Case studies</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>PPIUCD insertion and removal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Role play</li> <li>Assignment</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Vignettes</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
Neonatal Intensive Care Unit	1 week	Perform assessment of newborn and identify complications/congenital anomalies  Perform neonatal resuscitation  Care of high risk newborn  Provide care for newborns in ventilator, incubator etc  Assist/perform special neonatal procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neonatal assessment – identification of complication, congenital anomalies.</li> <li>Observation of newborn</li> <li>Neonatal resuscitation</li> <li>Phototherapy and management of jaundice in newborn</li> <li>Assist in Exchange transfusion</li> <li>Neonatal feeding – spoon and katori, paladai, NG tube</li> <li>Care of baby in incubator, ventilator, warmer</li> <li>Infection control in the nursery</li> <li>Neonatal medications</li> <li>Starting IV line for newborn, drug calculation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case study</li> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Simulated practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Care study</li> <li>Care plan</li> <li>Simulation, Vignettes</li> <li>OSCE</li> </ul>
Obstetric/ Gynae operation theatre & Gynecology ward	2 weeks	Assist in gynecological and obstetric surgeries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe/Assist in caesarean section</li> <li>Management of retained placenta</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assisting in obstetric and gynecological surgery</li> <li>Tray set-up for caesarean section</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignment</li> <li>Tray set-up for obstetric and gynecological surgeries</li> </ul>
		Care for women with gynecological disorders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gynecological surgeries</li> <li>Hysterectomy</li> <li>Uterine rupture</li> <li>Care of women with gynecological conditions</li> <li>Health education</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Case presentation</li> <li>Simulation</li> <li>Vignettes</li> </ul>

**Note:** Completion of safe delivery App module during VII Semester



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC**  
**& GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II**  
**THEORY (25 marks)**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>		40%	10
Written Assignments (2 X 5 marks)	10		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Term Paper –I</li> <li>Concept Map</li> </ul>			
Presentation (2 X 6 marks)	12		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seminar -1</li> <li>Panel Discussion -1</li> </ul>			
Group Project / Work /Report (1 x 6 marks)	6		
Assessment of mandatory Module	10	60%	15
Safe Delivery App Module			
Attendance	2		
<b>Sessional Examinations</b>	60	60%	15
Sessional Exam I 30marks			
Sessional Exam II 30marks			
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>25</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
 Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC**  
**& GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II (25 marks)**

Item		Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks	
ASSIGNMENT			40%	10	
Clinical Presentation –1		3			
Drug Report & Presentation -1		2			
Case study Report including Care Plan -1		5			
Clinical Performance Evaluation: ANC, PNC, Labor room		10			
End of Posting OSCE:		5			
Completion of Procedure & Clinical Requirements		3			
Attendance		2			
Sessional Exam			60%	15	
OSCE	10 marks	30			
DOPS	20 marks				
Total			60	100%	25



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**OSCE (Sessional Exam)**

Examiner I		Examiner II	
Station I	Station II	Station III	Station IV
Manned	Unmanned	Manned	Unmanned
5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes	5 minutes
3 marks	2 marks	3 marks	2 marks

**Duration: 20 minutes**

**OSCE Marks: 10 (to be converted to 5 for End of Posting OSCE)**

**Directly Observed Practical in the Clinical Setting (DOP)**

S.No	Procedure
1	Antenatal palpation
2	Post-natal assessment
3	New Born assessment



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**OSCE Bank for Practical Examination:**

Station Number	Type of Station	Skill
1	Unmanned	Calculation of EDD
2	Unmanned	Identification of OBGY articles
3	Unmanned	Identification of OBGY articles
4	Unmanned	Identification of Parts of Pelvic bone
5	Unmanned	Identification of Diameters of Fetal skull
6	Manned	Mechanism of Labour ( abnormal)
7	Manned	Antenatal counselling
8	Manned	Family welfare counselling
9	Manned	Mechanism of Labour (Normal)
10	Manned	Episiotomy suturing

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC &  
GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II -THEORY**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem VI +Sem VII) $25+25/2= 25$	25
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	75
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: MIDWIFERY/OBSTETRIC &  
GYNAECOLOGY NURSING II PRACTICAL**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment (Sem VI +Sem VII) $25+25= 50$	50
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	50
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>100</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **EIGHTH SEMESTER**



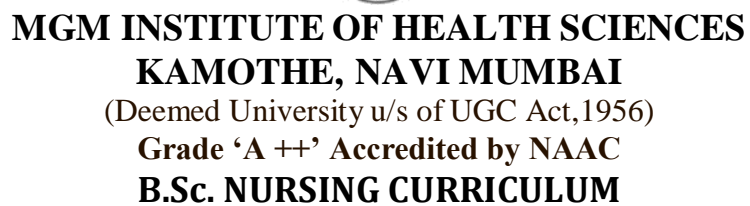


**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**Credit Distribution in Eight Semester of B.Sc Nursing Programme**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course/Subject Title</b>	<b>Lecture (L)</b>	<b>Lab /Skill Lab (SL)</b>	<b>Practical (P)</b>	<b>Total Credit (C)</b>
INTE 415	Community Health Nursing – 4 Weeks	-	-	12	-
INTE 420	Adult Health Nursing – 6 weeks	-	-		
INTE 425	Child Health Nursing – 4 weeks	-	-		
INTE 430	Mental Health Nursing – 4 weeks	-	-		
INTE 435	Midwifery – 4 weeks	-	-		
	Total = 22 weeks	-	-	12	12

**PLACEMENT: VII SEMESTER**

Course Code	Course/Subject Title	Lecture(L)		Lab /Skill Lab (SL)		Practical(P)		Total Credit (C)	
		Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs	Credits	Hrs
INTE 415	Community Health Nursing-4 weeks	<p align="center"> <b>12 (1 Credit =4 hours per week per semester)</b>  <b>1056(4hrsx 22 weeks=88 hoursx12 credits =1056 hours)</b>  <b>(48 hours per week x22 weeks)</b> </p>							
INTE 420	Adult Health Nursing –6 weeks								
INTE 425	Child Health Nursing –4 weeks								
INTE 430	Mental Health Nursing –4 weeks								
INTE 435	Midwifery – 4 weeks								



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
 Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

**INTERNSHIP**  
**PROGRAMME OUTCOME AND COURSE OUTCOME MAPPING**

Course Outcomes		P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P010
<b>Theory</b>											
CO 147	Provides comprehensive care to adult patients with Medical Surgical conditions including emergencies		x	x							
CO 148	Provides comprehensive care to children with Medical Surgical Conditions including neonates.		x	x							
CO 149	Provides comprehensive care to individual, family and community in rural and urban settings.		x	x							
CO 150	Provides comprehensive care to patients with mental health problems.		x	x							
CO 151	Provides comprehensive care to women during antenatal, intranatal and post-natal period along with their neonates.		x	x							



# **MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

## **KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

### **B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

Course Outcomes	Units	Competency	Integration	
		Level	Vertical	Horizontal
CO 147	Provides comprehensive care to adult patients with Medical Surgical conditions including emergencies	Does	Adult health Nursing I & II	
CO 148	Provides comprehensive care to children with Medical Surgical Conditions including neonates.	Does	Child health Nursing I & II	
CO 149	Provides comprehensive care to individual, family and community in rural and urban settings.	Does	Community Health Nursing I & II	
CO 150	Provides comprehensive care to patients with mental health problems.	Does	Mental Health Nursing I & II	
CO 151	Provides comprehensive care to women during antenatal, intranatal and post-natal period along with their neonates.	Does	OBGY Nursing I & II	



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
 (Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
 Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

**INTERNAL ASSESMENT: INTERNSHIP 100 marks**

Item	Marks Allotted	Weightage	Marks
End of Posting OSCE			50
Medical Surgical Nursing      30 marks	150	50%	
Child health Nursing      30 marks			
Mental health Nursing      30 marks			
Community Health Nursing   30 marks			
OBGY Nursing      30 marks			
Clinical Performance Evaluation			
Medical Surgical Nursing   - 1    100 marks	500	30%	30
Child health Nursing      - 1    100 marks			
Mental Health Nursing      - 1    100 marks			
Community Health Nursing - 1    100 marks			
OBGY Nursing                - 1    100 marks			
Attendance	20	20%	20
Total	670	100	100

**FINAL ASSESSMENT: INTERNSHIP**

S.No	Assessment	Marks
1.	Internal Assessment	100
2.	University Exam - Duration 3 hours	100
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>200</b>



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**

(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A ++' Accredited by NAAC**

**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

# **Assignment & Evaluation Formats**

**(Available in syllabus  
hard copy)**



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***First Semester -English***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration = 2 hours***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

**Section B: Total: 20 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: 2 marks each (Any 3) (3x 2 marks=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: 5 marks each (Any 2) (2 x 5marks = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q4.) Essay Questions: 6 marks (Any one) (1 x 10 marks= 10 marks)

- a.
- b.

***Question Paper Format (Collegiate Exam)***  
***First Semester -English***

***Grand Total = 25 Marks***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

**Section B: Total: 20 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: 2 marks each (Any 3) (3x 2 marks=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: 5 marks each (Any 1) (1 x 5marks = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q4.) Essay Questions: 6 marks (Any one) (1 x 10 marks= 10 marks)

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***First Semester –Applied Anatomy & Applied Physiology***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration = 2 hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 4 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Anatomy - 02 marks (2 MCQ)

Physiology – 02 marks (2 MCQ)

**Section B: (Anatomy questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 2 = 2 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 5 = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 6 = 6 marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Physiology Questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

Q5) Very Short Answer Question: (Any 1)

(1 x 2 = 2 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 5 = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 6 = 6 marks)

- a.
- b.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***First Semester - Applied Anatomy & Applied Physiology***

***Grand Total = 75 Marks***

***Duration =3 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions (13 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Anatomy - 06 marks (6 MCQ)

Physiology - 07 marks (7 MCQ)

**Section B: (Anatomy questions)**

**Total: 31marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)**

**(3x 2=6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3 x5 =15 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x10= 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Physiology Questions)**

**Total: 31 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)**

**(3x 2=6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3 x5 =15 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x10= 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***First Semester –Applied Sociology & Applied Psychology***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration = 2 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 4 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Sociology - 02 marks (2 MCQ)

Psychology – 02 marks (2 MCQ)

**Section B: (Sociology questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)**

**(1 x 2 = 2 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)**

**(1 x 5 = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q4.) Essay Question: (Any one)**

**(1 x 6 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Psychology questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)**

**(1 x 2 = 2 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)**

**(1 x 5 = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 6 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***First Semester – Applied Sociology & Applied Psychology***  
***Grand Total = 75 Marks***  
***Duration = 03 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions (13 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Sociology - 06 marks (6 MCQ)

Psychology - 07 marks (7 MCQ)

**Section B: (Sociology questions)**

**Total: 31 marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3 x 5 = 15 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Psychology Questions)**

**Total: 31 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q6 Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3 x 5 = 15 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I &II)***  
***First & Second Semester -Nursing Foundation I&II***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***  
***Duration =2 Hours***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

**Section B:**

**Total: 20 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: 2 marks each (Any 3) (3x 2 marks=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: 5 marks each (Any 2) (2 x 5marks = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q4.) Essay Questions: 6 marks (Any one) (1 x10 marks= 10 marks)

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Second Semester –Nursing Foundation II***

***Grand Total = 75 Marks***  
***Duration =3 Hours***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions

(12 x 1 mark= 12 marks)

**Section B:**

**Total: 63 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions:(Any 4)

(4x 2 marks =8 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any5)

(5 x 5marks = 25 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any two)

(2x15 marks=30 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Second Semester – Applied Biochemistry & Applied Nutrition & Dietetics***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***  
***Duration = 2 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 4 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions ( 4 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Applied Biochemistry - 02 marks (2 MCQ)

Applied Nutrition & Dietetics - 02 marks (2 MCQ)

**Section B: (Applied Biochemistry questions)**

**Total: 7 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 2 = 2 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 5 = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Applied Nutrition & Dietetics Questions)**

**Total: 19 marks**

Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 2)

(2 x 2 = 4 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1)

(1 x 5 = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any one)

(1 x 10 = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***

***Second Semester – Applied Biochemistry & Applied Nutrition & Dietetics***

***Grand Total = 75 Marks***

***Duration 3 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 25 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice questions (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Applied Biochemistry – 04 marks (4 MCQ)

Applied Nutrition & Dietetics - 08 marks (8 MCQ)

**Section B: (Applied Biochemistry questions)**

**Total: 21marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)**

**(3x 2=6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3 x5 =15 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Section C: (Applied Nutrition & Dietetics Questions)**

**Total: 42 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Six)**

**(6x 2= 12 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.

**Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any Four)**

**(4 x5 =20 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q7.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x10= 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Second Semester - HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration = 2 Hours***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

**Section B:**

**Total: 20 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: (Any 3) (3x 2 marks=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any 2) (2 x 5marks = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one) (1 x 10 marks = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.

***Question Paper Format (Collegiate Exam)***  
***Second Semester - HEALTH/NURSING INFORMATICS AND TECHNOLOGY***

***Grand Total = 25 Marks***

**Section A:**

Q1). Multiple choice questions (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

**Section B:**

**Total: 20 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any 3) (3x 2 marks = 6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any 1) (1 x 5marks = 5 marks)

- a.
- b.

Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one) (1 x 10 marks = 10 marks)

- a.
- b.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Third Semester – APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL***  
***INCLUDING SAFETY***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration=2 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 4 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Applied Microbiology- 02 marks (2 MCQ)

Infection Control including safety - 02 marks (2 MCQ)

**Section B: (Applied Microbiology questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any One)**

**(1 x 2 = 2 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any One)**

**(1 x 5 = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 6 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Infection Control Including Safety Questions)**

**Total: 13 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 2 = 2 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 5 = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q7) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x 6 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCE,  
KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Third Semester - APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY***

***Grand Total = 75 Marks***

***Duration = 3 Hours***  
**Total: 13 marks**

**Section A:**

**Q1). Multiple choice question (13 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Applied Microbiology - 06 marks (6 MCQ)  
Infection Control Including Safety - 07 marks (7 MCQ)

**Section B: (Applied Microbiology questions)**

**Total: 31marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)

(3x 2=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)

(3 x5 =15 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q4.) Essay Questions: (Any one)

(1 x10= 10 marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Infection Control Including Safety Questions)**

**Total: 31 marks**

Q5) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Three)

(3x 2=6 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)

(3 x5 =15 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q7) Essay Questions: (Any one)

(1 x10= 10 marks)

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Third Semester – PHARMACOLOGY I & PATHOLOGY I***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***  
***Duration = 02 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 7 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice question ( 7MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Pharmacology – 4 marks (4 MCQ)

Pathology - 03 marks (3 MCQ)

**Section B: (Pharmacology)**

**Total: 14 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: (Any two)

(2x 2= 4 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q.)3 Essay Questions: (Any one)

(1 x10= 10marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section B: (Pathology)**

**Total: 07marks**

Q4) Very Short Answer Question: (Any two)

(2 x 2 = 4 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q5) Short Answer Questions : (Any one)

(1x5 =05 marks)

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I &II)***

***Third Semester: Adult Health Nursing- I with Integrated Pathophysiology Including  
BCLS Module***

**Grand Total=30 Marks**

**Duration =03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total=04 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question ( 4 MCQx1mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total=26 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3x2=6marks)**

a.

b.

c.

d.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Two)**

**(2x5=10marks)**

a.

b.

c.

**Section C:**

**Total=10 Marks**

**Q4) Essay Questions: (Any One)**

**(1x10=10marks)**

a i.

2marks

ii.

3marks

iii.

5marks

b. i

2 marks

ii.

3marks

iii.

5 mark



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***

***Third Semester - ADULT HEALTH NURSING-I***

***WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING BCLS MODULE***

**Grand Total=75Marks**

**Duration =03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total=12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12MCQx1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total=33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any Four)**

**(4x2=8marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**(5x5=25marks)**

**rks)a.**

- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4) Essay Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2x15=30marks)**

- |       |         |
|-------|---------|
| a i.  | 2 marks |
| ii    | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |
| b. i  | 2 marks |
| ii    | 5 marks |
| iii   | 8 marks |
| c. i. | 2 marks |
| ii    | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fourth Semester – PHARMACOLOGY II & PATHOLOGY II & GENETICS***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***  
***Duration = 02 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 7 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice question ( 7MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Pharmacology – 3 marks (3 MCQ)

Pathology - 03 marks (3 MCQ)

Genetics -01marks (1 MCQ)

**Section B: (Pharmacology)**

**Total: 12 marks**

Q2.) Very Short Answer Questions: (Any one )

( 1x 2= 2 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q3.) Essay Questions: (Any one)

(1 x10= 10marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section B: (Pathology)**

**Total: 07marks**

Q4) Very Short Answer Question: (Any one)

(1 x 2 = 2 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.

Q5) Short Answer Questions : (Any one )

(1x5 =05 marks)

- a.
- b.

**Section C: (Genetics)**

**Total: 04marks**

Q6. Very Short Answer Question: (Any two)

( 2 x 2 = 2 marks)

- a.
- b.
- c.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Fourth Semester – Pharmacology & Pathology (I& II) and Genetics***

***Grand Total = 75 Marks***  
***Duration = 03 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Total: 14 marks**

**Q1). Multiple choice question ( 14 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

Pharmacology - 07 marks (7 MCQ ) Pathology - 04 marks (4 MCQ) Genetics –03 marks (3MCQ)

**Section B: (Pharmacology)**

**Total: 31 mark**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: (Any three)**

**(3x 2= 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3x5=15 marks)**

- a
- b
- c
- d

**Q4) Essay Questions: (Any one)**

**(1 x10= 10marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Section B: (Pathology)**

**Total: 21 marks**

**Q5) Very Short Answer Question: (Any three )**

**(3x 2= 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c
- d

**Q6) Short Answer Questions: (Any three)**

**(3x5=15 marks)**

- a
- B
- C
- d

**Section C: (Genetics)**

**Total: 09 marks**

**Q7) Short Answer Question: (Any two)**

**(2 x 2 = 4 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c

**Q 8) Short Answer Questions: (Any one)**

**(1x5 =05 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fourth Semester-ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY***  
***INCLUDING GERIATRIC NURSING AND PALLIATIVE CARE MODULE***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Total = 04 Marks**

**Section B:**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

- |      |         |
|------|---------|
| a.i. | 2 marks |
| ii.  | 3 marks |
| iii. | 5 marks |
| b.i. | 2 marks |
| ii.  | 3 marks |
| iii. | 5 marks |





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Fourth Semester -ADULT HEALTH NURSING - II WITH INTEGRATED***  
***PATHOPHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING GERIATRIC NURSING AND PALLIATIVE CARE***  
***MODULE***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |       |         |
|-------|---------|
| a. i. | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |
| b. i. | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |
| C i.  | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fourth Semester – PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES AND ETHICS***  
***INCLUDING BIOETHICS***

***Grand Total = 30 Marks***

***Duration = 02 Hours***

**Section A:**

**Q1). Multiple choice question**

**(4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)**

**Section B:**

**Total: 26 marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: 2 marks each (Any 3)**

**(3 x 2 marks = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any two)**

**(2 x 5 marks = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Q4.) Essay Questions : (Any one)**

**(1 x 10 marks = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.

***Question Paper Format (Collegiate Exam)***  
***Fourth Semester - PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES AND ETHICS INCLUDING***  
***BIOETHICS***

***Grand Total = 25 Marks***

**Section A:**

**Q1). Multiple choice question**

**(4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)**

**Section B:**

**Total: 21 marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: 2 marks each (Any three)**

**(3 x 2 marks = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions : (Any one)**

**(1 x 5 marks = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q4.) Essay Question: (Any one)**

**(1 x 10 marks = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fifth Semester- Community Health Nursing I including Environmental Science & Epidemiology***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Total = 04 Marks**

**Section B:**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Fifth Semester- Community Health Nursing I including Environmental  
Science & Epidemiology***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions : (Any Five)**

**(5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |       |         |
|-------|---------|
| a. i. | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |
| b. i. | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |
| C i.  | 2 marks |
| ii.   | 5 marks |
| iii.  | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fifth Semester- Educational Technology/Nursing Education***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Total = 04 Marks**

**Section B:**

Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)

**Total = 16 Marks**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Fifth Semester- Educational Technology/Nursing Education***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Fifth Semester – Introduction to Forensic Nursing***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Collegiate Exam)***  
***Fifth Semester – Introduction to Forensic Nursing***

***Grand Total = 25 Marks***

**Section A:**

**Q1). Multiple choice question**

**(4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)**

**Section B: Total: 21marks**

**Q2.) Very Short Answer Question: 2 marks each(Any 3)**

**(3x 2 marks = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Notes: 5 marks each (Any 1)**

**(1 x 5marks = 5 marks)**

- a.
- b.

**Q4.) Long Answer Question: 6 marks (Any one)**

**(1 x10 marks = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Sixth Semester- Child Health Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**( 2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Sixth Semester- Child Health Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Short Answer Question: 2 Marks Each (Any Four) (4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Notes : 5 Marks each ( Any Five) ( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Long Answer Question: 15 marks(Any two) (2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |     |         |
|-----|---------|
| a.i | 2marks  |
| ii  | 5 marks |
| iii | 8 marks |
| b.i | 2marks  |
| ii  | 5 marks |
| iii | 8 marks |
| c.i | 2marks  |
| Ii  | 5 marks |
| iii | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Sixth Semester- Mental Health Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Sixth Semester- Mental Health Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions : (Any Five)**

**(5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Sixth Semester- Nursing Management & Leadership***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Sixth Semester- Nursing Management & Leadership***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Seventh Semester- Community Health Nursing II***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**( 2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Seventh Semester - Community Health Nursing II***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |





**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Seventh Semester- Nursing Research & statistics***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- a.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.
- b.
  - i.
  - ii
  - iii.

2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks  
2 marks  
5 marks  
8 marks



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Seventh Semester- Nursing Research & statistics***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration = 03Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : (Any Five)**

**(5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act, 1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (Sessional Exam I & II)***  
***Seventh Semester- Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology(OBG)Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 30 Marks**  
**Duration = 02 Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 04 Marks**

Q1) Multiple choice question (4 MCQ x 1 mark each)

**Section B:**

**Total = 16 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Three)**

**(3 x 2 = 6 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.

**Q3) Short Answer Questions: (Any Two)**

**(2 x 5 = 10 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.

**Section C:**

**Total = 10 Marks**  
**(1 x 10 = 10 marks)**

**Q4) Essay Questions : (Any One)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |



**MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**  
**KAMOTHE, NAVI MUMBAI**  
(Deemed University u/s of UGC Act,1956)  
**Grade 'A++' Accredited by NAAC**  
**B.Sc. NURSING CURRICULUM**

---

***Question Paper Format (University Exam)***  
***Seventh Semester- Midwifery/Obstetrics and Gynecology(OBG) Nursing (I & II)***

**Grand Total = 75 Marks**

**Duration =03Hours**

**Section A:**

**Total = 12 Marks**

**Q1) Multiple choice question (12 MCQ x 1 mark each)**

**Section B:**

**Total = 33 Marks**

**Q2) Very Short Answer Question: (Any Four)**

**(4 x 2 = 8 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

**Q3 ) Short Answer Questions : ( Any Five)**

**( 5 x 5 = 25 marks)**

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.

**Section C:**

**Total = 30 Marks**

**Q4 ) Essay Questions : (Any two)**

**(2 x 15 = 30 marks)**

- |    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| a. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| b. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |
| c. | i.   | 2 marks |
|    | ii   | 5 marks |
|    | iii. | 8 marks |

**Resolution No. 6.18 of Academic Council (AC-48/2023):** Resolved to add the list of reference books for each subject in the Revised B.Sc. (N) Syllabus [Annexure-61].

**B.Sc. (N) Revised syllabus  
List of Reference Books**

**COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH**

1. David Mary. Communicative English for Professional Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. NewDelhi: Wolters Kluwer;2023.
2. Padmavati M. Communicative English for all Health Care Professionals. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers;2023.
3. Naidu Vijayalekshmi. Communicative English, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Pune: Nirali Publication;2023.
4. Lohumi Shama. Communicative English Skills for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: Pee Vee;2023
5. Tickoo M.L. & Subramaniam A.E. Living English Grammar & Composition. Oriental Longman: New Delhi.
6. Valke, Thorat Patil & Merchant. English for practical purposes. Macmillan Publication: New Delhi.
7. Wren & Martin. English Grammar & Composition. S. Chand Publications: Delhi;2005.
8. Selva Rose. Carrier English for Nurses.1st ed. Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd: Chennai;1997.

**APPLIED ANATOMY AND APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY**

1. Vageria Vipin. Applied Anatomy & Applied Physiology for nurses and Allied Health Sciences, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: Emmess Medical Publishers;2022.
2. PR Ashalatha. Textbook of Applied Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers; 2022.
3. Garg Krishna.B D Chaurasia's Applied Anatomy & Physiology for BSc Nursing Students.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers ;2023.
4. Soni Pankaj. Textbook of Applied Anatomy & Physiology.1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers;2023.
5. Waugh Anne. Ross & Wilson's Anatomy & Physiology in Health & Illness.10th ed. Churchill Livingstone;2003.
6. Anthony & Thibodcon. Anatomy & Physiology for nurses.11th ed. C.V. London: Mosby Co; 2000.
7. Greig Rhind. Riddle's Anatomy & Physiology. 7th ed. Churchill Livingstone.
8. Singh I. B. Anatomy & Physiology for Nurses. 1st ed. Jaypee;2005.
9. Tortora Gerard. Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. 10th ed. Wiley International;2003.
10. Chaurasia B.D. Human Anatomy. 4th ed. CBS Publishers;2004.

11. Sembulingam. Essentials of Medical Physiology. 3rd ed. J.P. Publications; 2004.
12. T. Clenister, Jean Rosy. Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. William Hernmarni Medical BK. Ltd.
13. Ganong. F. William. Review of Medical Physiology. 22<sup>nd</sup> ed. Boston: Tata McGrawHill; 2005.
14. Guyton and Hall. Textbook of Medical Physiology. 9th ed. New Delhi: Elsevier; 2006.

### **APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY**

1. Raj Elakkuvana Bhaskara. Applied Psychology for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers; 2023.
2. R. Sreevani. Applied Psychology for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers; 2023.
3. Visanth VS. Textbook of Applied Psychology for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: A.I.T.B.S Publishers; 2023.
4. Maheshwari Sushil Kumar. Textbook of Applied Psychology for Nursing and Allied Health Sciences. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers; 2023.
5. Bhatia & Craig M. Element of Psychology and Mental Hygiene for Nurses. Chennai: Orient Longmal.
6. Dodge Fernald, Peter S. Fernald. Introduction to Psychology. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: AITBS; 2004.
7. Anthikad Jacob. Psychology for Graduate Nurses. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers; 2004.
8. Morgan C.T. King. Introduction to Psychology. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. McGraw Hill International.
9. Basanthani. Second course in Psychology. Higher Secondary std. XII. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Sheth publishers Pvt; 2005.
10. Hurlock E. Development Psychology. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Tata MCGrow Hill Book Co; 2005.

### **APPLIED SOCIOLOGY**

1. Kaur Varinder. Textbook of Applied Sociology for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers; 2023.
2. P. Ganesh. Textbook of Applied Sociology for BSc Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers; 2023.
3. Khanna Purnima. Applied Sociology for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: A.I.T.B.S Publishers; 2023.
4. Pandit Niraj. Basic and Applied Sociology for Nurses. 3rd ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwer; 2023.
5. Sachadeva Y.V. An Introduction to Sociology. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Allahabad: Kithab Mahal;
6. Manelkar RK. Sociology for Nurses. Mumbai: Vora Medical Publications.
7. Pothen KP. Sociology for Nurses. N.R. Brothers: Indore;

8. Shankar Rao. Principals of Sociology with introduction to Social thoughts. S Chand E Company Publishers.
9. Patel Ashok, Hooda SS. Sociology
10. Dr. N.H. Groenman, Dr. O D'aslevin, M A Bockenham. Social and Behvioural Sciences for Nurses. Campanion Press Ltd.
11. Dr. Sinha Ajithkumar. Principles of Sociology. Lakshmi Narain Agarwal educational publishers.
12. T.B. Bottomore. Sociology: A guide to problem and literature. Blockie & Sons Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
13. Odum E.P. Fundamentals of ecology. USA: W.B. Saunders Co.
14. Townsend C, Harper J. and Michael Begon. Essentials of ecology. Blackwell Science (TB)

## **NURSING FOUNDATIONS**

1. Melynk Mazurek Bernadette. Evidence Based Practice in Nursing and HealthCare.4<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2019.
2. Lynn Pamela. Taylor's Clinical Nursing Skills: A Nursing Process Approach.5<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2019.
3. Jensen Sharon. Nursing Health Assessment: A Best Practice Approach. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2019.
4. Nischal Neeraj. Bate's Pocket Guide to Physical Examination & History Taking.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwer;2020.
5. Potter A.P, Perry A.G. Fundamentals of Nursing, 6th ed. Mosby company;2005.
6. Kozier. Fundamentals of Nursing concepts, process and practice.2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Pearson education ;2004.
7. Dugas B.W. Introduction to Patient Care Saunders, 4<sup>th</sup> ed.
8. Smeltzer Suzzane. Brunner and Suddarth's Text book of Medical Surgical Nursing. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. 2002.
9. Lippincott. Brunner & Sudharth Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice. JB Lippincott Company
10. Zwemer A. professional Adjustments and Ethics for nurse in India.6<sup>th</sup> ed. Bangalore: BI Publications.
11. Rosdhal. Fundamentals of Nursing. Lippincott Company; 2003.
12. Bolander. Fundamentals of Nursing. Saunders.
13. Carol Taylor. Fundamental of Nursing.5<sup>th</sup> ed. Lippincott; 2005.
14. 10 Illustration of Bandaging and First aid. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Livingstone Ltd.
15. Wilkinson, J. M.& Leuven. Fundamental of Nursing Theory .2008.
16. Concepts and Applications. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Davis Company.

## APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY

1. Das Kuntal. Applied Biochemistry. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Pune: Nirali Prakashan; 2023.
2. S S Randhawa. A Textbook of Applied Biochemistry. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: S. Vikas and Company; 2023.
3. Kaur Amandeep. Textbook of Applied Biochemistry for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Vision Health Sciences Publishers; 2023.
4. Harbans Lal. Textbook of Applied Biochemistry and Nutrition & Dietetics for BSc Nursing Students 1<sup>st</sup> ed, New Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors; 2022.
5. U. Satyanaraya. Essentials of Biochemistry. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Kolkata: Books & Allied (P) Ltd., 2004.
6. Deb A.C. Concepts of Biochemistry (Theory & Practical). 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Kolkata: Books & Allied (P) Ltd., 1999.
7. Deb. A.C. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Kolkata: New Central Book Ag (P) Ltd; 2004.
8. Anthikad Jacob. Biochemistry for Nurses. 2nd ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers; 2001.
9. Gupta. R.C. Multiple Choice Questions in Biochemistry. 2nd ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers; 2004.

## APPLIED NUTRITION

1. S K Gupta. Applied Nutrition and Dietetics for BSc Nursing 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Sirmour: Arya Publishing Company; 2023.
1. Bandana. Textbook of Applied Nutrition and Dietetics for Undergraduate Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers; 2023.
2. Sohi Darshan. A Textbook of Applied Nutrition and Dietetics. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: PV Books; 2023.
3. Machendar Mary Queen. Textbook of Nutrition and Dietetics for BSc Nursing Second Semester. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers; 2022.
4. Shubhangi Joshi. *Nutrition and Dietetics*. 2nd ed. New Delhi: Tata McGraw – Hill publishing company Limited; 2002.
5. Dr. M. Swaminathan. *Handbook of Food and Nutrition*. The Bangalore printing and publishing Co. Ltd. 2004.
6. Gopalan, B. V, Ramasastri, S.C. Balasubramanian. *Nutritive value of Indian Foods*. Hyderabad: National Institute of Nutrition Indian Council of Medical Research
7. Joshi V.D. *Handbook of Nutrition and Dietetics*. Mumbai: Vora medical publications; 1999.
8. Gupta Kusum. *Food and Nutrition Facts and Figures*. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publications (P) Ltd; 2003.
9. Indrani T K. *Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd; 2003.



10. Antia. Clinical Dietetics and Nutrition, 4<sup>th</sup> ed.

## **HEALTH /NURSING INFORMATICS & TECHNOLOGY**

1. Kaur Arashgeet. Textbook of Health/Nursing Informatics and Technology for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers;2023.
2. Das Sudip. Textbook of Health/ Nursing Informatics and Technology.1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Lotus Publishers;2022.
3. Gupta Disha. Textbook of Health/ Nursing Informatics and Technology for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Delhi: A.I.T.B.S Publishers; 2023.
4. Athiramani M R. Textbook of Health Nursing Informatics, Professionalism, Bioethics and Forensic Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers;2023.

## **COMPUTERS**

1. Reddy Nagendra. Computer Education for BSc Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Frontline Publications;2022.
2. Randhir Priyanka. Computer 4 Nurses.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors;2020
3. Sood Ranju. Computer for Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Himachal Pradesh: Avichal Publishing Company;2021.
4. Jain Pooja. Introduction to Computers. Jalandhar: Pee Vee
5. Jain and Saakshi. Computer for Nurses.2004.
6. Kalicharan. Introduction to Computer Science.2002.
7. Nicoll. Nurses Guide to Internet.3<sup>rd</sup> ed.2001
8. Phatak M. Multimedia Techniques. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Pune: Nirali Prakashan;2001.
9. Rajaraman. Fundamentals of Computers. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill Publication;1999
10. Kumar Sanjeev. A Textbook of Computer Applications. New Delhi: Educational and Technical Publishers;2002.

## **APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY & INFECTION CONTROL INCLUDING SAFETY**

1. Dhir Anuj. Textbook of Applied Microbiology for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors;2023.
2. Kokare Chandrakant. Applied Microbiology and Infection Control including Safety. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Pune: Nirali Prakashan;2023.

3. Saxena Sonal. Ananthanarayan and Panickers Textbook of Microbiology for Nurses. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Universities Press;2022.
4. Baveja CP. Applied Microbiology for BSc Nursing. 7<sup>th</sup>ed, Sirmour: Arya Publishing Company;2023.
5. Alice Corrairie Smith. Microbiology and Pathology. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Mosby Co.
6. Bernard D. Davis, Rentap Dalbecco Herman N. Eisen ,Harold S. Ginsberg. Microbiology. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed, A Harper International edition.
7. Hug L. L Moffet. Clinical Microbiology. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. J. B. Lippincott Co;1981.
8. Macbie and Mecartney. Medical Microbiology. 13<sup>th</sup> ed.1980.
9. Ananthanarayan and C. K. Jayarm Panikar. Textbook of Microbiology. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Orient Longman Company Ltd.
10. Chakravarti. Text book of Microbiology.
11. T. Panjratana. Text Book of Microbiology in Nursing. Culcutta: New Central Bool Agency;2002.

## **PHARMACOLOGY**

- 1 Clayton Bruce. Basic Pharmacology for Nurses.50th ed. Missouri: Elsevier; 2007
- 2 Brenner George. Pharmacology.3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Pennsylvannia: Saunders;2010.
- 3 Pathania Joginder. Textbook of Pharmacology for BSc Nursing Students 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd;2023.
- 4 Shobhana Mathur. Principles of Pharamacology for BSc Nursing. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Frontline Publications;2018.
- 5 Satoskar, Bhandarkar, Ainapure. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics. Mumbai: Popular Prakashan.
- 6 Das M M. Pharmacology. Kolkata: Books & Allied (p) Ltd.
- 7 Linda, Skidmore Roth. Mosby's Nursing Drug Reference. Missouri: Mosby Inc;2014
- 8 Ramesh Karmegan. First aid to Pharmacology for Undergraduates. Hyderabad: Paras Medical Publishers.
- 9 Tripathi K D. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology. Bangalore: Jaypee Brothers.
- 10 Govoni, Hayes. Drugs and Nursing Implications. Newyork: Appleton & Lange.
- 11 Rodman & Smith: Clinical Pharmacology in Nursing, 2<sup>nd</sup>ed.Philadelphia: J B Lippincott company;1984.
- 12 Richard A Lehne. Pharmacology for Nursing Care. Philadelphia: W B Saunders company.
- 13 Mishra Lalith. Drug Today. New Delhi: Lorina publications Inc.
- 14 Lippincott William and Wilkins. Nurses Drug Guide.
- 15 Chaudhari K.D. Pharmacology for Nurse and Allied Profession.

## **PATHOLOGY**

- 1 Stevens Alan. Pathology.2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Edinburg: Mosby;2000.

- 2 Swaminathan K., Pathology & Genetics for Nurses. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2010.
- 3 Sharma Sonal. Textbook of Pathology & Genetics for Nurses. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2015.
- 4 Wani Imtiyaz. New Concepts in Pathology.1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: Pee Vee;2022.
5. Mohan Harsh. Text book of Pathology.7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2015.
6. Heller. Pathology:Comprehensive Review .
7. Emanuel Rubin M D, John L Farber : Pathology. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott;2009.
8. Carol Mattson Porth. Pathophysiology. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
9. Ramzi S Cotran .Robins Pathologic Basics of Disease. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. USA:W B Saunders;2009.
10. JCE Underwood. General and Systemic Pathology. Philadelphia: Churchill living stone.
11. Canjanov & Linder.Anderson's Pathology. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
12. Vinay Kumar. Basic Pathology. USA: W B Saunders.
13. Walter F Coulson : Surgical Pathology, Philadelphia: J B Lippincott.
14. Parakrama Chandrasoma. Concise Pathology. USA: Hall International.
15. Lynne Gracia, David A Brucker. Diagnostic Medical Parasitology. Washington: ASM press.
16. Haber. Differential Diagnosis in Pathology. Philadelphia: W B Saunders coy.

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY –(GENETICS)**

1. Rizwan Mohammad. Genetics Nursing Perspectives. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Frontline Publications;2021.
2. Sharma Suresh. Genetics & Genomics in Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2019.
3. Kumari Navneet. Essential Genetics for Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: Lotus Publishers;2021
4. Trivedi Dipali. Kapur & Suri's Basic Human Genetics.3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2016.
5. S Mandal. Fundamentals of Human Genetics. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Kolkata: New Central Book Agency;2007.
6. Gangane SD. Human Genetics. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Noida: Saurabh Printers;2008.
7. Jorde Carey, Bamshad White. Medical Genetics. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Mosby;2003.
8. WinterP C, G I Hickey. Instant Notes in Genetics. New Delhi: Viva Books Pvt Ltd.
9. Mahowald B Mary.Genetics in the Clinic. Philadelphia: Mosby.
10. Robert F Muller, Ian D Young. Emery's Elements of Medical Genetics. Philadelphia: Churchill Livingstone.
11. Moore, Keith L: Developing Human Clinically Oriented Embryology. Philadelphia: W B Saunders company.
12. Pansky Ban. Review of Medical Embryology. New York: Macmillian Publishing Company.

## **ADULT HEALTH NURSING I & II**

1. Norris L Tommie. Porth's Pathophysiology: Concepts of Altered Health States. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2020.
2. Bonow. Braunwald's Heart Disease: A Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Mc Hraw Hill Education;2012.
3. Munjal YP. API Textbook of Medicine. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Mumbai: Association of Physicians India;2015.
4. Marino Paul. Marino's The Little ICU Book. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwer;2018.
5. Black J.M. Hawk, Medical Surgical Nursing Clinical Management for Positive outcomes.7<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Elsevier;2005.
- 3 Smeltzer. Brunner S. B., Suddarth's Textbook of Medical Surgical Nursing.11<sup>th</sup> ed. New Belhi: Wolters Kluwer;2014.
- 4 White. Medical Surgical Nursing: an integrated approach. USA: Delmar Thomson learning.
- 5 Lewis, Heitkemper, Dirksen. Medical Surgical Nursing Assessment and Management of Clinical Problem.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New delhi: Elsevier;2011.
- 6 Colmer R.M. Moroney's Surgery for Nurses.17<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2008.
- 7 Satoskar R.S., Bhandarkar S.D. & Rege N.N. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics. Mumbai: Popular Prakashan.
- 8 Phipps W.J, Long C.B., Wood N.F. Shaffer's Medical Surgical Nursing. New Delhi: B.T. Publication Pvt. Ltd.
- 9 Datta T.K. Fundamentals of Operation Theatre Services. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2005.
- 10 Maheswari J. Essentials of Orthopedics.3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2011.
- 11 Pasricha J.S. Illustrated Text book of Dermatology. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2006.
- 12 Haslett C, Chilvers E.R., Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine. Churchill living stone. Edinburgh.
- 13 Walsh M. Watson's Clinical Nursing and Related Sciences. Bailliere Tindall Edinburgh.
- 14 Ignatacicius. Medical Surgical Nursing: A Nursing Process Approach Vol. I & II. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Elsevier;2013.
- 15 Nettina, Sandra. The Lippincott Manual of Nursing practice, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins;2014.

## **PROFESSIONALISM, PROFESSIONAL VALUES & ETHICS INCLUDING BIO ETHICS**

1. Athiramani M R. Textbook of Health Nursing Informatics, Professionalism, Bioethics and Forensic Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers;2022.

## **CHILD HEALTH NURSING –I & II**

1. Hockenberry J Marilyn. Wong's Essentials of Pediatric Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2016.
2. Gardner Sandra. Merenstein & Gardner's Handbook of Neonatal Intensive Care: An Inter Professional Approach. 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Elsevier;2021.
3. Kliegman M Robert. Nelson Textbook of Pediatrics. 25<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier;2020.
- 2 Gwin Price. Pediatric Nursing: An Introductory Text. 11<sup>th</sup> ed. Saunders;2012.
4. Jain Naveen. Cloherty and Stark's Manual of Neonatal Care. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolter's Kluwer;2023.
5. Ghai O.P. Ghai's Essentials of Paediatrics. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBD Publishers & Distributors;2008.
6. Marlow Dorothy, Redding. Textbook of Paediatric Nursing. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Noida: Mosby;2000.
7. Parthsarathy. IAP Textbook of Paediatric Nursing. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2009.
8. Swarna Rekha Bhatt. Achar's Textbook of Pediatrics. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Universities Press;2009.
9. Wong Dona. Whaley & Wong's Nursing care of Infants & Children. Philadelphia: Mosby;
10. Waghale C S. Principles and Practice of Clinical Pediatrics. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Mumbai: Vora Publications;1996.
11. Goel Krishna. Hutchinson's Paediatrics. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2012.
12. Wong Dona Etal, Wong's Nursing Care of Infants and children, Mosby Elsevier, Missouri

## **MENTAL HEALTH NURSING I & II**

1. Womble M Donna. Introductory Mental Health Nursing. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2020.
2. Theodore D Dorothy. Textbook of Mental Health Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2015. Elsevier
3. Gorman M Linda. Neeb's Fundamentals of Mental Health Nursing. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2015.
4. R Sreevani, A Guide to Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2016.
5. Gail Wiscars Stuart. Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elseveir;2004.
6. Michael Gelder, Richard Mayou, Philip Cowen. Shorter Oxford Text Book of Psychiatry. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Oxford Medical Publication;2006.

7. M.S. Bhatia. A Concised Text Book of Psychiatric Nursing, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors;2007.
8. M.S. Bhatia, Essentials of Psychiatry, Delhi: CBS Publishers and Distributors.
9. Townsend Mary. Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing: Concept of care 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Co;2015.
10. Kapoor Bimla. Psychiatric Nursing Vol. I & II.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Kumar Publishing House;2009.
11. Ahuja Niraj. A Short Textbook of Psychiatry.7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2011.
12. The ICD10. Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders, Delhi: WHO A.I.T.B.S. Publishers;2007.
13. Varghese Mary. Essential of Psychiatric & Mental Health Nursing.
14. Boyd Ann Mary. Psychiatric Nursing. Contemporary Practice. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Tokyo: Lippincott. Williams and Wilkins;2008.
15. Maya George. Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. A.I.T.B.S Publishers, India
16. Elizabeth N Vascarolis. Manual of Psychiatric Nursing Care Plans: Diagnosis Clinical tools and Psychopharmacology. Missouri: Elsevier.
17. Louise Rebraca Shives. Basic concepts of Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
18. Keltner Norman. Psychiatric Nursing.5th ed. St.Louis: Elsevier;2006.

## **INTERNET RESOURCES**

1. Internet Gateway : Psychology - <http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/gw/psych/index.html>
2. Psychoanalytic studies - <http://www.shef.ac.uk/~psysc/psastud/index.html>
3. Psychaitric Times - <http://www.mhsource.com.psychiatrictimes.html>
4. Self-help Group sourcebook online - <http://www.cmhe.com/selfhelp>
5. National Rehabilitation Information center - <http://www.nariic.com/naric>
6. Centre for Mental Health Services <http://www.samhsaa.gov/cmhs.htm>
7. Knowledge Exchange Network <http://www.mentalheaalth.org/>
8. Communication skills <http://www.personal.u-net.com/osl/m263.htm>
9. Life skills Resource center <http://www.rpeurifooy.com>
10. Mental Health Net <http://www.cmhe.com>

## **COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING I & II**

1. Allender Judith Ann. Community Health Nursing: Promoting & Protecting the Public's Health. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2010.
2. Anderson Elizabeth. Community as Partner: Theory and Practice in Nursing. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer;2008.
3. Sunder Lal. Textbook of Community Medicine: Preventive and Social Medicine. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers & Distributors;2022.
4. Swarnkar Keshav. Community Health Nursing (Includes Behavioural Sciences and Personal Hygiene). 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Indore: N.R. Brothers;2017.
5. K. Park. Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine. 24<sup>th</sup> ed. Jabalpur: Bhanot;2017.
6. K. Park. Essentials of Community Health Nursing. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Jabalpur: Bhanot;2008.
7. Rao Kasturi. An Introduction to Community Health Nursing. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Mumbai: B.I. Publications; 2006.
8. Freeman Ruth. Community Health Nursing Practice.
9. Stanthope Lancaster. Community Health Nursing Process & Practice. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Mosby; 2004.
10. Sathe. Epidemiology & Management of Health Care. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Mumbai: Vora Medical Publications;2009.
11. Mahajan Gupta. Textbook of Preventive & Social Medicine. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2013.
12. McKinney M. L, School R. M. Environmental Science System and Solutions. Web enhanced edn.
13. B.T Basavanthappa. Community Health Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2006.
14. A.P Kulkarni. Textbook of Community Medicine. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Mumbai: Vora Medical publishers;2006.
15. Bhalerao: Synopsis in Preventive and Social Medicine. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Mumbai: The National Book Depot;2004.
16. TNAI. A Community Health Nursing Manual. 3<sup>4th</sup> ed. New Delhi: TNAI;2021.
17. R.K. Manelkar. A Textbook of Community Health for Nurses. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Mumbai: Vora Medical Publishers;2004.
18. B. Sridhar Rao. Community Health Nursing. Delhi: A.I.T.B.S.
19. Stanhope, Lancaster. Public Health Nursing. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Mosby;2008.
20. Donald J Breckon. Community Health Education. Maryland: Aspen publications
21. Elizabeth Diem. Community Health Nursing Projects. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams

22. Kumari Neelam. A Textbook of Community Health Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandher: S. Vikas & Co;2011.
23. Brunner R.C. Hazardous Waste Incineration. McGraw Hill Inc.
24. Trivedi R. R. Handbook of Environmental laws, Rules guidelines, compliances and standards, vol. 1 & 2.
25. Trivedi R. K, P.K. Goel. Introduction to Air Pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB).
26. Wanger K. D. Environmental Management. Philadelphia W. B. Saunders Co.
27. Rao M. N,Datta A. K. Waste Water Treatment, Oxford and IBH Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd.

## **EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY /NURSING EDUCATION**

1. Billings M Diane. Teaching in Nursing: A Guide for Faculty.4<sup>th</sup> ed. Missouri: Elsevier;2013.
2. Joyce Bruce. Models of Teaching. 8<sup>th</sup> ed. Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt Ltd;2014.
3. Moyer A Barbara, Nursing Education: Foundations for Practice Excellence.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2008.
4. K P Neeraja. Textbook of Nursing Education.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2007.
5. Sharma Suresh. Communication and Educational Technology: Contemporary Pedagogy Health Care Professional.2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2016.
1. Bhatia Kamala. The Principles and Methods of Teaching: Delhi,; Doaba House.
2. Heidgerken Lopretta. Teaching and Learning in Schools of Nursing: Principles & Methods.3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Konark Publishers International;2011.
3. Iwasiw Caroll. Curriculum Development in Nursing Education. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jones & Barlett;2010.

## **INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC NURSING AND INDIAN LAWS**

1. J Magendran. Essentials of Forensic Nursing and Indian Laws for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: CBS Publishers & Distributors;2023.

## **NURSING MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP**

1. Clark Carolyn Chambers. Creative Nursing Leadership & Management. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jones & Bartlett;2010.
2. Samson Rebecca. Leadership and Management in Nursing Practice and Education.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2009.



3. Weiss A Sally. Essentials of Nursing Leadership and Management. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2015.
4. I Clement. Management of Nursing Services and Education. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2012.
5. Jones Patronis Rebecca. Nursing Leadership and Management: Theories, Process and Practice. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2008.
6. Marquis Bessie. Leadership Roles and Management Functions in Nursing- Theory & Application. 7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwers;2012.
7. TNAI. Nursing Administration and Management. New Delhi: Academic Press.
8. Shakharkar B M. Principles of Hospital Administration and Planning. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2014.
9. Pai, Pragna. Effective Hospital Management. Mumbai: The National Book Depot.
10. Srinivasan. A V. Managing a Modern Hospital. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
11. Basavanthappa, B T. Nursing Administration. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2010.
12. Goel, Kumar R. Hospital Administration and Management. New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications.
13. Russels, C S. Management & Leadership for Nurse Managers, New Delhi: Jones Bartlett Publishers;2012.
14. Francis CM. Hospital Administration. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2004.
15. Goddard H A. Principles of Administration applied to Nursing Practice. WHO: Geneva.
16. Hersey P, Blanchard H K & Johnson E D. Management of Organizational Behavior. New Delhi: Pearson Education Indian Branch.
17. Barret Jean. Ward Management and Teaching. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Konark Publishers Pvt Ltd;2010.

### **Midwifery & Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBG) Nursing I & II**

1. J. B. Sharma. Midwifery & Obstetrical Nursing. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Sirmour: Avichal Publishing Company;2015.
2. Magon Shally. Midwifery and Obstetrics for BSc Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Jalandhar: Lotus Publishers;2021.
3. Abraham Niksy. Textbook of Midwifery & Obstetrical Nursing 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Frontline Publications;2018.
4. Daftary N Shirish. Holland & Brews Manual of Obstetrics. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2016.

5. Bhaskar Nima. Midwifery & Obstetrical Nursing. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Bangalore: EMMESS Medical Publishers;2022.
6. Marshall Jayne. Myles Textbook of Midwives. 16<sup>th</sup> ed. Edinburg: Elsevier;2014.
7. Konar Hiralal. D C Dutta's Text book of Obstetrics.8<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2015.
8. Dawn CS. Textbook of Gynecology Contraception and Demography.
9. Monga Ash. Gynecology by Ten Teachers .18<sup>th</sup> ed.UK: Bookpower;2006.
10. Raman AV. Maternity Nursing.19<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwer;2014.
11. D.C Dutta. Textbook of Gynaecology. New Central book agency, Kolkata
12. Ratnakumar S. Bhasker Rao and Roy Chowdhary's Clinical Gynecology. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. Hyderabad: Universities Press;2019.

## **NURSING RESEARCH AND STATISTICS**

1. Polit F Denise. Nursing Research: Generating and Assessing Evidence for Nursing Practice.10<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Wolters Kluwer;2017.
2. Fain A James. Reading, Understanding and Applying Nursing Research.4<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers;2014
3. Grove K Susan. Understanding Nursing Research: Building an Evidence –Based Practice. 6<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2015.
4. Kalia Raman. Textbook of Nursing Research and Biostatistics for Undergraduate & Postgraduate Nursing Students. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Punjab: Vision Health Sciences Publishers;2023.
5. Sharma K Suresh. Nursing Research & Statistics1st ed. New Delhi: Elsevier;2011.
6. Polit Dennis, Hunglar B., Nursing Research principles and Methods. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
7. Laura A. Talbot. Principles and Practice of Nursing Research, Mosby St. Louis.
8. DorothyYB, Marie TH. Fundamentals of Research in Nursing. Jones & Bartlett Publishers, Boston.
9. Rao TB, Methods in Medical Research, Guntur: Radha Rani Publishers
10. Smith P. Research Mindedness for Practice. An Interactive Approach for Nursing and Health Care, New York: Churchill living stone
11. Mahajan B K. Methods in Biostatistics.7<sup>th</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers;2010.
12. Houser Janet. Nursing Research- Reading, Using, and Creating Evidence. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Delhi: Jones & Bartlett;2011.



# MGM INSTITUTE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

**Grade 'A' Accredited by NAAC**

Sector-01, Kamothe, Navi Mumbai -410 209

Tel 022-27432471, 022-27432994, Fax 022 -27431094

E-mail- [registrar@mgmuhs.com](mailto:registrar@mgmuhs.com) Website : [www.mgmuhs.com](http://www.mgmuhs.com)

